Appendix

Chapter index

Appendix A 521
Appendix B 577
Appendix C 619
Appendix D 633
Appendix E 663

Appendix A

Ichnobase

Supplementary data of chapter 2.1

Reference	**Compiler**
Abdala, F., Cisneros, J.C., Smith, R.M.H., 2006. Faunal aggregation in the Early Triassic Karoo Basin: earliest evidence of sheltersharing behavior among tetrapods? Palaios 21, 507-512.	Emese Bordy
Abel, O., 1912. Grundzüge der Palaeobiologie der Wirbeltiere. 708 pp., Stuttgart (E. Schweizerbart).	Dirk Knaust
Abel, O., 1935. Vorzeitliche Lebensspuren. 644 pp., Jena (Gustav Fischer).	Dirk Knaust
Aceñolaza, F.G., 1978. El Paleozoico inferior de Argentina según sus trazas fósiles. Ameghiniana 15, 15-64.	Luis Buatois
Aceñolaza, F.G., Durand, F.R., 1973. Trazas fósiles del basamento cristalino del Noroeste argentino. Boletín de la Asociación Geológica de Córdoba 2, 45-55.	Luis Buatois
Aceñolaza, F.G., Durand, F.R., 1978. Trazas de trilobites en los estratos del Ordovícico basal de la Puna Argentina. Acta Geológica Lilloana 15, 5-12.	Luis Buatois
Aceñolaza, F.G., Durand, F.R., 1982. El icnogénero *Oldhamia* (Trazas Fósil) en Argentina. Caracteres morfológicos e importancia estratigráfica en formaciones del Cámbrico inferior de Argentina. 5º Congreso Latinoamericano de Geología Argentina (Buenos Aires), Actas 1, 705-720.	Luis Buatois
Acharya, S.K., 1974. Stratigraphy and sedimentation of the Buxa Group, Eastern Himalaya. Himalayan Geology 4, 102-116.	Chirananda De
Acharya, S.K., Ray, K.K., 1977. Geology of the Darjeeling-Sikkim Himalaya. A guide to Excursion. International Gondwana Symposium 4, 25.	Chirananda De
Agirrezabala, L. M., Gibert, J. M. de., 2004. Paleodepth and paleoenvironment of Dactyloidites ottoi (Geinitz, 1849) from Lower Cretaceous deltaic deposits (Basque-Cantabrian Basin, West Pyrenees). Palaios 19, 276-291.	Eduardo Mayoral
Ahmed, A.A.K., Lingham-Soliar, T., Broderick, T., 2004. Giant sauropod tracks from the Middle-Late Jurassic of Zimbabwe in close association with theropod tracks. Lethaia 37, 467-470.	Emese Bordy
Alexandrescu, G., 1986. Ichnofacies à *Sabularia* dans les couches de Vinețișu et de couches de Podu Morii de la vallée de Buzău (Carpathes Orientales). Dări de Seamă ale şedințelor Institutului de geologie şi geofizică 70-71/3, 5–8.	Titus Brustur
Alexandrescu, G., Brustur, T., 1980. Asupra unor urme de activitate organică (trace fossils) din flişul Carpaților Orientali (partea I). Dări de Seamă ale şedințelor Institutului de geologie şi geofizică LXV, 17–30.	Titus Brustur
Alexandrescu, G., Brustur, T., 1982. Asupra unor structuri biogene (trace fossils) din flişul Carpaților Orientali (partea a II-a). Dări de Seamă ale şedințelor Institutului de geologie şi geofizică LXVII/3, 33–46.	Titus Brustur
Alexandrescu, G., Brustur, T., 1984. Ichnofaciesul cu *Sabularia* în stratele de Vinețișu din partea de nord a Carpaților Orientali. Dări de Seamă ale şedințelor Institutului de geologie şi geofizică LXVIII/3, 17–22.	Titus Brustur
Alexandrescu, G., Brustur, T., 1987. Structures sédimentaires biogènes (trace fossils) du flysch des Carpathes Orientales (III-éme partie). Dări de Seamă ale şedințelor Institutului de geologie şi geofizică 72-73/3, 5–20.	Titus Brustur
Alexandrescu, G., Brustur, T., 1990. Paleoichnocenoza cu *Subphyllochorda* din Formațiunea Gresiei de Tarcău din valea Trotuşului (Carpații Orientali). Dări de Seamă ale şedințelor Institutului de geologie şi geofizică 74/3, 5–26.	Titus Brustur
Alexandrescu, G., Brustur, T., 1993. Biogenic sedimentary structures in the Cârnu-Şiclău Formation from the Uzu Valley (East Carpathians). Buletinul Societății Geologice a României 14, 15–21.	Titus Brustur
Alexandrescu, G., Brustur, T., Frunzescu, D., 1993. *Sabularia* paleoichnocoenosis between the Teleajen and Buzău Valleys (East Carpathians). Buletinul Societății Geologice a României 14, 7–14.	Titus Brustur
Alexandrescu, G., Crăciun P., 1984. *Zoophycos brianteus* din gresia de Siriu de la Covasna (Carpații Orientali). Dări de Seamă ale şedințelor Institutului de geologie şi geofizică LXVIII/3, 5–15.	Titus Brustur
Alexandrescu, G., Dumitrică, P., Brustur, T., 1986. A new ichnospecies of *Oniscoidichnus* Brady in the Lower Miocene molasse from Vrancea (Carpathian Foredeep). Dări de Seamă ale şedințelor Institutului de geologie şi geofizică 70-71/3, 9–18.	Titus Brustur
Almazán de Gracia, A., 1994. Guía de Las Leyendas Sorianas (II). Revista de Soria 4, 53-66.	Eduardo Mayoral
Almond, J., Evans, F., Cotter, E., 1998. Cape Supergroup Field Trip. Gondwana-10 (10th International Gondwana Symposium) Excursion Field Guide. 64 pp	Emese Bordy

Almond, J.E., 1998. Trace fossils from the Cape Supergroup (Early Ordovician-Early Carboniferous) of South Africa. Journal of African Earth Sciences 27 (1 A), 4-5.	Emese Bordy
Almond, J.E., Buatois, L.A., Gresse, P.G. and Germs, G.J.B., 2008. Trends in metazoan body size, burrowing behaviour and ichnodiversity across the Precambrian- Cambrian boundary: ichnoassemblages from the Vanrhynsdorp Group of South Africa. Conference programme and abstracts, 15th Biennial Meeting of the Palaeontological Society of South Africa, Matjiesfontein, 15-20.	Emese Bordy
Alonso, R., 1985. Icnitas de aves como control de niveles boratíferos. Sociedad Científica del Noroeste Argentino 1, 37-42.	Luis Buatois
Alth, A., 1877. Stósunki Topograficzno-Geologiczne kolei Tarnowsko-Leluchowskiej. Sprawozdanie Komisji Fizjograficznej 11, 1-49.	Alfred Uchman
Álvarez-Nava, H., García Casquero, J. L., Gil Toja, A., Hernández Arroz, J., Lorenzo Álvarez, S., López Díaz, F., Mira López, M., Monteserín, V., Nozal, F. Pardo, M.V., Picart, J. Robles, R., Santamaría, J. and Solé, F. J., 1988. Unidades estratigráficas de los materiales precámbrico-cámbricos en la mitad suroriental de la Zona Centro-Ibérica. II Congreso Geológico de España, Granada, Comunicaciones 1, 19-22.	Eduardo Mayoral
Amar de la Torre, R., 1841. Noticias acerca de las impresiones de pisadas de animales en las rocas de varios países. Anales de Minas 2, 218-236.	Eduardo Mayoral
Anderson, A. M., 1970. An analysis of supposed fish trails from interglacial sediments in the Dwyka series, near Vryheid, Natal. 2nd Gondwana Symposium. Proceedings and Papers Johannesburg, 637-642.	Emese Bordy
Anderson, A. M., 1975. Limulid trackways in the late Paleozoic Ecca sediments and their paleoenvironmental significance. South African Journal of Science 71, 249-251.	Emese Bordy
Anderson, A. M., 1975. The trilobite trackways in the Table Mountain Group (Ordovician) of South Africa. Palaeontologia Africana 18, 35-45.	Emese Bordy
Anderson, A. M., 1975. Turbidites and arthropod trackways in the Dwyka glacial deposits (early Permian) of South Africa. Transactions of the Geological Society of South Africa 78, 265-273.	Emese Bordy
Anderson, A. M., 1976. Fish trails from the Early Permian of South Africa, Palaeontology 19, 397-409.	Emese Bordy
Anderson, A.M., 1974. Arthropod trackways and other trace fossils from the Early Permian Lower Karroo Beds of South Africa. Unpublished Ph.D. thesis, University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa, 172 pp.	Emese Bordy
Anderson, A.M., 1978. The *Umfolozia* arthropod trackways in the Permian Dwyka and Ecca Groups of South Africa. (In Abstract). Palaeontologia Africana 21, 175.	Emese Bordy
Anderson, A.M., 1981. The *Umfolozia* arthropod trackways in the Permian Dwyka and Ecca series of South Africa. Journal of Paleontology 55, 84-108.	Emese Bordy
Anderson, J. M., Anderson, H.M., 1989. Palaeoflora of Southern Africa: Molteno Formation (Triassic). Vol. 2: Gymnosperms (excluding Dicroidium). Balkema, Rotterdam, 567 p.	Emese Bordy
Andrusov, N.I., 1896. O geologicheskih isledovanach, proizvedenih letom 1895 g. v Bakinskoy gub. Trudy Sankt Petersburskieho obchestva estestvoispytateley, 24.	Alfred Uchman
Antón, M., López, G. and Santamaría, R., 2004. Carnivore trackways from the Miocene site of Salinas de Añana (Álava, Spain). Ichnos 11, 371-384.	Eduardo Mayoral
Anton, M., Lopez, G., Santamaria, R., 2004. Carnivore trackways from the Miocene site of Salinas de Anana (Alava, Spain). Ichnos 11, 1–14.	Titus Brustur
Antunes, M. T. 2001. The earliest illustration of dinosaur footprints. *Abst. INHIGEO Meeting,* Lisboa.	Carlos Neto de Carvalho
Antunes, M.T. 1976. Dinossáurios eocretácicos de Lagosteiros. Universidade Nova de Lisboa, Lisboa, 35 pp.	Adrienne Mayor
Arabu, N., 1941. La géologie des environs de Băița (depart. Bihor). Comptes Rendus des Séances Institut Geologique de Roumanie XXV, 47–94.	Titus Brustur
Aramayo, S.A. Manera de Bianco, T., 2009. Late Quaternary Palaeoichnological Sites from the Southern Atlantic Coast of Buenos Aires Province, Argentina: Mammal, Bird and Hominid Evidence. Ichnos 16, 25-32.	Luis Buatois
Arkell, W.J., 1939. U shaped burrows in the Corallian Beds of Dorset. Geological Magazine 70, 455-458.	John Pollard
Astudillo P. H., 2009. Fósiles ibéricos vinculados por el folklore español con Santiago apóstol o con su legendario caballo. Web: http://folklore-fosiles-ibericos.blogspot.com/2007/11/fsiles-ibricos-vinculados-por-el.html	Eduardo Mayoral

Athanasiu, S., Macovei, G., Atanasiu, I., 1927. La zone marginale du flysch dans la partie inférieure du bassin de la Bistriţa. Association pour l'avancement de la géologie des Carpates, Deuxième réunion en Roumanie. Guide des excursions, pp. 315–352.	Titus Brustur
Azpeitia Moros, F., 1933. Datos para el estudio paleontológico del flysch de la Costa Cantábrica y de algunos otros puntos de España. Boletín del Instituto Geológico y Minero de España 53,1-65.	Eduardo Mayoral
Backwell, L., Pickering, R., Brothwell, D., Berger, L., Witcomb, M., Martill, D. Penkman, K., Wilson, A., 2009. Probable human hair found in a fossil hyaena coprolite from Gladysvale cave, South Africa. Journal of Archaeological Science 36, 1269-1276	Emese Bordy
Badve, R.M., Ghare, M.A., 1978. Jurassic Ichnofauna of Kutch-I. Biovigyanam 4, 125-140.	Chirananda De
Badve, R.M., Ghare, M.A., 1979. The Holocene trace fossils from the Beach rock of Velas coast, Kalaba district, Maharashtra. Proceeding of the National Seminar on Quaternary Environments with Special Reference to Western India. M. S. University, Baroda, pp. 35-41.	Chirananda De
Badve, R.M., Ghare, M.A.,1980. Ichnofauna of the Bagh Beds from Deva River valley, south of Narmada. Biovigyanam 6, 121-130.	Chirananda De
Bąk, K., 1995. Trace fossils and ichnofabrics in the Upper Cretaceous red deep-water marly deposits of the Pieniny Klippen Belt, Polish Carpathians. Annales Societatis Geologorum Poloniae, 64, 81-97.	Alfred Uchman
Baksi, S. K. et al., 1980. On the workings of some crabs on the sandy beach of western Sundarban, Bengal Delta, India. Journal of the Geological Society of India 21, 184-198.	Chirananda De
Baltres, A., Medeşan, A., 1978. High-magnesian calcite in fecal pellets of *Artemia salina* from Techirghiol Lake. Sedimentary geology 20, 281–290.	Titus Brustur
Bandopadhaya, A., De, C., 2000. Algal micro-boring on ooids: an evidence of Holocene sea transgression in Eastern India. Indian Journal of Marine Science, 29, 181-184.	Chirananda De
Bandopadhyay, P.C., et al., 2009. First report of trace fossils from Palaeogene succession (Namunagarh Grit) of Andaman and Nicobar Islands. Journal of the Geological Society of India 73, 261-267.	Chirananda De
Banerjee, D.M. et al., 1975. Trace fossils in Tethyan succession in part of northern Kumaun Himalaya. Proceeding of the Symposium on Sediment, Sedimentation and Sedimentary Environment, Delhi University, Delhi, pp. 177-185.	Chirananda De
Banerjee, D.M., Narain, M.J., 1976. Trace fossils in the lower Tal Formation of Mussoorie and their environmental significance. Journal of Sedimentary Petrology 46, 234-239.	Chirananda De
Banerjee, J., 2004. Evidence of Insect-plant interactions from the Upper Gondwana sequence (Lower Cretaceous) in the Rajmahal Basin, India. Gondwana Research 7, 205-210.	Chirananda De
Barbour, I. H., 1892a. Notice of new gigantic fossils. Science 19, 99-100.	George Pemberton
Barbour, I. H., 1892b. On a new order of gigantic fossils. University of Nebraska, University Studies 1, 301-335.	George Pemberton
Barbour, I. H., 1895. Is *Daemonelix* a burrow? American Naturalist 29, 517-527	George Pemberton
Barrande, J., 1852. Système Silurien du centre de la Bohême. Iere Partie: Recherches paléontologiques. Vol. I, Planches. Crustacés: Trilobites. Prague, Paris.	Radek Mikulas
Barsanti, L., 1902. Considerazioni sopra il genere Zoophycos. Atti della Società Toscana di ScienzeNaturali, 18:68-94	Andrea Baucon
Bather, F.A., 1925. "U"- shaped burrows near Blea Wyke . Proceedings of Yorkshire Geological Society 20, 185-199.	John Pollard
Bather, F.A., 1911. Upper Cretaceous terebelloids from England. Geological Magazine (5) 6, 481-487.	John Pollard
Batsch, A.J.G.C., 1802. Taschenbuch für mineralogische Excursionen in die umliegende Gegend um Jena. 361 pp., Weimar (Industrie-Comptoirs).	Dirk Knaust
Baucon, A. 2009. Ulisse Aldrovandi (1522-1605): The study of trace fossils during the Renaissance. Ichnos 16, 245-256.	Adrienne Mayor
Baucon, A., 2010. Leonardo da Vinci, the founding father of ichnology. Palaios 25, 361.367	Andrea Baucon
Baucon, A. 2010. Da Vinci's Paleodictyon: the fractal beauty of traces. Acta Geologica Polonica 60(1), 3-17	Andrea Baucon
Bauhin, J. 1598. Historia novi et admirabilis fontis balneique Bollensis in Ducatu Wirtembergico ad acidulas Geopingenses. Montisbelgardi, 291 p.	Andrea Baucon
Bauhin, J., 1600. De lapidibus metallicisque miro naturae artificio in ipsis terrae visceribus figuratis. Montisbelgardi, 222 p.	Andrea Baucon

Beasley, H.C., 1909. Report on tracks of invertebrates, casts of plants and markings of uncertain origin from the Lower Keuper, part 1. Report to the British Association for the Advancement of Science (Dublin 1908), 264-274.	John Pollard
Bharat, C.A., Rao, C.N., 1979. Bioturbation structures from the middle Proterozoic Narji Formation, Kurnool Group, Andhra Pradesh, India. Sedimentary Geology 22, 127-134.	Chirananda De
Bhargava, O.N. et al., 1982. Cambrian trace fossils from the Spiti Valley, Himachal Himalaya. Journal of the Geological Society of India 23, 184-199.	Chirananda De
Bhargava, O.N. et al., 1984. Trace fossils from the Ordo-Silurian rocks of Kinnaur, Himachal Pradesh. Journal of the Geological Society of India 25, 175-183.	Chirananda De
Bhargava, O.N. et al., 1985. *Zoophycos* from the Permian Gungri Member (Kuling Formation), Spiti Valley, Himachal Himalaya. Journal of the Geological Society of India 26, 137-140.	Chirananda De
Bhargava, O.N. et al., 1986. Lower Cambrian trace fossils from the Kilung valley, Lahaul Spiti district, Himachal Himalaya. Bulletin of the Indian Geologists Association 19, 65-68.	Chirananda De
Bhargava, O.N. et al., 1998. Early Cambrian trace fossils and trilobite fossils from the Nigali Dhar Syncline (Sirmaur District, Himachal Pradesh), lithostratigraphic correlation and fossil contents of the Tal Group. Himalayan Geology 19, 89-108.	Chirananda De
Bhargava, O.N., 1972. A note on structures resembling molds of tadpole nests in the Upper Jurassic Tal Formation of Simla Himalaya, India. Journal of Sedimentary Pertology 42, 236-245.	Chirananda De
Bhargava, O.N., 1978. Organic remains and biogenic structures in the Tal Formation, H.P. Recent Research in Geology 5, 154-160.	Chirananda De
Bhargava, O.N., 1984. Trace fossils from the ?Cambrian Tal Group, Sirmur district, H.P. and proposed redefinition of the Tal. Journal of Palaeontological Society of India 29, 84-87.	Chirananda De
Bhargava, O.N., Bassi, U.K., 1988. Trace fossils from the Palaeozoic-Mesozoic sequence of Spiti-Kinnaur (Himachal Himalaya) with comments on palaeoenvironmental control on their frequency. Journal of the Geological Society of India 32, 227-238.	Chirananda De
Bhargava, O.N., Srikantia, S.V., 1982. *Taphrhelminthopsis circularis* from ?Cambrian sediments of Southeast Kashmir Valley. Journal of the Geological Society of India 23, 406-407.	Chirananda De
Bhargava, O.N., Srikantia, S.V., 1985. Trilobite and other trace fossils from the Kunzam La Formation, Eastern Lahaul valley, Himachal Himalaya. Journal of the Geological Society of India 26 (12), 880-886.	Chirananda De
Bhattacharya, A., 1992. Current crescents formed by marine algae (*Valonia* sp.): a new record of obstacle marks lacking preservation of obstacles. Sedimentology 39, 513-516.	Chirananda De
Bhattacharya, A., 1998. Shallow circular troughs with concentric ridges and grooves: a backshore feature around pumped springs through crab-burrows on lower Long Sand Island, Bay of Bengal, India. Seshaiyana 6, 22-24.	Chirananda De
Bhattacharya, B., Bhattacharya, H.N., 2007. Implications of trace fossil assemblages from Late Palaeozoic glaciomarine Talchir Formation, Ranigunj Basin, India. Gondwana Research 12, 509-524.	Chirananda De
Bhattacharya, H.N. et al., 2007. Crustacean burrow fills as obstacles for current crescents in Permo-Carboniferous Talchir Formation, Ranigunj Basin, Eastern India. Journal of the Geological Society of India 69, 1267-1270.	Chirananda De
Billings, E., 1862. New species of fossils from different parts of the Lower, Middle, and Upper Silurian rocks of Canada. In: Paleozoic fossils, Volume 1, Canadian Geological Survey, pp. 96 – 168.	George Pemberton
Billings, E., 1866. Catalogue of the Silurian fossils of the Island of Anticosti with descriptions of some new genera and species: Canada, Geological Survey, 427pp.	George Pemberton
Billings, E., 1872. On some fossils from the primordial rocks of Newfoundland. Canadian Naturalist, new series 6, 465-479.	George Pemberton
Binney, E.W., 1852. On some trails and holes found in rocks of the Carboniferous strata with remarks on *Microconchus carbonarius*. Manchester Literary and Philosophical Society Memoirs and Proceedings (2) 10, 181-201.	John Pollard
Birkenmajer, K. 1959. *Fucusopsis angulatus* Palibin (Problematica) z warstw pstrych (dan-paleocen) osłony pienińskiego pasa skałkowego. Rocznik Polskiego Towarzystwa Geologicznego 29, 227-232.	Alfred Uchman
Bogatschev, V.V. (=Bogachev), 1908. Die problematische Alge *Taonurus* in russischen Paläogen. Ezhegodnik po Geologii y Mineralogii Rossi 10, 221-226.	Alfred Uchman

Bogatschev, V.V. (=Bogachev), 1930. Fukoidy i ieroglify kavkazskogo flisha. Azerbaydzanskoy Neftianoi Khoziaistvo (=Aserbeidschanische Erdölwirtshaft) 1930, no. 7-8(103-104), 71-73.	Alfred Uchman
Bogdanovich ((=Bogdanowicz), K.I., 1902. Dva peresechenya Glavnogo Kavkazkoho Hrebeta. Trudy Geologicheskogo Komiteta, 19(1).	Alfred Uchman
Bombicci, L., 1881. Montagne e vallate del territorio di Bologna. In: AA.VV. L'Appennino bolognese : descrizioni e itinerari. - Bologna : Tip. Fava e Garagnani, 1881 (printed in 1882). – 887 pp.	Andrea Baucon
Bordea, S., Bordea, J., 1993. Presence of the "Vermiculate Sandstone Formation" (Permian) in the central zone of the Highiş Mountains. Romanian Journal of Stratigraphy 75, 17–19.	Titus Brustur
Bordy, E.M., 2008. Enigmatic trace fossils from the Lower Jurassic Clarens Formation, southern Africa. Palaeongologia Electronica, 11/3; 16A: 16p; http://palaeo-electronica.org/2008_3/150/index.html	Emese Bordy
Bordy, E.M., Bumby, A., Catuneanu, O. Eriksson, P.G., 2009. Possible trace fossils of putative termite origin in the Lower Jurassic (Karoo Supergroup) of South Africa and Lesotho. South African Journal of Science 105, 356-362.	Emese Bordy
Bordy, E.M., Bumby, A., Catuneanu, O., Eriksson, P.G 2004. Advanced Early Jurassic Termite (Insecta: Isoptera) Nests: Evidence from the Clarens Formation in the Tuli Basin, Southern Africa. Palaios 19, 68-78.	Emese Bordy
Bordy, E.M., Catuneanu, O., 2001. Sedimentology of the upper Karoo fluvial strata in the Tuli Basin, South Africa. Journal of African Earth Sciences 33, 605-629.	Emese Bordy
Bordy, E.M., Catuneanu, O., 2002. Sedimentology and Palaeontology of upper Karoo aeolian strata (Early Jurassic) in the Tuli Basin, South Africa. Journal of African Earth Sciences 35, 301-314.	Emese Bordy
Bordy, E.M., Hancox, P.J., Rubidge B.S., 2004. A description of the sedimentology and palaeontology of the Late Triassic-Early Jurassic Elliot Formation in Lesotho. Palaeontologia Africana 40, 43-58.	Emese Bordy
Bordy, E.M., Sztanó, O., Rubidge, B.S., Bumby, A., 2010. Early Triassic vertebrate burrows from the Katberg Formation of the south-western Karoo Basin, South Africa. Lethaia. DOI 10.1111/j.1502-3931.2010.00223.x	Emese Bordy
Borkar, V.D., Kulkarni, K.G., 1992. On the occurrence of *Planolites* Nicholson from the Bhaduka Limestone of the Wadhawan Formation (Cretaceous), Kathiawar, Gujarat. Journal of the Geological Society of India 40, 468-473.	Chirananda De
Borkar, V.D., Kulkarni, K.G., 2001. On the occurrence of *Rhizocorallium* Zenker from the Habur Formation (Aptian), Rajasthan. Gondwana Geological Magazine 16, 15-20.	Chirananda De
Borkar, V.D., Kulkarni, K.G., 2002. Trace fossils from Fatehgarh Formation (? Aptian), Rajasthan. Gondwana Geological Magazine 17, 33-37.	Chirananda De
Borrello, A., 1966. Trazas, restos tubiformes y cuerpos fósiles problemáticos de la Formación La Tinta. Sierras Septentrionales Provincia de Buenos Aires. Paleontografía Bonaerense, Fascículo V, Provincia de Buenos Aires, Gobernación, Comisión de Investigaciones Científicas, La Plata, 42 pp.	Luis Buatois
Borrello, A., 1971. Vocabulario icnológico (Trazas de invertebrados-cuerpos problemáticos). Anales de la Sociedad Científica Argentina 5-6, 223-233.	Luis Buatois
Bosellini, A., 2002. Dinosaursnext term "re-write" the geodynamics of the eastern Mediterranean and the paleogeography of the Apulia Platform. Earth-Science Reviews 59(1-4), 211-234	Andrea Baucon
Bouček B., 1927. Příspěvek ke stratigrafii vrstev šáreckých dγ1 českého ordoviku. Rozpravy České Akademie Věd a Umění, Třída II., 37, 33.	Radek Mikulas
Bouček, B., 1937. Über skolithen-artige Grabsspuren aus den Drabover Quartziten des böhmischen Ordoviziums. Paläontologische Zeitschrift, 19, 244-253.	Radek Mikulas
Braddy, S.J., 1998. Arthropod trackways from South Africa. Geoscientist 8(7), 4-6.	Emese Bordy
Braddy, S.J., Almond, J.E., 1999. Eurypterid trackways from the Table Mountain Group (Ordovician) of South Africa: Journal of African Earth Sciences 29, 165-177.	Emese Bordy
Braddy, S.J., Briggs, D. E. G., 2002. New Lower Permian Nonmarine Arthropod Trace Fossils from New Mexico and South Africa. Journal of Paleontology 76, 546-557.	Emese Bordy
Brady, L. F., 1939. Tracks in the Coconino Sandstone compared with those of small, living arthropods. Plateau 12, 32-34.	George Pemberton
Brady, L. F., 1947. Invertebrate tracks from the Coconino Sandstone of northern Arizona. Journal of Paleontology 21, 466-472.	George Pemberton

Broderick, T.J., 1985. Zambezi Valley notes. Annals Zimbabwe Geological Survey 10, 48-63.	Emese Bordy
Bromley, R.G. and Martinell, J., 1991. *Centrichnus*, new ichnogenus for centrically patterned attachment scars on skeletal substrates. Bulletin of the Geological Society of Denmark 38, 243-252.	Eduardo Mayoral
Bromley, R.G., 1967. Some observations on the burrows of thalassinidean Crustacea in chalk hardgrounds. Quarterly Journal of Geological Society London 123, 157- 182.	John Pollard
Bromley, R.G., Kędzierski, M., Kołodziej, B., Uchman, A., 2009. Large chambered sponge borings on a Late Cretaceous abrasion platform at Cracow, Poland. Cretaceous Research 30, 149-160.	Alfred Uchman
Brongniart, A., 1823. Observations sur les fucoides et sur quelques autres plantes marines fossiles. Mémoires de la Société d'Histoire Naturelle de Paris, 1, 301-321, pl. 19-21.	Christian Gaillard
Brongniart, A., 1828. Histoire des végétaux fossiles ou recherches botaniques et géologiques sur les végétaux renfermés dans les diverses couches du globe. Dufour et d'Ocagne, Paris, 1, 1-488, pl. 1-166.	Christian Gaillard
Brongniart, A.T., 1823. Observations sur les Fucoids. Societie Histoire Naturele Paris Mémoire 1, 301-320, pl. 19-21.	John Pollard
Brongniart, A.T., 1828-38. Histoire des végétaux fossiles ou recherches botaniques ou géologiques sur les végétaux renfermés dans les diverses couches du globe. G. Dufour and E. d'Ocagne, Paris.	John Pollard
Bronn, H.G., 1837. Lethaea Geognostica. Erster Band. 544 pp., Stuttgart (Schweizerbart).	Dirk Knaust
Bronn, H.G., 1838. Lethaea Geognostica. Zweiter Band. 1346 pp., Stuttgart (Schweizerbart).	Dirk Knaust
Broquet, C.A.M., 1990. Trace fossils and ichnosedimentary facies from the lower Palaeozoic Peninsula Formation, Cape Peninsula, South Africa. Abstracts Geocongress '90, Geological Society South Africa 64-67.	Emese Bordy
Brustur T., 1995b. Un gigant al familiei Paleodictyonidae din faciesul de Sotrile: *Paleodictyon gomezi* Azpeitia 1932. Studii şi cercetări de geologie 40, 57–63.	Titus Brustur
Brustur T., 1998. On an animal structure produced by the *Cicindela* (Coleoptera) in the sand of the Sf. Gheorghe beach (Danube Delta). Geo-Eco-Marina 3, 133–138.	Titus Brustur
Brustur T., 2005b. *Phycodes dentatus* n. isp., from the Macla Flysch (Teleajen Valley, west of the Mãneciu-Ungureni). Proceedings of the Romanian Academy, Series B: Chemistry, Life Sciences and Geosciences 7/1, 39–41.	Titus Brustur
Brustur T., 2005d. *Chondrites hamatus* n. isp: a new member of the Chondrites group. Proceedings of the Romanian Academy, Series B: Chemistry, Life Sciences and Geosciences 7/2-3, 109–113.	Titus Brustur
Brustur, T. 1995a. Studiul paleoichnologic al formatiunilor cretacic-miocene din Moldavidele externe. Universitatea Bucureşti, Rezumatul tezei de doctorat, 24 pp. (in Romanian).	Titus Brustur
Brustur, T. 1997a. The stages of the paleoichnological studies in Romania. Geo-Eco-Marina 2, 206–216.	Titus Brustur
Brustur, T., 2005a. An Insect trace fossil (Ord. Coleoptera) in the Red Formation from the Bozului Brook Paleontological Reservation (Vrancea County). Geo-Eco-Marina 9-10, 104–108.	Titus Brustur
Brustur, T., 1986. Ichnogenul *Planolites* Nicholson 1873 în Formațiunea Gresiilor Vermiculare din Permianul Munților Apuseni de Nord. Crisia XVI, 553–562.	Titus Brustur
Brustur, T., 1992b. *Asteriacites stelliforme* (Miller & Dyer, 1878): un ichnogen nou pentru flişul paleogen din România. Studii şi cercetări de geologie 37, 89–93.	Titus Brustur
Brustur, T., 1993. Observations on some echinid traces from the Getic and Şotrile Eocene between the Vâlsan and Dâmbovița Valleys. Buletinul Societății Geologice a României, 14, 23–28.	Titus Brustur
Brustur, T., 1996a. Ephemeral traces of animal activity on the beach sand from Mamaia. Geo-Eco-Marina 1, 75–91.	Titus Brustur
Brustur, T., 1996b. *Sabularia* paleoichnocoenosis from the East Carpathians Bend Area (Vrancea). Romanian Journal of Paleontology 77, 1–10.	Titus Brustur
Brustur, T., 1997b. Asupra unei urme de odihnã (Cubichnia) din Permianul Pânzei de Finiş: *Hermundurichnus patruliusi* n. isp. (Muntii Pãdurea Craiului, Romania) Studii şi cercetări de geologie, 42, 29–42.	Titus Brustur
Brustur, T., 2000. *Ophiomorpha* şi *Thalassinoides* din Cenomanianul inferior de la Cerna (Dobrogea de Nord, România). Studii şi cercetări de geologie 45, 103–110.	Titus Brustur
Brustur, T., 2003. Romanian ichnological priority. Proceedings of the Romanian Academy, Series B: Chemistry, Life Sciences and Geosciences 5/3, 121–122.	Titus Brustur

Brustur, T., 2004. Romamian ichnological priorities in the XXth Century. First International Icnological Congress, Argentina. Abstract pp. 58.	Titus Brustur
Brustur, T., 2005c. The ichnogenus *Cardioichnus* from the Vinetisu Formation (Upper Oligocene-Lower Miocene, Romania). Proceedings of the Romanian Academy, Series B: Chemistry, Life Sciences and Geosciences 7/1, 51–53.	Titus Brustur
Brustur, T., Alexandrescu, G., 1992b. Observations concernant l'ichnogenre *Taphr-helminthopsis* Sacco 1888. Romanian Journal of Paleontology 75, 1–5.	Titus Brustur
Brustur, T., Alexandrescu, G., 1993. Paleoichnological potential of the Lower Miocene molasse from Vrancea (East Carpathians). Revue Roumaine de Géologie 37, 77–94.	Titus Brustur
Brustur, T., Alexandrescu, G., Frunzescu, D., 1995. On the presence of the ichnogenus *Rhizocorallium* in the Vrancea Oligocene. Romanian Journal of Paleontology 76, 57–62.	Titus Brustur
Brustur, T., Ionesi, L., 1990. L'ichnofaune des formations de Plopu et d'Izvor (le flysch paleogene – Carpathes Orientales). Analele Ştiinţifice ale Universităţii „Al.I.Cuza" din Iaşi XXXVI, 37–41.	Titus Brustur
Brustur, T., Popescu, A., Costea, C., 2001. Asupra prezenţei unor coprolite de vertebrate în Pleistocenul inferior de la Leu (Oltenia, România). Studii şi cercetări de geologie 46, 57–69.	Titus Brustur
Brustur, T., Stiucă, E., Costea, C., 1999. Considerations on the fecal pellets of *Trachelipus troglobius* (Isopoda, Oniscida) in the Movile Cave (South Dobrogea). Revue Roumaine de Géologie 43, 35–45.	Titus Brustur
Brustur, T., Stoica, M., 1993. Asupra unor structuri sedimentare biogene din Formaţiunea de Plopu de la Grozeşti (Valea Oituzului – Carpaţii Orientali). Studii şi cercetări de geologie 38, 57–70.	Titus Brustur
Buatois, L. A., Mángano, M. G., Fregenal-Martínez, M. A. and Gibert, J. Mª. de., 2000. Invertebrate ichnology of Cretaceous lacustrine limestones, Las Hoyas Fossil Site, Cuenca, Central Spain. Facies 43, 145-156.	Eduardo Mayoral
Buatois, L.A., Jalfin, G., Aceñolaza, F.G., 1997. Permian nonmarine invertebrate trace fossils from Southern Patagonia, Argentina: ichnologic signatures of substrate consolidation and colonization sequences. Journal of Paleontology 71/2, 324–336.	Titus Brustur
Buatois, L.A., López Angriman, A.O.,1992. The ichnology of a submarine braided channel complex: The Whisky Bay Formation, Cretaceous, James Ross Island, Antarctica. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 94, 119-140.	Luis Buatois
Buatois, L.A., Mángano, M.G., 1995. The paleoenvironmental and paleoecological significance of the lacustrine *Mermia* ichnofacies: An archetypical subaqueous nonmarine trace fossil assemblage. Ichnos 4, 151-161.	Luis Buatois
Buatois, L.A., Mángano, M.G., 2003. Early colonization of the deep sea: Ichnologic evidence of deep-marine benthic ecology from the Early Cambrian of northwest Argentina. Palaios 18, 572-581.	Luis Buatois
Buatois, L.A., Mangano, M.G., Mikulas, R., Maples, C.G., 1998. The ichnogenus *Curvolithus* revisited. Journal of Paleontology, 72, 758-769.	Radek Mikulas
Buatois, L.A., Mángano, M.G., Sylvester, Z., 2001. A diverse deep marine ichnofauna from the Eocene Tarcau Sandstone of the Eastern Carpathians, Romania. Ichnos 8, 23-62.	Luis Buatois
Buatois, L.A., Mangano, M.G., Sylvester, Z., 2001. A diverse deep-marine ichnofauna from the Eocene Tarcau Sandstone of the Eastern Carpathians, Romania Ichnos 8/1, 23–62.	Titus Brustur
Buatois, L.A., Mángano, M.G., Wu X., Zhang G., 1996. Trace fossils from Jurassic lacustrine turbidites of the Anyao Formation (Central China) and their environmental and evolutionary significance. Ichnos 4, 287-303.	Luis Buatois
Buckland, W., 1817. Description of the Paramoudra, a singular fossil body that is found in the Chalk of the north of Ireland; with some observations upon flints in Chalk, tending to illustrate the history of their formation. Transactions of the Geological Society of London (1) 4, 413-423.	John Pollard
Buckland, W., 1822. Account of an assemblage of fossil teeth and bones of elephant, rhinoceros, hippopotamus, bear, tiger and hyaena, and sixteen other animals; discovered in a cave at Kirkdale, Yorkshire, in the year 1821; with a comparative view of five similar caverns in various parts of England, and others on the continent. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London 112, 171-236, pls. XV-XXVI.	Chris Duffin
Buckland, W., 1824. Reliquiae diluvianae; or, observations on the organic remains contained in caves, fissures, and diluvial gravel, and on other geological phenomena, attesting the action of an universal deluge. 2nd edition. J. Murray, London, 303 pp.	Chris Duffin

Buckland, W., 1829. A paper by Dr. Buckland. Proceedings of the Geological Society of London 1, 142-143.	Chris Duffin
Buckland, W., 1835. On the Discovery of Coprolites, or Fossil Faeces, in the Lias at Lyme Regis, and in other Formations. Transactions of the Geological Society of London ser. 2, 3 (1), 223-238, pls. 28-31.	Chris Duffin
Buckland, W., 1836. Geology and Mineralogy considered with reference to Natural Theology. 2 volumes. Pickering, London, xvi + 599pp., xii +128 pp.	Chris Duffin
Buckland, W.,1829. On the discovery of Coprolites, or fossil faeces, in the Lias at Lyme Regis, and in other formations. Transactions of the Geological Society of London (2) 3, 223 -238, pls 25-31.	John Pollard
Burtin, F-X., 1784. Oryctographie de Bruxelles ou Déscription des fossiles tant naturels qu’accidentels découverts jusqu’à ce jour dans les environs de cette ville. De l’Imprimerie de la Maire, Bruxelles, 152pp., 32 leaves of plates.	Chris Duffin
Cabanás, G., 1966. Notas estratigráficas de la provincia de Córdoba. Con una nota sobre un nuevo fósil del Cambriano por Bermudo Meléndez. Notas y Comunicaciones del Instituto Geológico y Minero de España 90, 77–84.	Eduardo Mayoral
Cadee, C.C., Goldring, R., 2007. The Wadden Sea, cradle of invertebrate ichnology. In: Miller, W. III. (Ed.) Trace Fossils: concepts, problems and prospects. Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp. 3-13.	John Pollard
Cairncross, B., Beukes, N.J., Coetzee, L.L., Rehfeld, U., 2005. The bivalve Megadesmus from Permian Volksrust Shale Formation (Karoo Supergroup), northeastern Karoo basin, South Africa: implications for Late Permian basin development. South African Journal of Geology 108, 547-556.	Emese Bordy
Calderón, S. 1897., Una huella de “*Cheirotherium*” de Molina de Aragón. Actas de la Sociedad Española de Historia Natural 26, 27-29.	Eduardo Mayoral
Calvo, J.O., Locley, M.G., 2001. The first pterosaur tracks from Gondwana. Cretaceous Research 22, 585-590	Luis Buatois
Cantuniari, Şt., 1935. Étude d’un fragment de bois silicifié de Lipcani (Bessarabie). Comptes Rendus des Séances Institut Geologique de Roumanie XX, 83–96.	Titus Brustur
Canudo, J. I., 2004. Icnitas de mamíferos en la Formación Peraltilla (Tránsito Eoceno superior –Oligoceno Inferior en Abiego (Huesca). Yacimiento de Fondota. Informe interno Dirección General de Patrimonio del Gobierno de Aragón, pp 27.	Eduardo Mayoral
Capellini, G., 1868. Giacimenti petroleiferi di Valacchia e loro rapporti coi terreni terziari dell’Italia centrale. Memoire dell’Academia delle Scienze dell’Instituto di Bologna VII, 40 pp.	Titus Brustur
Carmona, N.B., Buatois, L.A., Mángano, M.G., 2004. The trace fossil record of burrowing decapods crustaceans: evaluating evolutionary radiations and behavioural convergence. In: Webby, B.D., Mángano, M.G., Buatois, L.A. (Ed.), Trace Fossils in evolutionary palaeoecology. Fossils & Strata 51, 141-153.	Luis Buatois
Carmona, N.B., Buatois, L.A., Mángano, M.G., Bromley, R.G., 2008. Ichnology of the Lower Miocene Chenque Formation, Patagonia, Argentina: Animal - substrate interactions and the Modern Evolutionary Fauna. Ameghiniana 45, 93-122.	Luis Buatois
Carrion, J.S., Brink, J.S., Scott, L., Binneman, J.N.F., 2000. Palynology and palaeo-environment of Pleistocene hyaena coprolites from an open-air site at Oyster Bay, Eastern Cape coast, South Africa. South African Journal of Science 96, 449-453	Emese Bordy
Carvalho, P.F., 1936. Traços de vermes nos varvitos do rio Itajahy, Santa Catharina. Notas Preliminares e Estudos, SGM, Rio de Janeiro, 3: 1-2.	Luis Buatois
Casadío, S.A., Marenssi, S.A., Santillana, S.N., 2001. Endolithic bioerosion traces attributed to boring bryozoans in the Eocene of Antarctica Ameghiniana 38, 321-339.	Luis Buatois
Casamiquela, R.M., 1964. Estudios icnológicos. Colegio Industrial Pío IX, Buenos Aires, 222 pp.	Luis Buatois
Casamiquela, R.M., 1965. Estudios icnológicos. Análisis de *Orchesteropus atavus* Frenguelli y una forma afín del Paleozoico de Argentina. Revista del Museo de La Plata 4 (Pal), 187-245.	Luis Buatois
Casanovas-Cladellas, M. L and Santafé-Llopis, J. V., 1974. Nota sobre el hallazgo de icnitas de mamíferos en el Terciario Catalán. Acta Geologica Hispanica 9 (2), 45-49.	Eduardo Mayoral
Casanovas-Cladellas, M. L and Santafé-Llopis, J. V., 1982. Icnofauna oligocena de Agramunt (Lleida, España), Acta Geològica Hispànica 17 (1-2), 113-119.	Eduardo Mayoral
Casshyap, S.M., Khan, A., 1997. Trace fossils from the Talchir sediments of Mohpani area, Satpura Gondwana Basin, central India. Indian Minerals 51, 279-284.	Chirananda De
Caster, K. G., 1938. A restudy of the tracks of *Paramphibus*. Journal of Paleontology 12, 3-60.	George Pemberton

Caterini, F., 1925. Che cosa sono I nemertiliti? Mem. Soc. Tosc. Nat., 36	Andrea Baucon
Chakraborti, A., 1972. Beach structure produced by crab pellets. Sedimentology 18, 129-134.	Chirananda De
Chakraborti, A., 1981. Burrow patterns of *Ocypode ceratophthalma* (Pallas) and their environmental significance. Journal of Palaeontology 55, 431-441.	Chirananda De
Chakraborti, A., 1985. Upper Proterozoic trace fossils of the Bhander Group around Maihar, M. P. Indian Journal of Earth Science 12, 217-220.	Chirananda De
Chakraborti, A., 1988. Traces or pseudotraces? A critical study of some uncommon structures found in the Bhander limestones of the Vindhyan Supergroup of Central India. Indian Journal of Geology 60, 173-180.	Chirananda De
Chakraborti, A., 1990. Traces and dubiotraces: Examples from the so-called Late Proterozoic siliciclastic rocks of the Vindhyan Supergroup around Maihar, India. Precambrian Research 47, 141-153.	Chirananda De
Chakraborti, A., 2001. Are meandering structures found in the Proterozoic rocks of different ages of the vindhyan Supergroup of Central India biogenic?: a scrutiny. Ichnos 8, 131-139.	Chirananda De
Chakraborti, A., Baskaran, M., 1989. Biogenic faecal pellet mounds in Quaternary miliolites of Saurashtra, India. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 73, 311-315.	Chirananda De
Chapman, F., 1935. Primitive fossils possibly Atrematous and Neotrematous Brachiopoda from the Vidhyans of India. Record Geological Survey of India 69, 164-204.	Chirananda De
Chatterjee, S., 1967. New discoveries contributing to the stratigraphy of the continental Triassic sediments of the Pranahita-Godavary valley. Bulletin Geological Society of India 4, 37-41.	Chirananda De
Chattopadhyay, G. et al., 1993. Biogenic structures related to feeding activities of *Macoma Birmanica* from the Mangrove area of the Sagar Island, NE India. Senckenbergiana Maritima 23, 99-107.	Chirananda De
Chaudhuri, S., Mukhopadhyay, S.K., 1994. Palaeoenvironment of Ranigunj Formation of a part of Damodar Valley and its significance in reconstruction of Lower Gondwana palaeogeography. International Gondwana Symposium 9, 557-568.	Chirananda De
Chiplankar, G.W., Ghare, M.A., 1976a. *Palaeolithophaga* a new ichnogenus from South Indian Cretaceous rocks on Trichinopoly district. Biovigyanam 2, 161-164.	Chirananda De
Chiplankar, G.W., Ghare, M.A., 1976b. Trace fossils from the Upper Cretaceous rocks of Trichinopoly district. Proceeding of the Colloquium on Palaeontological studies in South India. Geological Survey of India, Southern Region, Hyderabad, pp.101-109.	Chirananda De
Chiplankar, G.W., Ghare, M.A., 1977. Serpulid and barnacle borings on South Indian Cretaceous fossils from Trichinopoly district, Tamil Nadu. Biovigyanam 3, 193-204.	Chirananda De
Chiplankar, G.W., Tapaswi, P.M., 1972. A new trace fossil from the Upper Cretaceous of South India. Current Science 41, 747.	Chirananda De
Chiplankar, G.W., Tapaswi, P.M., 1975. *Chondrites* Sternberg, a trace fossil from the Dalmiapuram Formation of Trichinopoly district, South India. Current Science 44, 144-145.	Chirananda De
Chiplonkar, G.W. et al., 1974. On the Stratigraphy of the Bagh Beds of lower Narmada valley. Proceeding of the 4th Indian Colloquium on Micropalaeontology and Stratigraphy. ONGC, Dehra Dun, India, pp. 209-215.	Chirananda De
Chiplonkar, G.W., 1980. First twelve years of palichnology in India. Press Address in Indian Geological Congress 3, 1-38.	Chirananda De
Chiplonkar, G.W., Badve, R.M., 1969a. A preliminary note on the trace fossils from the Bagh Beds of Narbada Valley. Current Science 38, 594.	Chirananda De
Chiplonkar, G.W., Badve, R.M., 1969b.Trace fossils from Bagh Beds – part 1. Journal of Palaeontological Society of India 14, 1-10.	Chirananda De
Chiplonkar, G.W., Badve, R.M., 1970. Trace fossils from the Bagh Beds – part 2. Journal of Palaeontological Society of India 15, 1-15.	Chirananda De
Chiplonkar, G.W., Badve, R.M., 1972. Newer observations on the stratigraphy of Bagh Beds. Journal of the Geological Society of India 13, 92-95.	Chirananda De
Chiplonkar, G.W., Badve, R.M., 1973. Age and affinities of Bagh fauna – a reassessment. Bulletin Indian National Science Academy 44, 19-29.	Chirananda De
Chiplonkar, G.W., Badve, R.M., 1976. Occurrence of the trace fossil *Hirmeria* Fucini 1936 in the Inter-Trappean Bed of Ninama, Surendranagar district, Gujarat. Current Science 45, 221.	Chirananda De
Chiplonkar, G.W., Borkar, V.D., 1971. Fossil algae from the Wadhwan Formation. Proceeding of the National Seminar on Palaeopalynology and Indian stratigraphy. Calcutta University, Calcutta, pp. 140-149.	Chirananda De

Chiplonkar, G.W., Borkar, V.D., 1973. *Feddenichnus* a new burrow fossil from the Wadhwan Formation, Saurashtra. Current Science 42, 572-573.	Chirananda De
Chiplonkar, G.W., Ghare, M.A., 1975a. Some additional trace fossils from the Bagh Beds. Bulletin Indian Geological Association 8, 71-84.	Chirananda De
Chiplonkar, G.W., Ghare, M.A., 1975b. Occurrence of *Keckia annulata* Glocker in the Bagh Beds of Narbada Valley. Current Science 44, 583-584.	Chirananda De
Chiplonkar, G.W., Ghare, M.A., 1979. Trace fossils from the Upper Cretaceous rocks of Trichinopoly district, Tamil Nadu. Geological Survey of India Miscellaneous Publication 45, 101-109.	Chirananda De
Chisholm, J.I., 1968. Trace fossils from Geological Survey boreholes in East Fife, 1963 -64. Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Great Britain No. 28, 103-119.	John Pollard
Chisholm, J.I., 1970. Lower Carboniferous .trace fossils from the Geological Survey boreholes in West Fife. Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Great Britain No.31, 19-35.	John Pollard
Christol, F., 1897. Au sud de l’Afrique. Nancy: Berger-Levrault. 308 pp.	Emese Bordy
Colbert, E.H., D.Merrilees. 1967 Cretaceous dinosaur footprints from Western Australia. *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia* 50:21-25	Susan Turner
Cole, D.I., Basson, W.A., 1991. Whitehill Formation. In: Johnson, M.R. (Ed.), Catalogue of South African Lithostratigraphic Units. South African Committee for Stratigraphy. pp. 51-52.	Emese Bordy
Colombo, F., 1991. Perforaciones biogénicas en los oncolitos paleocenos del Pinell del Brai (Tarragona): Significado sedimentario. Comunicaciones del I Congreso del Grupo Español del Terciario, 78-81.	Eduardo Mayoral
Contescu, L., Jipa, D., Mihăilescu, N., 1963. Turbidite în flişul Eocenului de Şotrile. Asociaţia Geologică Carpato-Balcanică, Congresul V Bucureşti, Comunicări ştiinţifice III/1, 109–128.	Titus Brustur
Conway Morris, S. et al., 1998. Fossil discoveries in India. Science 282 (5392), 1265.	Chirananda De
Cooper, M. R., 1986. Facies shifts, sea-level changes and event stratigraphy in the Devonian of South Africa. South African Journal of Science 82(5), 255-258.	Emese Bordy
Coquand, H., 1967. Sur les gîtes de pétrole de la Valachie et de la Moldavie et sur l’âge des terrains qui les contiennent. Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France, 2o sér. XXIV, 505–570.	Titus Brustur
Cossa, A., Taramelli, T. 1839. Combustibili fossili del Friuli. In: Pirola G. 1839. Il Politecnico - Repertorio mensile di studj applicati alla prosperità e coltura sociale. 495-506	Andrea Baucon
Costa, C. 1935. O problema das bilobites a propósito de três cartas de Nery Delgado. *Publ. Mus. Lab. Min. Geol. Fac. Ciênc. Porto*, 2, 27p.	Carlos Neto de Carvalho
Costea, I., Balteş, N., 1962. Corelări stratigrafice pe baza microfosilelor. Editura Tehnică, Bucureşti, 263 pp.	Titus Brustur
Crimes, T. P., Germs, G.J.B., 1982. Trace fossils from the Nama Group (Precambrian-Cambrian) of southwest Africa (Namibia). Journal of Paleontology 56, 890-907.	Emese Bordy
Crimes, T.P., 1968. *Cruziana* : a stratigraphically useful trace fossil. Geological Magazine 105, 360-364.	John Pollard
Crimes, T.P., 1970. The significance of trace fossils in sedimentology, stratigraphy and palaeoecology with examples from Lower Palaeozoic strata. In: Crimes, T.P., Harper, J. (Eds) Trace Fossils. Geological Journal Special Issue 3. Seel House Press, Liverpool, 101-126.	John Pollard
Crimes, T.P., Harper, J. (Eds) Trace Fossils. Geological Journal Special Issue 3. Seel House Press, Liverpool, 547pp.	John Pollard
d’Orbigny, A., 1842. Voyage dans l’Amérique méridionale (Le Brésil, la République orientale de l’Uruguay ; la République Argentine, la Patagonie, la République du Chili, la République de Bolivia, la République du Pérou) exécuté pendant les années 1826, 1827, 1828, 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832 et 1833. Bertrand, Paris et Levrault, Strasbourg, t. 3, 4ème partie (Paléontologie), 1-188, pl. 1-22.	Christian Gaillard
d’Orbigny, A., 1849. Cours élémentaire de paléontologie et de géologie stratigraphique. Masson, Paris, Vol. 1, 1-299.	Christian Gaillard
Damiani, R., Modesto, S., Yates, A., Neveling, J., 2003. Earliest evidence of cynodont burrowing. Proceedings of the Royal Society of London B 270, 1747-1751.	Emese Bordy
Dangeard, 1947. Sur les *Cancellophycus* de la Mâlière (Lias sup. du Bessin). Bulletin de la Société linéenne de Normandie, ser. 9, 5, 20-21.	Christian Gaillard
Das, et al., 1987. On some aspects of ichnofossils and algal remains from Bhander limestones, Bankuiyan area, Rewa, M. P. Record of the Geological Survey of India 118, 76-78.	Chirananda De

Das, S., 1987. On some trace fossils in Upper Vindhyan of Bankuiyan block: Rewa district, Madhya Pradesh. Geological Survey of India Special Publication 11, 109-113.	Chirananda De
Dawson, J. W., 1862. On the footprints of Limulus as compared with the Protichnites of the Potsdam sandstone. Canadian Naturalist and Geologist 7, 271 – 277.	George Pemberton
Dawson, J. W., 1864. On the fossils of the genus *Rusophycus*: Canadian Naturalist and Geologist, new series 1, 363-367.	George Pemberton
Dawson, J. W., 1873. Impressions and footprints of aquatic animals and imitative marking of Carboniferous rocks: American Journal of Science, 3rd series 5, 16-24.	George Pemberton
Dayton, L. 1991. Missing dinosaurs turn up in Australia . *New Scientist* 131:14	Susan Turner
De Beer, C.H., 1986, Surface markings, reptilian footprints and trace fossils on a palaeosurface in the Beaufort Group near Fraserburg, C.P.: Annals of the Geological Survey of South Africa 20, 129-140.	Emese Bordy
De Beer, C.H., 1990. Swartruggens Formation. In: Johnson, M.R. (Ed.), South African Committee for Stratigraphy: Catalogue of South African Lithostratigraphic Units 2, 45-46.	Emese Bordy
De Klerk, W.J., 2002. A dicynodont trackway from the Cistecephalus Assemblage Zone in the Karoo, east of Graaff-Reinet, South Africa. Palaeontologia Africana 38, 73-91.	Emese Bordy
De Prado, C., 1864. Descripción física y geológica de la provincia de Madrid. Junta General de Estadística. Madrid, pp 219.	Eduardo Mayoral
De, C. 1987. Burrow casting with paraffin wax. News Geological Society of India 6, 16.	Chirananda De
De, C. 1993d. Trace fossils in the Precambrian-Cambrian boundary delineation and a case study from the Liddar valley, Kashmir, India, Indian Minerals, 47, 131-144.	Chirananda De
De, C. 1993e. Insect burrow as an index of semi-desertic inter-dunal trough environment. News Geological Survey of India 23, 18.	Chirananda De
De, C. 1996. Ichnological study of Gondwana sediments, Talchir coalfield, Orissa, for palaeoenvironmental and palaeogeographical reconstructions with special reference to marine transgression in Gondwana land. Record Geological Survey of India 129, 3-4.	Chirananda De
De, C. 1998c. Pelletal designs by the crab *ocypode* spp. News Geological Survey of India 29, 47-48.	Chirananda De
De, C. 2002b. Application of a biological tool for estimating current annual rates of erosion and deposition in modern coastal environments: A case study in the Bay of Bengal coast. Marine Georesources and Geotechnology 20, 209-220.	Chirananda De
De, C. et al., 1994. Ichnostratigraphic and palaeoenvironmental significance of trace fossils from the Tal Formation of Nigali Dhar syncline, Sirmur district, H.P., India. Indian Journal of Geology 66 (2), 77-90.	Chirananda De
De, C., 1990. Upper Barakar lebensspuren from Hazaribagh, India. Journal of the Geological Society of India 36, 430-488.	Chirananda De
De, C., 1993a. A new technique of burrow casting in terrestrial sediments and its applicability. Geological Survey of India Record 121, 151-154.	Chirananda De
De, C., 1993b. Palaeoecological significance of some upper Barakar trace fossils from west Barakar coalfield, Hazaribagh District, Bihar. Record Geological Survey of India 121, 145-149.	Chirananda De
De, C., 1993c. *Skolithos* ichnofacies in the Barakar Formation of Hazaribagh, India and its fine resolution depositional and ecological significance. Gondwana Geological Magazine Special volume on National symposium on Gondwana of India, 512-521.	Chirananda De
De, C., 1995. Environmental significance of Quarternary lebensspuren of the Banas River Basin of Gujarat, India. Indian Minerals 49, 13-30.	Chirananda De
De, C., 1997a. Study of modern *Turritella attenuate* trails and burrows along Bhagirathi River beds and their significance. Indian Minerals 51, 199-206.	Chirananda De
De, C., 1998a. Biological re-workings of sediments by crabs: a cause for erosion of the Digha beach, West Bengal. Current Science 75, 617-620.	Chirananda De
De, C., 1998b. Palaeozoic-Mesozoic ichnocoenoses from Rupshu area, Zanskar Himalaya, India. Indian Minerals 52,159-180.	Chirananda De
De, C., 1999. Soft-bodied metazoan impressions from the Bhander Group (Vindhyabn Supergroup), News Geological Survey of India 30, 1-2.	Chirananda De
De, C., 2000a. Neoichnological activities of endobenthic invertebrates in downdrift coastal Ganges Delta Complex, India: Their significance in trace fossil interpretations and paleoshoreline reconstructions. Ichnos 7, 89-113.	Chirananda De
De, C., 2001. Marine influence in the Indian Gondwana basins- a review from ichnological findings. Journal of the Geologocal Society of India 57, 411-415.	Chirananda De

De, C., 2002a. Continental mayfly burrows within relict-ground in inter-tidal beach profile of Bay of Bengal coast: a new ichnological evidence of Holocene marine transgression. Current Science 83, 64-67.	Chirananda De
De, C., 2003b. Possible organisms similar to Ediacaran forms from the Bhander Group, Vindhyan Supergroup, Late Neoproterozoic of India. Journal of Asian Earth Sciences 21, 387-395.	Chirananda De
De, C., 2005b. Quaternary ichnofacies model for paleoenvironmental and paleosealevel interpretations: a study from the Banas River Basin, western India. Journal of Asian Earth Sciences 25, 233-249.	Chirananda De
De, C., 2006a. Ediacara fossil assemblage in the upper Vindhyans of Central India and its significance.	Chirananda De
De, C., 2006b. Vindhyan trace fossils, dubiofossils and pseudofossils in the light of advent and early evolution of metazoans. Indian Minerals 60, 1-38.	Chirananda De
De, C., 2008a. Finding of *Teridolite* ichnofacies in the Bakkhali beach, Bay of Bengal coast and its environmental significance. News Geological Survey of India 37, 19-20.	Chirananda De
De, C., 2008b. First record of lungfish burrows from Indian Gondwanas. News Geological Survey of India 38, 24-25.	Chirananda De
De, C., 2009a. *Uca marionis* Mud Volcanoes: a unique Ichnological Tool from the Bay of Bengal Coast of India for Ready Assessment of Beach Stability. Marine Georesources and Geotechnology, 27, 1-17.	Chirananda De
De, C., 2009b. The Vindhyan Ediacaran fossil and trace fossil assemblages: their insight into early metazoan palaeobiology, palaeobiogeography and Vindhyan biostratigraphy. Indian Journal of Geosciences, 63, 11-40.	Chirananda De
De, C., Bakshi, S. K., 1981. Geological significance of burrows produced by the crab *Uca marionis* on salt marsh riverbank of inner Sundarban delta complex, India. Geophytology 11, 80-84.	Chirananda De
De. C., 1997b. Study of trace fossils of the Gondwana sequences (Barren Measure and Kamthi Formations) of the Brahmani Valley, Orissa for palaeoenvironmental and palaeogeographical reconstructions with special reference to marine transgression in Gondwana land. Record Geological Survey of India 130, 3-4.	Chirananda De
De. C., 2000b. New late Neoproterozoic worm burrows from the Vindhyan of Madhya Pradesh, News Geological Survey of India 31, 46-47.	Chirananda De
De. C., 2000c. Study of Middle/Late Proterozoic organic community succession and ecology in the Bhander Group (Vindhyan Supergroup) of Eastern M.P. Record Geological Survey of India 133, 28-29.	Chirananda De
De. C., 2003a. Ichnological evidences of Holocene marine transgression in the Bay of Bengal Coast, West Bengal, India. Proceedings of GEOSAS Seminar IV, New Delhi, 302-311.	Chirananda De
De. C., 2005a. Biophysical model of intertidal beach crab burrowing: application and significance. Ichnos 12, 1-19.	Chirananda De
De. C., Mathur, U.B. 2007. Quaternary geological evolution of Gujarat with special reference to the inland Banas river basin and Bhavnagar coast, Gujarat, western India. Memoir Geological Survey of India 134, 1-147.	Chirananda De
Delgado, J.F.N. 1885. *Terrenos paleozóicos de Portugal:-Estudo sobre os Bilobites e outros fósseis das quartzites da base do systema silurico de Portugal*. Mem. Sec. Trab. Geol. de Portugal. Lisboa, 113 p.	Carlos Neto de Carvalho
Delgado, J.F.N. 1888. *Terrenos paleozóicos de Portugal:-Estudo sobre os Bilobites e outros fósseis das quartzites da base do systema Silurico de Portugal* Supl.. Mem. Sec. Trab. Geol. de Portugal. Lisboa, 75 p.	Carlos Neto de Carvalho
Delgado, J.F.N. 1903. Note sur *Scolithus Dufrenoyi* ROUAULT. *Comun. Com. Serv. Geol. de Portugal,* 5: 251-253.	Carlos Neto de Carvalho
Delgado, J.F.N. 1910.Terrains paléozoiques du Portugal: - Ètude sur les fossiles des schistes à Néréites de San Domingos et des schistes à Néréites et à Graptolites de Barrancos. Mem. Comiss. Serv. Geol. de Portugal, 68 p.	Carlos Neto de Carvalho
Dieterlen, H., 1885. Nonyana ea Makhuarane. Leselinyana la Lesotho, (1 July 1885), 2-3.	Emese Bordy
Díez Balda, M. A., 1986. El Complejo esquisto-grauváquico, las series paleozoicas y la estructura hercínica al Sur de Salamanca. Ediciones Universidad de Salamanca, Salamanca. pp.162.	Eduardo Mayoral
Dinu, C., 1985. Geologic study if the Cretaceous flysch deposits in the upper course of the Trotuş Valley (East Carpathians). Anuarul Institutului de Geologie şi Geofizică LXV, 5–142.	Titus Brustur

Domènech, R., Gibert, J. Mª. de, and Martinell, J., 2001. Ichnological features of a marine transgression: Middle Miocene rocky shores of Tarragona, Spain. Geobios, 34(1), 97-107.	Eduardo Mayoral
Donayre, F. M., 1873. Bosquejo de una descripción física y geológica de la provincia de Zaragoza. Memorias de la Comisión del Mapa Geológico de España 1, 1-128.	Eduardo Mayoral
Dongrakoti, B.D. et al., 1977. Record of additional fossils from the formation of Zanskar, Lakakh district, Jammu and Kashmir. Record Geological Survey of India 109, 161-163.	Chirananda De
D'Orazi Porchetti, S., Nicósia, U., 2007. Re-examination of some large early Mesozoic tetrapod footprints from the African collection of Paul Ellenberger. Ichnos 14, 219-245.	Emese Bordy
Dornan, S.S., 1905. On the geology of Basutoland. Report on the 75th Meeting of the British Association for the Advancement of Science, South Africa, August and September 1905, 404-405.	Emese Bordy
Doyle, P., Wood, J. L., George, G. T., 2000. The shorebird ichnofacies: an example	Eduardo Mayoral
Draganits, E., et al., 1998. Discovery of abundant arthropod trackways in the ?Lower Devonian Muth quartzite (Spiti, India)- implications for the depositional environment. Journal of Asian Earth Science 16, 109-118.	Chirananda De
Dragastan, O., 1975. Upper Jurassic and Lower Cretaceous microfacies from the Bicaz Valley basin (East Carpathians). Memoriile Institutului de Geologie şi Geofizică XXI, 3–87.	Titus Brustur
Dragastan, O., Neagu Th., Bărbulescu, A., Pană, I., 1998. Jurasicul şi Cretacicul din Dobrogea Centrală şi de Sud (Paleontologie şi Stratigrafie), 249 pp.	Titus Brustur
Dronov, A.V., Mikuláš, R., Logvinova, M., 2002. Trace fossils and ichnofabrics across the Volkhov depositional sequence (Ordovician, Arenigian of St. Petersburg Region, Russia). Journal of the Czech Geological Society 47, 133-144.	Alfred Uchman
Du Toit, A., 1954. The geology of South Africa. Oliver and Boys, Edinburgh, 611 p.	Emese Bordy
Duffin, C.J., 2009. "Records of warfare…embalmed in the everlasting hills" : a history of early coprolite research. Mercian Geologist 17 (2), 101-111.	Chris Duffin
Dumortier, E., 1861. Note sur le calcaire à Fucoïdes, base de l'oolithe inférieure dans le bassin du Rhône (séance du 20 mai 1861). Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France, ser. 2, 18, 579-587, pl. 12.	Christian Gaillard
Dunn, E.J., 1872. Through Bushmanland, Part 1. Cape Monthly Magazine 5 (30), 375-376.	Emese Bordy
Durand, J.F. 2004. The origin of snakes. Geoscience Africa 2004. Abstract Volume, University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa, 187.	Emese Bordy
Dutta, S., Chaudhuri, S., 2008. Trace fossils in the Manendragarh Beds of the lower Gondwana Talchir Formation and their significance. Indian Journal of Geology 77, 23-31.	Chirananda De
Duvernoy, G.L., 1844. Sur l'existence des urolithes fossiles, et sur l'utilité que la science des fossiles organiques pourra tirer de leur distinction d'avec les coprolithes, pour la determination des restes fossiles de Sauriens et d'Ophidiens. Comptes-rendus hebdomadaires des séances de l'Académie des sciences, Paris 19, 255-260.	Chris Duffin
Eagar, R.M.C., Baines, J.G, Collinson, J.D., Hardy, P.G., Okolo, S.A., Pollard, J.E., 1985. Trace fossil assemblages and their occurrence in Silesian (mid Carboniferous) deltaic sediments of the Central Pennine basin, England. In: Curran H.A. (Ed) Biogenic Sedimentary Structures: their use in interpreting depositional environments. Society of Economic Palaeontologists and Mineralogists Special Publication No. 35, 99-149. .	John Pollard
Eichwald, E., 1860-1868. Lethaea Rossica ou paléontologie de la Russie. Décrite et Figurée, Volume 1 (1860), Atlas (1868). E. Schweizerbart, Stuttgart, 1657 pp.	Alfred Uchman
Ellenberger , P., 1972. Contribution a la classification des pistes de vertebres du Trias: Les types du Stormberg d'Afrique du Sud (I): Le Stormberg Inferior. Palaeovertebrata Memoir Extraordinaire, Laboratoire de Paleontologie des Vertebres, Montpellier, 147 p.	Emese Bordy
Ellenberger , P., 1974. Contribution a la classification des pistes de vertebres du Trias: Les types du Stormberg d'Afrique du Sud (II): Le Stormberg Superior. Palaeovertebrata Memoir Extraordinaire, Laboratoire de Paleontologie des Vertebres, Montpellier, 200 p.	Emese Bordy
Ellenberger, P., 1970. Les niveaus paleontologiques de Premiere apparition des Mammiferes primordiaux en Afrique du Sud et leur ichnologie. Etablissement de zones stratigraphiques detaillees dans le Stormberg du Lesotho (Afrique du Sud) (Trias superieur a Jurassique). In: S.H. Haughton (Editor), I.U.G.S. 2nd Symposium on Gondwana Stratigraphy and Palaeontology. Pretoria, Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, Pretoria, South Africa, 343-370.	Emese Bordy

Ellenberger, P., Mossman, D.J., Mossman, A.D., Lockley, M.G., 2005. Bushman cave paintings of ornithopod dinosaurs: Paleolithic trackers interpret Early Jurassic footprints. Ichnos 12, 223-226.	Emese Bordy
Ershova, V.B., Fedorov, P.V., Mikuláš, R., 2006. Trace fossils on and above the transgressive surface: substrate consistency and phosphogenesis (Lower Ordovician, St Petersburg region, Russia). Geologica Carpathica 57, 415-422.	Alfred Uchman
Estes, R., Reig, O. A., 1973. In: Evolutionary Biology of the Anurans Contemporary Research on Major Problems (Ed. Vial, J.I.). 1 The Early Fossil Record of Frogs A Review of the Evidence (pp. 11-63). Columbia, University of Missouri Press, xii 470 pp.	Emese Bordy
Estructuras de escape y equilibrio asociadas a *Conichnus conicus* como Indicadores de tasas de sedimentación variables en medios sedimentarios tortonienses del S.O. de España. Geobios 39 (1), 1-11.	Eduardo Mayoral
Ettingshausen, C.R., von, 1863. Die fossilien Algen des Wiener und des Karpathen-Sandsteins. Sitzungberichte der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien, mathematisch-naturwissenschaftliche Klasse, Abteilung 1, 48, 444-467.	Alfred Uchman
Farrés Malian, F., 1963. Observaciones paleoicnológicas y estratigráficas en el Flysch Maestrichtiense de la Pobla de Segur (Prov. de Lérida). Notas y Comunicaciones del Instituto Geológico y Minero de España 71, 95-136.	Eduardo Mayoral
Farrow, G.E., 1966. Bathymetric zonation of Jurassic trace fossils from the coast of Yorkshire, England. Palaeogeography Palaeoclimatology Paloeoecology 2, 103-151.	John Pollard
Fedonkin, M. A., 1977. Precambrian-Cambrian ichnocoenoses of the east European platform. In: Crimes, T.P., Harper, J.C. (Eds.), Trace fossils 2. Geological Journal, Special Issue 9, 183-194.	Alfred Uchman
Fedonkin, M. A., 1983. Soft-bodied fauna of the Podolian Dniestr area. In: Velikanov, A.A., Aseeva, E.A., Fedonkin, M.A. (Eds.), Vend Ukrainy. Izdael'stvo Naukova Dumka, Kiev, p. 128-139.	Alfred Uchman
Fedonkin, M., 1979. Plaeoichnologia dokiembria i renneho kiembria. In: Fedonkin, M. A. (Ed.), Paleontologia dokiembria i renneho kiembria. Nauka, Moskva, p. 183-192.	Alfred Uchman
Fedonkin, M., 1990. Paleoichnology of the Vendian Metazoa. In: Sokolov, B.S., Iwanowski, A.B. (Eds.), The Vendian System. Volume 1, Paleontology. Springer Verlag, Berlin, p. 132-137.	Alfred Uchman
Fedonkin, M., Liñán, E. and Perejón, A., 1985. Icnofósiles de las rocas precámbrico-cámbricas de la Sierra de Córdoba, España. Boletín de la Real Sociedad Española de Historia Natural (Geología) 81 (1983), 5–14.	Eduardo Mayoral
Fedonkin, M.A., 1980. Early stages of metazoa on the basis of paleichnological data. Zhurnal Obscheiy Biologii, 41(2): 226-233.	Alfred Uchman
Fenton, C.L. and Fenton, M.A., 1931a. Apparent gastropods trails in the Lower Cambrian. American Midland Naturalist 12, 401-405.	George Pemberton
Fenton, C.L. and Fenton, M.A., 1931b. Algae and algal beds in the Belt Series of Glacier National Park. Journal of Geology 39: 670-686.	George Pemberton
Fenton, C.L. and Fenton, M.A., 1931c. Some snail borings of Paleozoic age. American Midland Naturalist, 12:522-528.	George Pemberton
Fenton, C.L. and Fenton, M.A., 1934a. Traces of invertebrates and plants. Geological Society of America Bulletin, Proceedings for 1933, 369.	George Pemberton
Fenton, C.L. and Fenton, M.A., 1934b. *Arthraria* like markings made by annelids and snails. Pan-American Geologist 61, 264-266.	George Pemberton
Fenton, C.L. and Fenton, M.A., 1934c. *Lumbricaria*: a holothuroid casting? Pan-American Geologist 61, 291-292.	George Pemberton
Fenton, C.L. and Fenton, M.A., 1937a. *Olivellites*, a Pennsylvanian snail burrow. American Midland Naturalist 18, 452-453.	George Pemberton
Fenton, C.L. and Fenton, M.A., 1937b. *Archaeonassa*, Cambrian snail trails and burrows. American Midland Naturalist 18, 454-456.	George Pemberton
Fenton, M.A., and Fenton, C.L., 1934. *Skolithos* as a fossil phoronid. Pan-American Geologist 61, 341-348.	George Pemberton
Fernandes, A.C.S., Carvalho, I.S., Netto, R.G., 1990. Icnofósseis de invertebrados da Formacao Botucatu, Sao Paulo (Brasil). Anais da Academia brasileira de Ciencias 62, 45-49.	Luis Buatois
Fernández Remolar, D. C., García-Hidalgo, J. F. and Moreno-Eiris, E., 2005. Interés del registro de los primeros organismos en el Arcaico y Proterozoico. Boletín de la Real Sociedad Española de Historia Natural (Sección Geológica) 100 (1-4), 177-209.	Eduardo Mayoral

Ferrer, O. and Gibert, J. Mª. de., 2005. Presencia de *Teredolites* en la Formación arcillas de Morella (Cretácico inferior, Castellón). Revista Española de Paleontología Número extraordinario X, 39-47.	Eduardo Mayoral
Filipescu, M.G., 1934. Cercetări geologice între Valea Teleajenului şi Valea Doftanei (Jud. Prahova). Tipografia Curţii Regale, Bucureşti, 167 pp.	Titus Brustur
Fischer de Waldheim, G., 1811. Notice sur les fossilees du gouvernement de Moscou. III. Recherches sur les encrinites, les polycéres et les ombellulaires. 4, 32 pp.., Moscou.	Alfred Uchman
Fischer-Ooster, C. von, 1858. Die fossilen Fucoiden der Schweizer-Alpen, nebst Erörterungen über deren geologisches Alter. 72 pp., Bern (Huber).	Dirk Knaust
Forbes, E., 1848. On *Oldhamia,* a new genus of Silurian fossils. Geological Society of Dublin Journal 4, 20.	John Pollard
Fortis, A., 1774. Viaggio in Dalmazia. Vol 2. Venice, Alvise Milocco,	Andrea Baucon
Fossils of Spain. In: Semikhatov, M. A. (Ed.) The Rise and Fall of the Vendian	Eduardo Mayoral
Fountain, A.J., 1984. Notes on the occurrence of synapsid footprints in the Adelaide Subgroup of the lower Beaufort Group in the Richmond area, Cape Province. Annals of the Geological Survey of South Africa 18, 67-68.	Emese Bordy
Frenguelli, J., 1950. Ichnitas del Paleozoico superior del oeste argentino. Revista de la Asociación Geológica Argentina 5, 136-148.	Luis Buatois
Frey, R.W., (editor). 1975. The Study of Trace Fossils. Springer-Verlag, New York, 562pp.	George Pemberton
Frey, R.W., 1970. Trace Fossils of Fort Hays Limestone Member, Niobrara Chalk (Upper Cretaceous), west-central Kansas. University of Kansas Paleontological Contributions, Article 53, 41pp.	George Pemberton
Frič, A.,1864. Zvířectvo permské doby v Čechách. Živa, 12, 370-375.	Radek Mikulas
Frič, A.,1885. Studie v oboru křídového útvaru v Čechách. III. Jizerské vrstvy. Archiv Přírodovědné Prozkoumanosti. Čech, 5, 1-129.	Radek Mikulas
Frič, A.,1887. Obrovské stopy z permského útvaru. Vesmír, 16, 121-122.	Radek Mikulas
Fritsch, A. 1901, Fauna der Gaskohle und der Kalksteine der Permformation Böhmens, Bd. IV. Praha.	Radek Mikulas
Fritsch, A. 1908. Problematica Silurica. In: Barrande, J. (ed), Système Silurien du centre de la Bohême. Barrande Fonds, Prague, 28 p.	Radek Mikulas
Fritsch, A., 1895. *Fauna der Gaskohle und der Kalksteine der Permformation Böhmens*, vol. 3 (4). F. Kivnk, Prague, 132 pp.	Chris Duffin
from the Miocene of southern Spain. Geological Magazine 137, 517-536.	Eduardo Mayoral
Fuchs, T., 1894. Über einige von der Österreichischen Tiefsee-Expedition S. M. Schiffes “Pola” in bedeutenden Tiefen gedredschte Cylindrites-ähnliche Körper und deren Verwandtschaft mit Gyrolithes. Denkschriften der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Wien, mathematisch-naturwissenschaftliche Classe 61, 11–22.	Dirk Knaust
Fuchs, T., 1895. Studien über Fucoiden und Hieroglyphen. Denkschriften der Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Wien, mathematisch-naturwissenschaftliche Classe 62, 369–448.	Dirk Knaust
Fuchs, T., 1895. Studien über Fucoiden und Hieroglyphen. Denkschriften der k.k. Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien, mathematisch-naturwissenschaftliche Classe 62: 369-448.	Alfred Uchman
Fuchs, T., 1905. Kritische Besprechung einiger im Verlaufe der letzten Jahre erschienenen Arbeiten über Fucoiden. Jahrbuch der kaiserlich-königlichen geologischen Reichsanstalt Wien 54, 359–388.	Dirk Knaust
Fuchs, T., 1909. Ueber einige neuere Arbeiten zur Aufklärung der Natur der Alectoruriden. Mitteilungen der Geologischen Gesellschaft in Wien 2, 335–350.	Dirk Knaust
Fuentes Vidarte, C. and Meijide Calvo, M.,1998. Icnitas de Dinosaurios Terópodos en el Weald de Soria (España). Nuevo icnogénero *Kalohipus*. Estudios Geológicos 54, 3-4, 147-152.	Eduardo Mayoral
Fuentes Vidarte, C., Meijide Calvo, M., Meijide Fuentes, F. and Meijide Fuentes, M., 2004. Rastro de un dinosaurio Saurópodo en el Weald de Soria (España). *Brontopodus oncalensis* nov. icnsp. Celtiberia 98, 501-515.	Eduardo Mayoral
Fürsich, F. T. 1981. Invertebrate trace fossils from the Upper Jurassic of Portugal. *Comun. Serv. Geol. de Portugal*, 672: 153-168.	Carlos Neto de Carvalho
Fürsich, F.T. 1974. On *Diplocraterion* Torell 1870 and the significance of morphological features in vertical, spreiten-bearing, U-shaped trace fossils. Journal of Paleontology 48, 952-962.	Alfred Uchman

Gabelli, L. 1900. Sopra un'interessante impronta medusoide. Il Pensiero Aristotelico nella Scienza Moderna, 1/2: 75–79.	Andrea Baucon
Gaigalas, A., Uchman, A., 2004. Trace fossils form the Upper Pleistocene varved clays S of Kaunas, Lithuania. Geologija 45, 16-26.	Alfred Uchman
Gaillard, C. 2010. A giant limulid trackway (*Kouphichnium lithographicum*) from the Lithographic Limestones of Cerin (Upper Kimmeridgian, France): ethological and environmental implications. Swiss Journal of Geosciences, 35 p.	Christian Gaillard
Gaillard, C. and Olivero, D. 1993. Interprétation paléoécologique nouvelle de *Zoophycos* Massalongo, 1855. Comptes rendus de l'Académie des Sciences, Paris, 316, ser. II, 823-830.	Christian Gaillard
Gaillard, C. and Olivero, D. 2009. The ichnofossil *Halimedides* in Cretaceous pelagic deposits from the Alps: environmental and ethological significance. Palaios, 24, 194-207.	Christian Gaillard
Gaillard, C. and Racheboeuf, P. 2006. Trace fossils from nearshore to offshore environments: the Lower Devonian of Bolivia example. Journal of Paleontology, 80, 1205-1226.	Christian Gaillard
Gaillard, C., 1991. Recent organism traces and ichnofacies on the deep-sea floor off New Caledonia (Southwestern Pacific). Palaios, 6, 302-315.	Christian Gaillard
Gaillard, C., Bernier, P., Barale, G., Bourseau, J.P., De Lapparent de Broin, F., Buffetaut, E., Ezquerra R., Gall, J. C., Renous, S. and Wenz, S. 2003. An Upper Jurassic giant turtle revealed by its trackways. Lethaia, 36, 315-322.	Christian Gaillard
Gaillard, C., Bernier, P., Gall, J. C., Gruet, Y., Barale G., Bourseau, J. P., Buffetaut, E./ and Wenz, S. 1994. Ichnofabric from the Upper Jurassic lithographic limestone of Cerin, Southeast France. Palaeontology, 37, 285-304.	Christian Gaillard
Gaillard, C., Hantzpergue, P., Vannier, J., Margerard A. L. and Mazin, J. M. 2005. Isopod trackways from the Crayssac lagerstätte, Upper Jurassic, France. Palaeontology, 48, 947-962.	Christian Gaillard
Gámez Vintaned, J. A. and Mayoral Alfaro, E., 1992. Primeras aportaciones a la Paleoicnología del Grupo Murero (Cámbrico inferior-medio) en Murero. (Provincia de Zaragoza. Cadena Ibérica Occidental). Geogaceta 12, 100–102.	Eduardo Mayoral
Gámez Vintaned, J. A. and Mayoral, E., 1995. Paleoicnología del Grupo Mesones (Cámbrico Inferior-Medio) en Murero (Cadena Ibérica Occidental, NE de España). In: Gámez Vintaned, J. A. and Liñán, E. (Eds.), Memorias de las IV Jornadas Aragonesas de Paleontología: "La expansión de la vida en el Cámbrico". Libro homenaje al Prof. Klaus Sdzuy. Institución "Fernando el Católico", Zaragoza, pp. 219–252.	Eduardo Mayoral
Gámez Vintaned, J. A., 2007. Paleoicnología del límite Precámbrico-Cámbico y del Cámbrico inferior del Norte de la Cadena Ibérica Oriental. Tesis Doctoral. Facultad de Ciencias. Universidad de Zaragoza, pp. 129.	Eduardo Mayoral
Gámez Vintaned, J. A., Mayoral, E. and Gozalo, R., 2000., Lower and Middle Cambrian trace fossils from the Láncara and Oville formations in the area of Presa del Porma (Cantabrian Zone, northern Spain). In: Aceñolaza, G. F. and Peralta, S. (Eds.), Cambrian from the southern edge. Instituto Superior de Correlación Geológica (INSUGEO), San Miguel de Tucumán. Miscelánea 6, pp.91-94.	Eduardo Mayoral
Gámez, J. A., Fernández-Nieto, C., Gozalo, R., Liñán, E., Mandado, J. and Palacios, T., 1991. Bioestratigrafía y evolución ambiental del Cámbrico de Borobia (Provincia de Soria, Cadena Ibérica Oriental). Cuadernos do Laboratorio Xeolóxico de Laxe 16, 251-271.	Eduardo Mayoral
Gámez-Vintaned, J . A., Liñán, E. and Zhuravlev. A,. Yu.,2007.Neoproterozoic shelly	Eduardo Mayoral
Gámez-Vintaned, J. A., 1995. Los materiales prehercínicos de la Sierra del Moncayo (Cadena Ibérica Oriental, España) y su contenido paleoicnológico. Boletín de la Real Sociedad Española de Historia Natural (Sección Geológica) 90 (1-4), 21-50.	Eduardo Mayoral
Gámez-Vintaned, J. A., 2002. Síntesis geológica de la Sierra del Moncayo (Cadena Ibérica Oriental, España). In: Carceller, F., Moreno, J. and Santa Cecilia, M. A. (Eds.), I Encuentro Nacional de Estudios sobre la Cordillera Ibérica. Ciencias de la Naturaleza. Monasterio de Veruela y Tarazona (Zaragoza). pp.131-140.	Eduardo Mayoral
Gámez-Vintaned, J. A., Liñán, E., 1993. 5 Paléoichnologie. In: Van Amerom, H.W.J., Broutin, J., Ferrer, J., Gámez-Vintaned, J.A., Gisbert, J., Liñán, E. (Eds.), Les flores du Permien basal et la paléoichnologie de la fosse de Fombuena (province de Zaragoza, Espagne). Mededelingen Rijks Geologische Dienst 48, pp. 19–26.	Eduardo Mayoral
Gámez-Vintaned, J. A., Liñán, E., Mayoral, E., Dies, Mª. E., Gozalo, R. and Muñiz, F., 2006. Trace and soft body fossils from the Pedroche Formation (Ovetian, Lower Cambrian of the Sierra de Córdoba, S. Spain) and their relation to the Pedroche event. Geobios 39, 443-468.	Eduardo Mayoral

Gámez-Vintaned, J. A., Muñiz, F. and Mayoral, E., 1998. Presencia de *Rusophycus* en el Mioceno Superior del sector suroccidental de la Cuenca del Guadalquivir (Lepe, Huelva, España). Comunicación de las XVI Jornadas de Paleontología, Tenerife, 77-80.	Eduardo Mayoral
García Hernández, M. and Liñán, E., 1983. Estromatolitos y facies asociadas en la Formación Santo Domingo (Cámbrico inferior de la Sierra de Córdoba). In: Comba, J.A. (Ed.), Libro Jubilar J.M. Ríos, 3. Instituto Geológico y Minero de España, Madrid, pp. 125–132.	Eduardo Mayoral
García-Hidalgo, J. F. 1993a., Las pistas fósiles del Alcudiense Superior en el anticlinal de Ibor. Consideraciones cronoestratigráficas. Geogaceta 13, 33-35.	Eduardo Mayoral
García-Hidalgo, J. F. 1993b., Las pistas fósiles de los anticlinales de Alcudia y Abenójar (ZonaCentroibérica). Edad de las series. Geogaceta 14, 57-59.	Eduardo Mayoral
García-Ramos, J. C., 1976. Morfología de trazas fósiles en dos afloramientos de “Arenisca de Naranco” (Devónico medio) de Asturias (NW de España).Trabajos de Geología 8, 31-181.	Eduardo Mayoral
García-Ramos, J. C., 1978. Estudio e interpretación de las principales facies sedimentarias comprendidas en las formaciones Naranco y Huergas (Devónico medio) en la Cordillera Cantábrica. Trabajos de Geología 10,195-240.	Eduardo Mayoral
García-Ramos, J. C., Aramburu, C., Valenzuela, M. and Suárez de Centi, C., 1984. Orientación de icnofauna y su aplicación sedimentológica al estudio de paleocorrientes. Formación Naranco, Devónico medio de Asturias. Publicaciones de Geología 20, 269-281.	Eduardo Mayoral
García-Ramos, J. C., Valenzuela, M. and Suárez de Centi, C., 1989. Sedimentología de las huellas de actividad orgánica. In: Arche, A. (Ed.), Sedimentologfa. Vol. 1/. Nuevas Tendencias 12, Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Científicas, Madrid, pp. 261-342.	Eduardo Mayoral
Gastaldo, R.A., Adendorff, R., Bamford, M., Labandeira, C.C., Neveling, J., Sims, H., 2005. Taphonomic trends of macrofloral assemblages across the Permian-Triassic boundary, Karoo Basin, South Africa. Palaios 20, 480-498.	Emese Bordy
Gastaldo, R.A., Rolerson, M.W., 2008. Katbergia gen. nov., a new trace fossil from the Upper Permian and Lower Triassic rocks of the Karoo Basin: implications for paleoenvironmental conditions at the P/Tr extinction event. Palaeontology 51, 215-229.	Emese Bordy
Geinitz, H.B., 1839. Charakteristik der Schichten und Petrefacten des sächsisch-böhmischen Kreidegebirges. Erstes Heft: Der Tunnel bei Oberau. 29 pp., Dresden, Leipzig (Arnold).	Dirk Knaust
Geinitz, H.B., 1862. Dyas oder die Zechsteinformation und das Rothliegende. 342 pp., Leipzig (Wilhelm Engelmann).	Dirk Knaust
Genise, J.F., Bown, T. M., 1994b. New trace fossils of termites (Insecta: Isoptera) from the Late Eocene-Early Miocene of Egypt, and the reconstruction of ancient isopteran social behavior. Ichnos 3, 155-183.	Luis Buatois
Genise, J.F., Bown, T.M., 1994a. New Miocene scarabeid and hymenopterous nests and Early Miocene (Santacrucian) paleoenvironments, Patagonian Argentina. Ichnos 3, 107-117.	Luis Buatois
Genise, J.F., Bown, T.M., 1995. Memorial Francisco Lucas Roselli (1902-1987). Homage to “Don Lucas”. Ichnos 3, 311-312.	Luis Buatois
Genise, J.F., Laza, J.H., 1998. *Monesichnus ameghinoi* Roselli: A complex insect trace fossil produced by two distinct trace makers. Ichnos 5, 213-223.	Luis Buatois
Genise, J.F., Mángano, M.G., Buatois, L.A., Laza, J., Verde, M., 2000. Insect trace fossil associations in paleosols: The *Coprinisphaera* ichnofacies. Palaios 15, 33-48.	Luis Buatois
Genise, J.F., Verde, M., 2000. *Corimbatichnus fernandezi*: A cluster of fossil bee cells from the Late Cretaceous-Early Tertiary of Uruguay. Ichnos 7, 115-125.	Luis Buatois
Gérard, J. R. F. and Bromley, R. G., 2008. Ichnofabrics in clastic sediments: Applications to sedimentological core studies. J. R. F. Gérard edit., IBERGRAPHI, Madrid, 100 pp., 437 photos, 31 sketches and illustrations.	Christian Gaillard
Germs, G.J.B., 1972. Trace Fossils from the Nama Group, South-West Africa. Journal of Paleontology 46, 864-870.	Emese Bordy
Germs, G.J.B., 1973. Possible sprigginid worm and a new trace fossil from the Nama Group, South West Africa. Geology 1, 69-70.	Emese Bordy
Germs, G.J.B., 1995. The Neoproterozoic of southwestern Africa, with emphasis on platform stratigraphy and paleontology. Precambrian Research 73, 137-151.	Emese Bordy
Germs, G.J.B., Miller, R.McG., Frimmel, H.E., Gaucher, C., 2009. Syn- to late orogenic sedimentary basins of southwestern Africa. Neoproterozoic to Early Palaeozoic evolution of Southwestern Africa. In Gaucher, C., Sial, A.N., Halverson, G.P. and Frimmel, H.E. (Eds.), Neoproterozoic-Cambrian Tectonics, Global Change and Evolution: a Focus on Southwestern Gondwana, Developments in Precambrian Geology, Elsevier, Amsterdam, v. 16, p. 183-203.	Emese Bordy

Gess R.W., Hiller N., 1995. Late Devonian charophytes from the Witteberg group, SouthAfrica, Review of Paleobotany and Palynology 89, 417-428.	Emese Bordy
Gess, R.W., 2001. A new species of Diplacanthus from the Late Devonian (Famennian) of South Africa. Annales de Paléontologie 87, 49-60.	Emese Bordy
Gessner, C., 1565. De omni rerum fossilium genere, gemmis, lapidibus, metallis, et huiusmodi, libri aliquot, plerique nunc. 1056 pp., Zürich (Jakob Gessner).	Dirk Knaust
Geyer, G. 2005. The Fish River Subgroup in Namibia: stratigraphy, depositional environments and the Proterozoic-Cambrian boundary problem revisited. Geological Magazine 142, 465-498.	Emese Bordy
Geyer, G., Uchman, A., 1995. Ichnofossil assemblages from the Nama Group (Neoproterozoic-Lower Cambrian) in Namibia and the Proterozoic-Cambrian boundary problem revisited. - In: Geyer, G. and Landing, E. (Eds.), MOROCCO '95 - the Lower-Middle Cambrian standard of western Gondwana. Würzburg: Beringeria Special Issue 2, 175-202.	Emese Bordy
Ghare, M.A., 1980. Borings on Belemnoid rostra from Utatur Group of Upper Cretaceous rocks of Trichinopoly district, Tamil Nadu. Proceeding of the 89th Indian Colloquium on Micropalaeontology and Stratigraphy. M. S. University, Baroda, pp. 12-17.	Chirananda De
Ghare, M.A., Badve, R.M., 1977. Trace fossils from the Vindhyans of Chambal valley. Biovigyanam 3, 205-214.	Chirananda De
Ghosh, P. et al., 2003. Dinosaur coprolites from the Late Cretaceous (Maastrichtian) Lameta Formation of India: isotopic and other markers suggesting a C3 plant diet. Cretaceous Research 24, 743-750.	Chirananda De
Gibert J. Mª. de., Jeong, K. and Martinell, J., 1999a. Ethologic and ontogenetic significance of the trace fossil *Sinussichnus sinuosus* Pliocene, Northwestern Mediterranean. Lethaia 32, 31-40.	Eduardo Mayoral
Gibert J. Mª. de., Martinell, J. and Domènech, R., 1998. *Entobia* ichnofacies in fossil rocky shores, Lower Pliocene, Northwestern Mediterranean. Palaios 13(5), 476-487.	Eduardo Mayoral
Gibert J. Mª. de., Martinell, J. and Domènech, R., 2005. Shell concentrations and bioerosion in the Miocene Ardenya Unit, Tarragona. In: Gibert, J. Mª de, Domènech, R. and Martinell, J. (Edits). Fieldtrip guide book , 3-11.	Eduardo Mayoral
Gibert J. Mª. de., Muñiz, F. and Mayoral, E., 2001. Icnofábrica de *Gyrolithes nodosus* del Plioceno estuarino de Lepe (SO de España). Resúmenes IV Reunión Argentina de Icnología y Segunda Reunión de Icnología del Mercosur, Tucumán (Argentina), pp. 47.	Eduardo Mayoral
Gibert, J. Mª. de and Martinell, J., 1998b. El modelo de Icnofacies, 30 años después. Revista Española de Paleontologia 13 (2), 167-174.	Eduardo Mayoral
Gibert, J. Mª. de and Martinell, J.,1992- Principales estructuras biogénicas en el Plioceno marino de la Cuenca del Baix Llobregat (Catalunya). Geogaceta 12, 104-105.	Eduardo Mayoral
Gibert, J. Mª. de. and Goldring, R., 2007. An ichnofabric approach to the depositional interpretation of the intensely burrowed Bateig Limestone, Miocene, SE Spain. Sedimentary Geology 194, 1-16.	Eduardo Mayoral
Gibert, J. Mª. de. and Goldring, R., 2008. Spatangoid-produced ichnofabrics (Bateig Limestone, Miocene, Spain) and the preservation of spatangoid trace fossils. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 270, 3-4, 299-310.	Eduardo Mayoral
Gibert, J. Mª. de. and Martinell, J., 1993. Controles paleoambientales sobre la distribución de las paleoicnocenosis en el estuario plioceno del Baix Llobregat (Barcelona, Catalunya). Revista Española de Paleontología 8(2), 140-146.	Eduardo Mayoral
Gibert, J. Mª. de. and Martinell, J., 1995. "Sedimentary substrate and trace fossil assemblages in marine pliocene deposits in North-East Spain. Geobios 18, 197-206.	Eduardo Mayoral
Gibert, J. Mª. de. and Martinell, J., 1997. Trace fossil assemblages and their palaeoenvironmental significance in the Pliocene marginal marine deposits of the Baix Ebre (Catalonia, EN Spain). Géologie Méditerranéenne T. XIII, (3/4), 211-226.	Eduardo Mayoral
Gibert, J. Mª. de. and Martinell, J., 1998a. Ichnofabrics of the Pliocene marginal marine basins of the Northwestern Mediterranean. Revista de la Sociedad Geológica de España 11 (2), 43-56.	Eduardo Mayoral
Gibert, J. Mª. de. and Martinell, J., 1999. Proximal-distal variations of trace fossil assemblages in a Pliocene ria, Baix Llobregat, Northeastern Spain. Revista de la Sociedad Geológica de España 12 (2), 209-214.	Eduardo Mayoral
Gibert, J. Mª. de. and Robles, J. M., 2005. Firmground ichnofacies recording high-frequency marine flooding events (Langhian transgression, Vallès-Penedès Basin, Spain). Geologica Acta 3, 295-305.	Eduardo Mayoral

Gibert, J. Mª. de., Buatois, L. A., Fregenal-Martínez, M. A., Mángano, M. G., Ortega, F., Poyato-Ariza, F. J. and Wenz, S., 1999b. The fish trace fossil Undichna from the Cretaceous of Spain. Palaeontology 42(3) 409-427.	Eduardo Mayoral
Gibert, J. Mª. de., Domènech, R. and Martinell, J., 2004. An ethological framework for animal bioerosion trace fossils upon mineral substrates with proposal of a new class Fixichnia. Lethaia 37, 429-438.	Eduardo Mayoral
Gibert, J. Mª. de., Domènech, R. and Martinell, J., 2007. Bioerosion in shell beds from the Pliocene Roussillon Basin, France: implications for the (macro)bioerosion Ichnofacies model. Acta Paleontologica Polonica 52(4), 783-798.	Eduardo Mayoral
Gibert, J. Mª. de., Fregenal-Martínez, M. A., Buatois, L. A. and Mángano, M. G., 2000 Trace fossils and their palaeoecological significance in Lower Cretaceous lacustrine conservation deposits, El Montsec, Spain. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 156 (1-2), 89-101.	Eduardo Mayoral
Gibert, J. Mª. de., López-Blanco, M. and Ramos, E., 2007. Presencia de *Dactyloidites ottoi* en el complejo de abanico costero de Sant Llorenç del Munt (Eoceno, Cuenca del Ebro, NE de España). Geogaceta 41, 91-94.	Eduardo Mayoral
Gibert, J. Mª. de., Martinell, J. and Domènech, R., 1995. The rosetted feeding trace fossil *Dactyloidites ottoi* (Geinitz) from the Miocene of Catalonia. Geobios 28 (6), 769-776.	Eduardo Mayoral
Gibert, J. Mª. de., Martinell, J. and Domènech, R., 1996. El Mioceno marino entre las playas de L´Arrabassada y El Miracle (Tarragona): aspectos paleontológicos e implicaciones sedimentológicas. Acta Geològica Hispànica .29(2/4), 133-148.	Eduardo Mayoral
Gibert, J. Mª. de.,1995. Icnologia de les conques marines pliocenes del marge nord-occidental de la Mediterrània. Tesis Doctoral. Facultat de Geología, Universitat de Barcelona, pp. 264, 6 Láms.	Eduardo Mayoral
Givulescu, R., 1984. Pathological elements on fossil leaves from Chiuzbaia (mines and other insect traces). Dări de Seamă ale şedinţelor Institutului de geologie şi geofizică LXVIII/3, 123–133.	Titus Brustur
Glauert, L. 1952. Dinosaur footprints near Broome. *The West Australian Naturalist* 3:82-83.	Susan Turner
Głazek, J., Marcinowski, R., Wierzbowski, A., 1971. Lower Cenomanian trace fossils and transgressive deposits in the Cracow upland. Acta Geologica Polonica 21, 433-448.	Alfred Uchman
Głuszek, A., 1994. Zapis późnokarbońskiej sedymentacji sztormowej w odsłonięciu w Kozłowej Górze na Górnym Śląsku. Przegląd Geologiczny 42, 1016-1020.	Alfred Uchman
Głuszek, A., 1995. Invertebrate trace fossils in the continental deposits of an Upper Carboniferous coal-bearing succession, Upper Silesia, Poland. Studia Geologica Polonica 108, 171-202.	Alfred Uchman
Głuszek, A., 1998. Trace fossils from Late Carboniferous storm deposits, Upper Silesia Coal Basin, Poland. Acta Paleoentologica Polonica 43, 517-546.	Alfred Uchman
Goldfuss, A., 1862. Petrefacta Germaniae. 2nd edition. List & Francke, Leipzig, iv + 122 pp.	Chris Duffin
Goldring, R., 1962. The trace fossils of the Baggy Beds (Upper Devonian) of North Devon, England. Paläontologisches Zeitschrift 36, 232-251.	John Pollard
Goldring, R., 1964. Trace fossils and the sedimentary surface in shallow- water marine sediments. In: van Straaten, L.M.J.U. (Ed.) Deltaic and shallow water marine deposits. Developments in Sedimentology 1 Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp.136-143.	John Pollard
Goldring, R., Pollard, J. E., Taylor, A.M. 1991. *Anconichnus horizontalis* : a pervasive fabric forming trace fossil in post-Palaeozoic offshore siliciclastic facies. Palaios 6, 250-263.	John Pollard
Goldring, R., Pollard, J. E.,Rindsberg, A.K. 2000. Development of invertebrate ichnology in UK: Roland Goldring and John Pollard in interview. Ichnology Newsletter 22, 40-45.	John Pollard
Gomes, B. 1865. Flora fóssil do terreno carbonífero das vizinhanças do Porto. Lisboa.	Carlos Neto de Carvalho
Gomes, J. P. 1915-16. Descoberta de rastos de sáurios gigantescos no Jurássico de Cabo Mondego. *Comun. Serv. Geol. de Portugal*, 11: 132-134 *in* “Manuscritos de Jacinto Pedro Gomes”.	Carlos Neto de Carvalho
Gómez de Llarena, J., 1917. La estratigrafía del Moncayo. Boletín de la Real Sociedad Española de Historia Natural 17,568-572.	Eduardo Mayoral
Gómez de Llarena, J., 1946. Revisión de algunos datos paleontológicos del flysch cretáceo y nummulítico de Guipúzcoa. Notas y Comunicaciones del Instituto Geológico y Minero de España 15, 109-165.	Eduardo Mayoral
Gómez de Llarena, J.,1949. Datos paleoicnológicos. Notas y Comunicaciones del Instituto Geológico y Minero de España 19,115-127.	Eduardo Mayoral

Gómez Llueca, F., 1927. Noticia sobre el hallazgo de la *Lorenzinia apenninica* Da Gabelli en el Eoceno de Guipúzcoa. Boletín de la Real Sociedad Española de Historia Natural tomo XXVII, 46-56.	Eduardo Mayoral
Gómez Llueca, F., 1930. Hallazgo de la *Scolithia prisca* Quatref. en el eoceno de Rioja (Almería). Boletín de la Real Sociedad Española de Historia Natural 1ª Edición, 451-452.	Eduardo Mayoral
Goodwin, D.H., Roberts, E.M., de Klerk, W.J., 2009. Exceptionally preserved shell boring in the Mio-Pliocene Alexandria Formation, Eastern Cape, South Africa. Geological Society of America, Annual Meeting. Abstracts with Programs 41, No. 7, p. 389.	Emese Bordy
Gortani, M., 1920. Osservazioni sulle impronte medusoidi del Flysch (Lorenzinia e Atollites). Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia 26: 56–72.	Andrea Baucon
Goswami, S., 2007. Marine influence and incursion in the Gondwana basins of Orissa, India: a review. Gondwana Research 12, 7.	Chirananda De
Gottis, M., 1967. Sur l'origine mécanique des *Cancellophycus* et sur diverses structures voisines de la schistosité en rapport avec le tassement des sédiments. Actes de la Société Linnéenne de Bordeaux, 104, ser. B, 8, 3-9.	Christian Gaillard
Gow, C.E., Latimer, E.M., 1999. Preliminary report of dinosaur tracks in Qwa Qwa, South Africa. Palaeontologia Africana 35, 41-43.	Emese Bordy
Gowda, S.S., Nagaraj, H.M., 1978. Coprolites from the Palaeocene of Pondicherry area of South India. Current Science 47, 86-87.	Chirananda De
Gradziński, R., Uchman, A., 1994. Trace fossils in interdune deposits - an example from the aeolian Tumlin Sandstone (Lower Triassic), central Poland. Palaoegeograpgy, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 108, 121-138.	Alfred Uchman
Gresse, P.G., von Veh, M.W., Frimmel, H.E., 2006. Namibian (Neoproterozoic) to Early Cambrian successions, in Johnson, M. R., Anhaeusser, C. R., and Thomas, R. J. (Eds.), The Geology of South Africa, Geological Society of South Africa/Council for Geoscience, Pretoria, p. 395-420.	Emese Bordy
Griffiths, I., 1963. The phylogeny of the Salientia. Biological Reviews 38, 241-292.	Emese Bordy
Groenewald, G.H., 1991. Burrow casts from the Lystrosaurus-Procolophon Assemblage Zone, Karoo Sequence, South Africa. Koedoe 34, 13-22.	Emese Bordy
Groenewald, G.H., Maceachern, J.A ., Evans, F.J., 1998. Ichnology of the Triassic Upper Beaufort Group (Karoo Supergroup), Venterstad area, South Africa: Journal of African Earth Sciences 27, 93-94.	Emese Bordy
Groenewald, G.H., Welman, J., Maceachern, J.A., 2001. Vertebrate burrow complexes from the Early Triassic Cynognathus Zone (Driekoppen Fomation, Beaufort Group) of the Karoo Basin, South Africa. Palaios 16:148-160	Emese Bordy
Grossheim, V.A., 1946. O znachienii i metodike izucheniya ieroglifov (na materiale Kavkazkogo flisha). Izvestiya Akad. nauk SSR, ser. geol. 2, 111-120.	Alfred Uchman
Grossheim, V.A., 1951. Iskopaiemaia "meduza" s reki Isekups. Priroda 10, 68-69.	Alfred Uchman
Grossheim, V.A., 1959. K vaprosu i proishozdieni iskopiemih medus. Trudy Krasnodarskoho Filiala pri VNIGRNeft, vyp. 2, 38-41.	Alfred Uchman
Grossheim, V.A., 1961. Niekatoriye noviye gieroglifi iz nizhniemielovikh otl'ozeniy severo-zapodnokho Kavkaza. Trudy Krasnodarskoho Filal'a Vsesoyuznoho Neftegazovoho Nauchno-Issedovatielskoho Instituta 6, 202-206. (In Russian).	Alfred Uchman
Grozescu, H., 1918. Géologie de la région subcarpatique de la partie septentrionale du district de Bacău. Anuarul Institutului Geologic al României (1914) VIII, 213–258.	Titus Brustur
Grujinschi, C., 1969. Noi puncte ichnofosilifere în zona terminației nord estice a sinclinalului Slănic. Buletinul Institutului de Petrol, Gaze şi Geologie XVII, 131–138.	Titus Brustur
Guerrero, S. And Reyment, R.A., 1988. Differentiation between the traces of predation of Muricids and Naticids in Spanish Pliocene Chlamys. Estudios Geológicos 44, 317-328.	Eduardo Mayoral
Guha, P.K.S. et al., 1994. Trace fossils as indicators of palaeoenvironment of Talchir Formation in Ranigunj and Deogarh Group of coalfields, India.International Gondwana Symposium 9, 491-504.	Chirananda De
Gureev, Y.A., 1984. Bioglify fanerozoiskoho oblika v viendie Podolii i ich stratigrafitheskoye znatchenie. Dokladi Academi Nauk Ukarinskoy SSR, seria B 4, 5-9.	Alfred Uchman
Gutiérrez-Marco, J. C., 1984. Una interesante señal de actividad biológica en el Ordovícico de los Montes de Toledo. Col-Pa. Coloquios de Paleontología 39, 17-26.	Eduardo Mayoral

Hagenow, F. von, 1840. Monographie der Rügen'schen Kreide-Versteinerungen, II. Abtheilung: Radiarien und Annulaten. Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geognosie, Geologie und Petrefactenkunde 1840, 631–672.	Dirk Knaust
Hall, J., 1847. Natural History New York, Paleontology. New York. Albany, v. 1, 338 pp.	George Pemberton
Hall, J., 1852. Natural History New York, Paleontology. New York. Albany, v. 2, 362 pp.	George Pemberton
Hancock, A., 1858. Remarks on certain vermiform fossils found in the Mountain Limestone districts of the north of England. Transactions of Tyneside Naturalists' Field Club 4, 17-33.	John Pollard
Häntzschel, W., 1975. Trace fossils and problematica. – In: Teichert, C. (ed.), Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology W. 269 pp., Lawrence (Geological Society of America and University of Kansas Press).	Dirk Knaust
Häntzschel, W., 1975. Trace fossils and problematica. In: Teichert, C. (Ed.), Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology, part W, Miscellanea, Supplement I. Geological Society of America and University of Kansas, Boulder, Colo., Lawrence, Kans., p. W1-W269.	Alfred Uchman
Hantzschel, W., 1975. Trace fossils and Problematica. Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology, part W, Miscellanea, supplement 1, 2nd edition, 269 pp.	Christian Gaillard
Häntzschel, W., El-Baz, F., Amstutz, G.C., 1968. Coprolites; an annotated bibliography. Memoirs of the Geological Society of America 108, 132 pp., Boulder, Colorado (Geological Society of America).	Dirk Knaust
Häntzschel, W., Reineck, H.-E., 1968. Fazies-Untersuchungen im Hettangium von Helmstedt (Niedersachsen). Mitteilungen aus dem Geologischen Staatsinstitut in Hamburg 37, 5–39.	Dirk Knaust
Harkness, R., 1855. Notes on fossil fucoids, zoophytes and annelids of the flags and sandstones at Barlae. Quarterly Journal of Geological Society London 11, 473-476.	John Pollard
Hatai, K., Kotaka, T., 1971. Some coprolites from Wakayama Prefecture. Transactions and Proceedings of the Palaeontological Society of Japan, New Series 82, 52–58.	Koji Seike
Hatch, F.H., Corstorphine, G.S., 1905. The Geology of South Africa. London, Macmillan, 348 pp.	Emese Bordy
Haughton, S.H., 1919. A review of the reptilian fauna of the Karroo System of South Africa. Transactions of the Geological Society of South Africa 22, 1-25.	Emese Bordy
Haughton, S.H., 1924. The fauna and Stratigraphy of the Stormberg Series. Annals of the South African Museum 12, 323-497.	Emese Bordy
Haughton, S.H., 1925. Exhibit: tracks of animals preserved in the Ecca Shales of Cape Province. Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa 13, 28-29.	Emese Bordy
Haughton, S.H., 1928. The geology of the county between Grahamstown and Port Elizabeth. Explanatory Notes to Cape Sheet 9 Geological Survey, Department of Mining, South Africa.	Emese Bordy
Haughton, S.H., Frommurze, H.E., 1927. The karroo beds of the Warmbad district, South West Africa. Transactions of the Geological Society of South Africa 30, 133-742.	Emese Bordy
Hausen, J. 1925. Sobre un perfil geológico del borde oriental de la Puna de Atacama. Boletín de la Academia Nacional de Ciencias, Córdoba 36, 140-229.	Luis Buatois
Hauthal, R., 1896. Contribución al estudio de la geología de la provincia de Buenos Aires. I. Las Sierras entre Cabo Corrientes e Hinojo. Revista del del Museo de La Plata 7, 477-489.	Luis Buatois
Haycock, C.A., Mason T. R., Watkeys, M. K., 1997. Early Triassic palaeoenvironments in the eastern Karoo Foreland Basin, South Africa. Journal of African Earth Sciences 24, 79-94.	Emese Bordy
Hecker, R.F. 1965. Introduction to paleoecology. American Elsevier Publishing Company, New York, 166 pp.	Alfred Uchman
Hecker, R.F. 1980. Sledy bezpoznovonochnih i stigmari v morskih otlozhenah nizhnoho karbona moskovskoy sineklizi. Trudy Palontologicheskogo Instituta Akademi Nauk SSSR 178, 1-76.	Alfred Uchman
Hecker, R.F., 1928-29. Über einen Rhizocoralliumfund in den Devonablagerungen des Fl. Wolchow. Ezhegodnik Russkoho Paleontologicheskogo Obshestva 8, 150-156.	Alfred Uchman
Hecker, R.F., 1955. Nastavlienie dla issliedivani po paleoekologii. Akademia Nauk SSSR, Paleontologicheskiy Institut, 1-37.	Alfred Uchman
Hecker, R.F., 1956. Ecologicheskiy analiz diesatinogih rakoobraznih Ferganskoho zaliva paleogennogo moria Sriedniey Azii. Biulletin Moskovskoho Obschestva Ispytatieli Prirody, Otdel Geologii 31, 77-87.	Alfred Uchman
Hecker, R.F., 1962. Vermes. In: Orlov, Y.A. (Ed.), Osnovy Paleontologii. Izdatielstvo Akademi Nauk, Moskva, p. 435-460.	Alfred Uchman
Hecker, R.F., 1966. O prizhiznennih sviyazah organismov geologicheskovo proshloho. In: Hecker, R.F. (Ed.), Organism i Sreda w Geologicheskom Proshlom, Nauka, p. 19-30.	Alfred Uchman

Hecker, R.F., Osipova, A.I., Belskaya, T.N., 1962. Ferganskiy zaliv paleogenovogo morya Sredney Azyi, ego istoria, osadki i fauna, flora, uslovia ih obitanya i razvitya, Kniha 2. Izdatelstvo Akademii Nauk SSSR, Moskva, 390 pp.	Alfred Uchman
Heer, O. 1881.Contributions à la flore fossile du Portugal. Sec. Trav. Geol. Port., Lisboa, 51p.	Carlos Neto de Carvalho
Heer, O., 1865. Die Urwelt der Schweiz. 622 pp., Zürich (Friedrich Schultheß).	Dirk Knaust
Heer, O., 1876-77. Flora Fossilis Helvetiae. Die vorweltliche Flora der Schweiz. J.Wunster, Zurich, 182pp.	John Pollard
Heer, O., 1877. Flora fossilis Helvetiae. Die vorweltliche Flora der Schweiz. 182 pp., Zürich (J. Wurster).	Dirk Knaust
Hernández Sampelayo, P., 1935. El sistema cambriano en España. Explicación del nuevo mapa geológico de España en escala 1:1.000.000 1, 291-525.	Eduardo Mayoral
Hernández-Pacheco, E., 1908. Consideraciones respecto á la organización, género de vida y manera de fosilizarse algunos organismos dudosos de la época silúrica y estudio de las especies de algas y huellas de gusanos arenícolas del Silúrico inferior de Alcuéscar (Cáceres). Boletín de la Real Sociedad Española de Historia Natural 8, 75-91.	Eduardo Mayoral
Hernández-Pacheco, E., 1927. Los *Arenicolites* y los *Bilobites* fósiles. In: R. Candel Vila, R., Fernández Navarro, L., F. Hernández-Pacheco, F y Hernández-Pacheco, E. (Auts), Historia Natural. Vida de los animales, de las plantas y de la Tierra. Tomo IV. Geología. Publicaciones del Instituto Gallach de Librería y Ediciones, Barcelona, pp 480.	Eduardo Mayoral
Hernández-Pacheco, E., 1929. Pistas de aves fósiles en el Oligoceno de Peralta de la Sal (Huesca). Memorias de la Real Sociedad Española de Historia Natural XV, 379-382.	Eduardo Mayoral
Hertweck, G., 1972. Walter Häntzschel. Paläontologische Zeitschrift 46, 105–112.	Dirk Knaust
Hislop, S., 1860. On the Tertiary deposits associated with Trap rocks in the East Indies. Quaternary Journal of the Geological Society of London 16, 163.	Chirananda De
Hobday, D.K., Brauteseth, S. V., Mathew, D., 1971. The Table Mountain Series between Mtentu River mouth and Waterfall Bluff, Pondoland. Petros 3, 51.	Emese Bordy
Hobday, D.K., Jackson, M. P. A., 1979. Transgressive shore zone sedimentation and syndepositional deformation in the Pleistocene of Zululand. South Africa Journal of Sedimentary Research 49, 145-158.	Emese Bordy
Hobday, D.K., Mathew, D., 1974. Depositional environment of the Cape Supergroup in Transkei. Transactions of the Geological Society of South Africa 77, 223-227.	Emese Bordy
Hobday, D.K., Orme, A.R., 1974. The Port Durnford Formation: a major Pleistocene barrier-lagoon complex along the Zululand coast. Transactions of the Geological Society of South Africa 77, 141-149.	Emese Bordy
Hobday, D.K., Tavener-Smlth, I., 1975. Trace fossils in the Ecca Group of northern Natal and their palaeoenvironmental significance. Palaeontologia Africana 18, 47-52.	Emese Bordy
Hoffman, A and Martinell, J., 1984. Prey selection by naticid gastropods in the Pliocene of Emporda (Northeast Spain). Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie, Abhandlungen, (H7), 393-399.	Eduardo Mayoral
Holub, E., 1881. Sieben Jahre in Sud-Afrika. Erlebnisse, Forschungen und Jagden 1872-1879. Bd. 11. Wien. Alfred Holder, p 532.	Emese Bordy
Holzförster, F., Stollhofen, H., Stanistreet, I.G., 1999. Lithostratigraphy and depositional environments in the Waterberg-Erongo area, central Namibia, and correlation with the main Karoo Basin, South Africa. Journal of African Earth Sciences 29, 105-123.	Emese Bordy
Howard, J.D., 1975. The sedimentological significance of trace fossils. In: Frey, R.W. (Ed.), The Study of Trace Fossils. Springer–Verlag, New York, pp. 131–146.	George Pemberton
Howard, J.D., Singh, I.B., 1985. Trace fossils in the Mesozoic sediments of Kachchh, Western India. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology Palaeoecology 52, 99-121.	Chirananda De
Howell, B.F., 1943. Burrows of *Skolithos* and *Planolites* in the Cambrian Hardyston Sandstone at Reading Pennsylvania. Wagner Free Institute of Science Publication 3, 3-33.	George Pemberton
Howell, B.F., 1945. *Skolithos, Diplocraterion* and *Sabellidites* in the Cambrian Antietam sandstone of Maryland. Wagner Free Institute of Science Bulletin 20, 33-39.	George Pemberton
Howell, B.F., 1946. Silurian *Monocraterion clintonense* burrows showing the aperture. Wagner Free Institute of Science Bulletin 21, 29-37.	George Pemberton
Howell, B.P., 1956. Evidence from fossils of age of the Vindhyan System. Journal of the Palaeontological Society of India 1, 108-112.	Chirananda De
Huene, F. von, 1925. Die sudafrikanische Karroo-Formation als geologisches und faunistisches Lebensbild. Fortschr. Geol. Palaont. 12: (iii) 124 pp.	Emese Bordy

Hughes, N.C., Droser, M. L., 1992. Trace fossils from the Phe Formation (Lower Cambrian), Zanskar valley, Northwest India. Memoirs Queensland Meseum 32, 139-144.	Chirananda De
Hughes, N.C., Droser, M.L., 2002. Late Middle Cambrian trace fossils from the *Lejopyge armata* horizon, Zanskar valley, India and the use of Precambrian/Cambrian ichnostratigraphy in the Indian subcontinent. Special paper in Palaeontology 67, 135-151.	Chirananda De
Hunt, A.P., Lucas, S.G., Spielmann, J.A., Lerner, A.J., 2007. A Review of Vertebrate Coprolites of the Triassic with descriptions of new Mesozoic Ichnotaxa. In : Lucas, S.G. & Spielmann, J.A. (Eds.), The Global Triassic. New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science Bulletin 41, 88-107.	Chris Duffin
Ilie, M., 1931. Asupra prezenţei cîtorva specii de *Palaeodictyon* în România. Dări de Seamă ale şedinţelor Institutului Geologic al României XVIII, 60–66.	Titus Brustur
Ilie, M., 1937. Note sur l'origine du genre *Palaeodictyon* (*Batracoides nidificans*). Comptes Rendus des Séances Institut Geologique de Roumanie XXI, 62–64.	Titus Brustur
International Conference on the IGCP Project 493, August 20-31, 2007, Moscow.	Eduardo Mayoral
Ioniţă, S., 1964. O urmă de *Hipparion* în Vindobonianul de la Andreiaşu (Vrancea). Dări de Seamă ale şedinţelor Comitetului Geologic L/2, 407–414.	Titus Brustur
Issel, A., 1881. Istruzioni scientifiche pei viaggiatori. Tip Eredi Botta, 559 pp.	Andrea Baucon
Jaglarz, P., Uchman, A., 2010. A hypersaline ichnoassemblage from the Middle Triassic carbonate ramp of the Tatricum domain in the Tatra Mountains, Southern Poland. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology.	Alfred Uchman
James, J. F., 1884. The Fucoids of the Cincinnati Group, Part 1. Journal Cincinnati Society of Natural History 7, 124-132.	George Pemberton
James, J. F., 1885. The Fucoids of the Cincinnati Group, Part 2. Journal Cincinnati Society of Natural History 7, 151-166.	George Pemberton
James, J. F., 1892. Studies in Problematic organisms. The genus *Skolithus.* Bulletin Geological Society of America 3, 32-44.	George Pemberton
James, J. F., 1893a. Studies in problematic organisms. Number 2. The genus *Fucoides.* Journal Cincinnati Society of Natural History 16, 62-81.	George Pemberton
James, J. F., 1893b. Remarks on the genus *Arthrophycus* Hall*.* Journal Cincinnati Society of Natural History 16, 82-86.	George Pemberton
Jarošová L., Hladilová Š., Mikuláš R. 2004. Marine and terrestrial bioerosion on Miocene bioclasts coupled with human adaptation (Paleolithic archaeological sites of South Moravia, Czech Republic). In Mikuláš R., ed.: 4 th International Bioerosion Workshop, Prague, August 30 – September 3, 2004 – Abstract Book. Institute of Geology, Academy of Sciences of the Czech Republic, 24-25. Praha.	Radek Mikulas
Jensen, S., B. Z. Saylor, J. G. Gehling, Germs, G. J. B.. 2000. Complex trace fossils from the terminal Proterozoic of Namibia. Geology 28, 143-146.	Emese Bordy
Jensen, S., Mens, K., 1999. A Lower Cambrian shallow-water occurrence of the branched 'deep-water' type trace fossil *Dendrorhaphe* from the Lontova Formation, eastern Latvia. Paläontologisches Zeitschrift 73, 187-193.	Alfred Uchman
Jensen, S., Mens, K., 2001. Trace fossils *Didymaulichnus* cf. *tirasensis* and *Monomorphichnus* isp. from the Estonian Lower Cambrian, with a discussion on the early Cambrian ichnocoenoses of Baltica. Proceedings of the Estonian Academy of Sciences, Geology 50, 75-85.	Alfred Uchman
Jensen, S., Runnegar, B. N. 2005. A complex trace fossil from the Spitskop Member (terminal Ediacaran-?Lower Cambrian) of southern Namibia. Geological Magazine 142, 561-569.	Emese Bordy
Jessen, W., 1950. "Augenschiefer"-Grabgänge, ein Merkmal für Faunenschiefer-Nähe im westfälischen Oberkarbon. Zeitschrift der Deutschen Geologischen Gesellschaft 101, 23–43.	Dirk Knaust
Jodra, M. E., 1994. Gallinas gigantes que eran dinosaurios. Revista de Soria 4, 47,52.	Eduardo Mayoral
Johnson, S.D., Flint, S., Hins, D., De Ville Wickens, H., 2001. Anatomy, geometry and sequence stratigraphy of basin floor to slope turbidite systems, Tanqua Karoo, South Africa. Sedimentology 48, 987-1024.	Emese Bordy
Joja, T., 1955. Structura geologică a flişului dintre Cracăul Alb şi Cracăul Negru. Dări de Seamă ale şedinţelor Comitetului Geologic, XXXIX, 178–192.	Titus Brustur
Jones, H.C., 1908. General Report of the Geological Survey of India for the year 1908. Record Geological Survey of India 38, 66.	Chirananda De
Journal of Asian Earth Sciences 27, 660-683.	Chirananda De

Kale, V.S. et al., 1997. Occurrence of *planolites* from the Nagarjuna Sagar area, northwestern Cuddapah basin. Journal of the Geologocal Society of India 49, 589-595.	Chirananda De
Kantimati, G. et al., 2002. Trace fossils and pseudofossils from the Proterozoic Cuddapah Supergroup. Journal of the Geological Society of India 39,531-536.	Chirananda De
Kar, P., Choudhuri, S., 1981. A preliminary note on the trace fossils in Barakar Formation of the Raniganj coalfield. Indian Journal of Earth Sciences 8, 66-68.	Chirananda De
Karakasch, N.J., 1910. Les restes problématiques du cepahlites maximus Eich. Soc Imper. nat. St. Pétersbourg, Travaux, (Sec. Géol. Minéral.), 35 no 5: 154-155+ pl. 8.	Alfred Uchman
Karaszewski, W., 1971a. Some fos sil traces from the Lower Liassic of the Holy Cross Mts., Central Poland. Bulletin de l'Académie Polonaisé des Sciences, Série des Sciences de la Terre 19, 101-105.	Alfred Uchman
Karaszewski, W., 1971b. Lower Pliensbachian) of the Świętokzyskie Mountains Lias. Kwartalnik Geologiczny 15, 885-889.	Alfred Uchman
Karaszewski, W., 1973. A star-like trace fossil in the Jurassic of the Holy Cross Mts. Bulletin de l'Académie Polonaisé des Sciences, Série des Sciences de la Terre 21, 157-160.	Alfred Uchman
Karaszewski, W., 1974. *Rhizocorallium*, *Gyrochorte* and the other trace fossils from the Middle Jurassic of the Inowłódź region, middle Poland. Bulletin de l'Académie Polonaisé des Sciences, Série des Sciences de la Terre 21 (for 1973), 199-204.	Alfred Uchman
Karaszewski, W., 1975. A new trace fossil from the Lower Jurassic of the Holy Cross Mts. Bulletin de l'Académie Polonaisé des Sciences, Série des Sciences de la Terre 22 (for 1974), 157-160.	Alfred Uchman
Karpainskiy, A.P., 1932. O problematicheskih otpiechatkah, izviestnih pod nazvanem *Paleodictyon* Silvestri. Izviestia Academii Nauk SSSR, otdiel mat. i estestv. nauk. 1932.	Alfred Uchman
Katto, J., 1965. Some sedimentary structures and problematica from the Shimanto Terrain of Kochi Prefecture, Japan. Research reports of the Kochi University. Natural Science 13, 45–58.	Koji Seike
Kaup, J.J., 1835. Mitteilung über Tierfährten bei Hildurghausen. Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie 1835, 327–328.	Dirk Knaust
Kaźmierczak, J., Pszczółkowski, A. 1969. Burrows of Enteropneusta in Muschelkalk (Middle Triassic) of the Holy Cross Mountains, Poland. Acta Palaeontologica Polonica 14, 299-324.	Alfred Uchman
Kędzierski, M., Uchman, A. 1997. Age and palaeoenvironment of the Kościeliska Marl Formation (Lower Cretaceous) of the Križna unit in the Tatra Mountains, Poland, preliminary results. Annales Societatis Geologorum Poloniae 67, 237-247.	Alfred Uchman
Kędzierski, M., Uchman, A. 2001. Ichnofabrics of the Upper Cretaceous marlstones in the Opole region, southern Poland. Acta Geologica Polonica 51, 81-91.	Alfred Uchman
Keeping, W. 1882. On some remains of plants, foraminifera and annelida, in the Silurian rocks of Central Wales. Geological Magazine 9, 485-491.	John Pollard
Keguel, W., 1965 A estrutura geológica do Noreste do Brasil. Boletin Divisao geologia e Mineralogia 227, 1-52.	Luis Buatois
Keller, K., 1884. Funde im Wiener- und Karpathen-Sandstein. Verhandlungen der kaiserlichen-königlichen Geologischer Reichsanstalt, 1884(12), 233-234.	Alfred Uchman
Kern, J. P., 1980. Origin of trace fossils in Polish Carpathians flysch. Lethaia 13, 347-723.	Alfred Uchman
Kerr, R.A., 1998a. Track of billion-year-old animals? Science 282, 19-20.	Chirananda De
Kerr, R.A., 1998b. Fossils challenge age of Billion-year-old animals. Science 282, 1263-1264.	Chirananda De
Kikuchi, T., 1972. A characteristic trace fossil in the Narita Formation and its paleogeographical significance. Journal of the Geological Society of Japan 78, 137–144.	Koji Seike
Kindelán y Duany, J. A., 1957. Mapa Geológico de España, escala 1 :50.000, Explicación de la Hoja N° 527, Sequeros (Salamanca). Instituto Geológico y Minero de España, Madrid. pp 89.	Eduardo Mayoral
Kindelán, V., 1919. Nota sobre el Cretáceo y el Eoceno de Guipúzcoa. Boletín del Instituto Geológico y Minero de España, serie 2 20, 163-198.	Eduardo Mayoral
Kingsley, C.S., 1979. A composite turbidite-delta-fluvial model for the Permian sedimentation in the Ecca and lower Beaufort of the Eastern Cape Province: a new link with Gondwanaland. 18th Congress of the Geological Society of South Africa, Part 2 (abstracts), Karoo Basin Symposium, 96-105.	Emese Bordy
Kingsley, C.S., 1981. A composite submarine fan-delta-fluvial model for the Ecca and lower Beaufort Groups of Permian age in the Eastern Cape Province. Transactions of the Geological Society of South Africa 84, 27-40.	Emese Bordy

Kingsley, C.S., Marshall, C.G.A., 2009. Lithostratigraphy of the Msikaba Formation (Cape Supergroup). In: Johnson, M.R. (Ed.), South African Committee for Stratigraphy: Lithostratigraphic Series 50, pp. 1-7.	Emese Bordy
Kitching, J.W., 1977. The distribution of the Karoo vertebrate fauna. Memoirs of the Bernard Price Institute for Palaeontological Research 1, 131 p.	Emese Bordy
Kitching, J.W., 1980. On some fossil Arthropoda from the Limeworks Makapansgat, Potgietersrus. Palaeontologia Africana 23, 63-68.	Emese Bordy
Knaust, D., Szulc, J., Uchman, A., 1999. Spurenfossilien in der Germanischen Trias und deren Bedeutung. In: Hauschke, N., Wilde V. (Eds.), Trias - Eine ganz andere Welt. Mitteleuropa im frühen Erdmittelalter. Dr. Friedrich Pfeil, München. p. 299-238.	Alfred Uchman
Kordos, L., Prakfalvi, P., 1990. Újabb adatok az európai neogén lábnyomos rétegek ismeretéhez (A contribution to the knowledge of Neogene beds with footprints marks in Europe). Am. Áll. Földtani Int. Evi Jelentese az 1988. Evrol. I. Resz., 201–212.	Titus Brustur
Koriba, K., Miki, S., 1931. Consideration on *Archaeozostera* (new name) from the Cretaceous Izumi Sandstone. Chikyu 15, 165–204.	Koji Seike
Kotake, K., 1989. Paleoecology of the *Zoophycos* producers. Lethaia 22, 327–341.	Koji Seike
Kowalewski, M., 1990. A hermeneutic analysis of the shell-drilling gastropod predation on mollusks in the Korytnica Clays (middle Miocene, Holy Cross Mountains, central Poland). Acta Geologica Polonica 40, 183-213.	Alfred Uchman
Kowalski, W.R., 1978. Critical analysis of Cambrian ichnogenus *Plagiomus* Roedel, 1929. Rocznik Polskiego Towarzystwa Geologicznego 48, 333-344.	Alfred Uchman
Kowalski, W.R., 1987. Trace fossils of the Upper Vendian and lowermost Cambrian in southern Poland. Bulletin of the Polish Academy of Sciences, Earth Sciences 35, 21-32.	Alfred Uchman
Krapovickas, V., Ciccioli, P.L., Mángano, M.G., Marsicano, C.A., Limarino, C.O., 2009. Paleobiology and paleoecology of an arid–semiarid Miocene South American ichnofauna in anastomosed fluvial deposits. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 284, 129-152.	Luis Buatois
Kraus, E., 1930. Über rhizocorallide Bauten im ostbaltischen Devon. Korrespondenzblatt des Naturforscher-Vereions zu Riga 60, 171-189.	Alfred Uchman
Krobicki, M., Uchman, A., 2003. Trace fossil *Curvolithus* from the Middle Jurassic crinoidal limestones of the Pieniny Klippen Belt, Carpathians, Poland. Geologica Carpathica 54, 175-178.	Alfred Uchman
Kryschtofowitsch, A.N., 1911. Ueber problematische Algenreste *Taonurus-Spirophyton* aus Juraablagerungen des Ussuri-Golfes. Izvestia Geologicheskogo Komiteta (Bulletins du Comité Géologique) 191, 477-486.	Alfred Uchman
Książkiewicz, M., 1954. Graded and laminated bedding in the Carpathian Flysch. Rocznik Polskiego Towarzystwa Geologicznego 22, 399-471. (In Polish, English summary).	Alfred Uchman
Książkiewicz, M., 1958. Stratigraphy of the Magura Series in the Średni Beskid (Carpathians). Instytut Geologiczny, Biuletyn 153, 43-96. (In Polish, English summary).	Alfred Uchman
Książkiewicz, M., 1960. On some problematic organic traces from the flysch of the Polish Carpathians. Part I). Kwartalnik Geologiczny 4, 735-747. (In Polish, English summary).	Alfred Uchman
Książkiewicz, M., 1961a. On some problematic organic traces from the flysch of the Polish Carpathians (part II). Kwartalnik Geologiczny 5, 882-890. (In Polish, English summary).	Alfred Uchman
Książkiewicz, M., 1961b. Life conditions in flysch basins. Rocznik Polskiego Towarzystwa Geologicznego 31, 3-21.	Alfred Uchman
Książkiewicz, M., 1968. On some problematic organic traces from the Flysch of the Polish Carpathians (part 3). Rocznik Polskiego Towarzystwa Geologicznego 38, 3-17. (In Polish, English summary).	Alfred Uchman
Książkiewicz, M., 1970. Observations on the ichnofauna of the Polish Carpathians. In: Crimes, T.P., Harper, C. (Eds), Trace fossils. Geological Journal, Special Issue 3,. 283-322.	Alfred Uchman
Książkiewicz, M., 1975. Bathymetry of the Carpathian Flysch Basin. Acta Geologica Polonica 25, 309-367.	Alfred Uchman
Książkiewicz, M., 1977. Trace fossils in the Flysch of the Polish Carpathians. Palaeontologia Polonica 36, 1-208.	Alfred Uchman
Kuhn, O., 1958. Die Fahrten der vorzeitlichen Amphibien und Reptilien. Bamberg, Meisenbach KG, 64 pp.	Emese Bordy
Kulkarni, K.G., Borkar, V.D., 1996a. Occurrence of *Cochlichnus* Hitchcock in the Vindhyan Supergroup (Proterozoic) of Madhya Pradesh. Journal of the Geological Society of India 47, 725-729.	Chirananda De

Kulkarni, K.G., Borkar, V.D., 1996b. A significant stage of metazoan evolution from the Proterozoic rocks of the Vindhyan Supergroup. Current Science 70, 1096-1099.	Chirananda De
Kulkarni, K.G., Borkar, V.D., 1996c. Comments on the range of Ichnogenus Skolithos from the Kaimur Group. Proceeding of the 15th Indian Colloquium on Micropalaeontology and Stratigraphy, Dehradun, pp. 519-523.	Chirananda De
Kulkarni, K.G., Borkar, V.D., 1997a. Ichnogenus *palaeophycus* Hall from the Bagalkot Group, Karnataka state. Journal of the Geologocal Society of India 49, 215-220.	Chirananda De
Kulkarni, K.G., Borkar, V.D., 1997b. On the occurrence of *cochlichnus* in the Proterozoic rocks of the Kaladgi basin. Gondwana Geological Magazine 12, 55-59.	Chirananda De
Kulkarni, K.G., Borkar, V.D., 2000. Record of a nesting burrow from the Badhaura Formation (Permian), Rajasthan. Current Science 77(5), 641-642.	Chirananda De
Kulkarni, K.G., Borkar, V.D., 2002. Trace fossils and pseudofossils from the Proterozoic Cuddapah Supergroup. Journal of the Geologocal Society of India 59, 531-536.	Chirananda De
Kumar, A., 1979. Report on the occurrence of *Gyrochorte* and other bilobed trace fossils in the Jaisalmir Formation of Rajasthan. Current Science 48, 817.	Chirananda De
Kumar, G. et al., 1983. Lower Cambrian body and trace fossils from Tal Formation, Garhwal synform, Uttar Pradesh, India. Journal of the Palaeontological Society of India 28, 105-110.	Chirananda De
Kumar, S. et al., 1977. Lithostratigraphy, structure, depositional environment, palaeocurrent and trace fossils of the Tethyan sediments of Matta Johar area, Pithoragarh, Chamoli Dist., U.P. India. Journal of the Palaeontological Society of India 20, 396-435.	Chirananda De
Kumar, S. et al., 1978. Occurrence of the trace fossil *Palaeodictyon* cf. *carpethicum* in the Upper Flysch succession (Upper Cretaceous) of Malla Johar area, Pithorgarh district, Uttar Pradesh. Current Science 47, 858-859.	Chirananda De
Kumar, S., Pandeya, S.K., 2009. Trace fossils from the Nagaur Sandstone, Marwar Supergroup, Dulmera area, Bikaner district, Rajasthan, India. Journal of Asian Earth Sciences (in Press).	Chirananda De
Kumar, S., Srivastava, A. K., 1989. Trace fossils from the Cretaceous rocks of Malla Johar area Tethys Himalaya, Uttar Pradesh. Journal of the Palaeontological Society of India 34, 115-128.	Chirananda De
Kumar, S., Tandon, K.K., 1977. A note on bioturbation in the Lameta Beds, Jabalpur area, M. P. Geophytology 7, 135-138.	Chirananda De
Kumar, S., Tandon, K.K., 1978. *Thalassinoides* in the Mottled Nodular bed, Jabalpur area, M. P. Current Science 47, 52-53.	Chirananda De
Kumar, S., Tandon, K.K., 1979. Trace fossils and environments of deposition of the sedimentary succession of Jabalpur, M. P. Journal of the Geological Society of India 20, 103-106.	Chirananda De
Kundal, P., Sanganwar, B.N., 1998. Stratigraphy and Palichnology of Nimar sandstone, Bagh beds of Jobat area, Jhabua district, Madhya Pradesh. Journal of the Geologocal Society of India 51, 619-634.	Chirananda De
Kundal, P., Sanganwar, B.N., 2000. Cretaceous stratigraphy- an update: Ichnofossils from Nimar Sandstone Formation, Bagh Group of Manawar area, Dhar district, Madhya Pradesh. Memoir Geological Society of India 46, 229-243.	Chirananda De
Kuźniar, W., 1911. Sur quelques fossiles problématiques du flysch des Carpathes. Kosmos 36, 517-524.	Alfred Uchman
Labandeira, C., 2006. Silurian to Triassic plant and insect clades and their associations: new data, a review, and interpretations. Arthropod Systematics & Phylogeny 64, 53-94.	Emese Bordy
Lamouroux, J. V., 1816. Histoire des polypiers coralligènes flexibles vulgairement nommés zoophytes. Poisson, Caen, 560 pp.	Christian Gaillard
Lascu, C., 2000. Un sit tipic cu grifade de *Ursus spelaeus* (Peştera Şălitrari, Valea Cernei, România). EcoCarst 1, 28–30.	Titus Brustur
Laskar, B., 1976. Coal Measures and resources in Arunachal Pradesh – A Review. Proceeding of the Symposium on Geology and Mineral Resources of North-Eastern Himalaya. Geological Survey of India, Shilong, pp.37-43.	Chirananda De
Laza, J.H., 1982. Signos de actividad atribuibles a *Atta* (Myrmicidae, Hymenoptera), en el Mioceno de la Provincia de La Pampa, República Argentina. Significación paleozoogeográfica. Ameghiniana 19, 109-124.	Luis Buatois
Le Mesle, G., and E. Peron. 1880. Sur les empreintes de pas d'oiseaux observées par M. Le Mesle dans le sud de l'algèrie. Association scientifique de France, Congrès, 13 August, Reims.	Adrienne Mayor

Le Roux, F.G., 1987. Lithostratigraphy of the Alexandria Formation (Algoa Group). Council for Geoscience, Pretoria. South African Committee for Stratigraphy, Lithostratigraphic Series 1, 18 pp.	Emese Bordy
Le Roux, F.G., 1991. Lithostratigraphy of the Salnova Formation (Algoa Group). Council for Geoscience, Pretoria. South African Committee for Stratigraphy, Lithostratigraphic Series 11, 20 pp.	Emese Bordy
Lebesconte, P., 1883. Œuvres posthumes de Marie Rouault suivies de les *Cruziana* et *Rysophycus* connus sous le nom général de Bilobites sont-ils des végétaux ou des traces d'animaux. Oberthur, Rennes – Paris, 1-73, pl. 1-22.	Christian Gaillard
Lebesconte, P., 1886. Constitution générale du Massif breton comparée à celle du Finistère. Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France, Ser. 3, 14, 776-820, pl. 34-36.	Christian Gaillard
Legg, I. C., 1985. Trace fossils from a Middle Cambrian deltaic sequence, North Spain. In: Curran, H. A. (Ed.), Biogenic structures: their use in interpreting depositional environments. Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Special Publication 35, Tulsa, pp.151-165.	Eduardo Mayoral
Leonardi, G. 1994. Annotated atlas of South American tetrapod footprints (Devonian to Holocene). Companhia de Pesquisa de Recursos Minerais, Brasilia, 248 pp.	Adrienne Mayor
Leonardi, G. 2008. Vertebrate ichnology in Italy. In: Avanzini, M., Petti, F.M., Studi Trent. Sci. Nat., Acta Geol. 83, 213-221	Andrea Baucon
Leonardi, G., 1987. Glossary and Manual of Tetrapod Footprint Palaeoichnology. Departamento Nacional de Produçao Mineral, Brasilia, 75 pp.	Luis Buatois
Leonowicz, P., 2009. Trace fossils from the Lower Jurassic Ciechocinek Formation, SW Poland. Volumina Jurassica 6 (for 2008), 89-98.	Alfred Uchman
Lesquereux, L., 1869. On *Fucoides* in the Coal Formations. American Philosophical Transactions, new series 13, 313-328.	George Pemberton
Lesquereux, L., 1876. Species of fossil marine plants from the Carboniferous measure. Indiana Geological Survey Annual Report 7, 134-145.	George Pemberton
Lesquereux, L., 1880-1884. Description of the coal flora of the Carboniferous Formation in Pennsylvania and throughout the United States. Pennsylvania Geological Survey 2nd Report in Progress Part 2, 188pp.	George Pemberton
Lesquereux, L., 1887. On the character and distribution of Paleozoic plants. Pennsylvania Geological Survey, Annual Report for 1886 part 1, 452-522.	George Pemberton
Lessertisseur, J., 1955. Traces fossiles d'activité animale et leur signification paléobiologique. Mémoires de la Société Géologique de France, Nouvelle série, 74, 150 pp., pl. 1-11.	Christian Gaillard
Leszczyński, S. 1992. Controls on trace fossil distribution in flysch deposits. Uniwersytet Jagielloński, Rozprawy Habilitacyjne, 236, 1-88. Kraków.	Alfred Uchman
Leszczyński, S., 2003. Bioturbation structures in the Holovnia Siliceous Marls (Turonian – Lower Santonian) in Rybotycze (Polish Carpathians). Annales Societatis Geologorum Poloniae 73, 103-122.	Alfred Uchman
Leszczyński, S., 2004. Bioturbation structures of the Kropivnik Fucoid Marls (Campanian-lower Maastrichtian) of the Huwniki – Rybotycze area (Polish Carpathians). Geological Quarterly 48, 35-60.	Alfred Uchman
Leszczyński, S., Uchman, A., 1993. Biogenic structures of organic-poor sediments, examples from the Paleogene variegated shales, Polish Outer Carpathians. Ichnos 2, 267-275.	Alfred Uchman
Leszczyński, S., Uchman, A., Bromley, R.G., 1996. Trace fossils indicating bottom aeration changes, Folusz Limestone, Oligocene, Outer Carpathians, Poland. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 121, 79-87.	Alfred Uchman
Leymerie, M.A., 1842. Suite du mémoire sur le terrain Crétacé du Département de l'Aube. Mémoire de la Société Géologique de France, seconde partie (partie paléontologique), 5, 1, 1-34, pl. 1-18.	Christian Gaillard
Lhwyd, E., 1699. Lithophylacii Britannici ichnographia. Sive Lapidum aliorumque Fossilium Britannicorum singulari figura insignium, quotquot hactenus vel ipse invenit vel ab amicis accepit, Distributio Classica: Scrinii sui lapidarii Repertorium cum locis singulorum natalibus exhibens. Additis rariorum aliquot figuris aere incisis; cum Epistolis ad Clarissimos Viros de quibusdam circa marina Fossilia & Stirpes minerals praesertim notandis. First Edition. Printed for the subscribers, London, 139 pp., 23 pls.	Chris Duffin
Lhwyd, E., 1760. Lithophylacii Britannici ichnographia. Edition Alterata. Clarendon Press, Oxford, 156 pp.	Chris Duffin

Liñán Guijarro, E., Dies Álvarez, M. E., Gámez Vintaned, J. A., Gozalo Gutiérrez, R., Mayoral Alfaro, E., Muñiz Guinea, F., Chirivella Martorell, J. B., 2004. Hallazgo del trilobites *Alueva hastata* (Sdzuy, 1958) y de pistas fósiles en el Cámbrico Medio temprano de Sierra Morena. Consecuencia regionales y paleoambientales. In: Baquedano, E., Rubio Jara, S. (Eds.), Miscelánea en Homenaje a Emiliano Aguirre. Volumen II. Paleontología. Zona Arqueológica, 4, Museo Arqueológico Regional de la Comunidad de Madrid, Alcalá de Henares, pp. 256–263.	Eduardo Mayoral
Liñán, E. and Palacios, T., 1987. Asociaciones de pistas fósiles y microorganismos de pared orgánica del Proterozoico, en las facies esquisto-grauváquicas del norte de Cáceres. Consecuencias regionales. Boletín de la Real Sociedad Española de Historia Natural (Sección Geológica) 82 (1-4), 211-232.	Eduardo Mayoral
Liñán, E. and Tejero, R., 1988. Las formaciones precámbricas del antiforme de Paracuellos (Cadenas Ibéricas). Boletín de la Real Sociedad Española de Historia Natural (Sección Geológica) 84 (1-2), 39-49.	Eduardo Mayoral
Liñán, E., 1974. Las formaciones cámbricas del norte de Córdoba. Acta Geológica Hispánica 9, 15–20.	Eduardo Mayoral
Liñán, E., 1978. Bioestratigrafía de la Sierra de Córdoba. Tesis doctorales de la Universidad de Granada, 191. Secretariado de Publicaciones de la Universidad de Granada, Granada, pp. 212.	Eduardo Mayoral
Liñán, E., 1984a., Los icnofósiles de la Formación Torreárboles (¿Precámbrico?-Cámbrico Inferior) en los alrededores de Fuente de Cantos, Badajoz. Cuadernos do Laboratorio Xeolóxico de Laxe 8, 47–74.	Eduardo Mayoral
Liñán, E., 1984b., Introducción al problema de la Paleogeografía del Cámbrico de Ossa Morena. Cuadernos do Laboratorio Xeolóxico de Laxe 8, 283–314.	Eduardo Mayoral
Liñán, E., 2003., Bioeventos y bioestratigrafía en el Cámbrico de España. In: Lamolda, M. A. (Ed.), Bioevents: their stratigraphical records, patterns and causes. Caravaca de la Cruz, pp. 32–34.	Eduardo Mayoral
Liñán, E., Álvaro, J., Gozalo, R., Gámez-Vintaned, J. A., Palacios, T., 1995., El Cámbrico Medio de la Sierra de Córdoba (Ossa-Morena, S de España): trilobites y paleoicnología. Implicaciones bioestratigráficas y paleoambientales. Revista Española de Paleontología 10, 219–238.	Eduardo Mayoral
Liñán, E., Dabrio, C., 1974. Litoestratigrafía del tramo inferior de la Formación de Pedroche (Cámbrico Inferior) (Córdoba). Acta Geológica Hispánica 9, 21–26.	Eduardo Mayoral
Liñán, E., Dies, M. E., Gámez Vintaned, J. A., Gozalo, R., Mayoral, E., Muñiz, F., 2005., Lower Ovetian (Lower Cambrian) trilobites and biostratigraphy of the Pedroche Formation (Sierra de Córdoba, southern Spain). Geobios 38, 365–381.	Eduardo Mayoral
Liñán, E., Fernández-Carrasco, J., 1984. La Formación Torreárboles y la paleogeografía del límite Precámbrico-Cámbrico en Ossa Morena (Flanco Norte de la alineación Olivenza-Monesterio). Cuadernos do Laboratorio Xeolóxico de Laxe 8, 315–328.	Eduardo Mayoral
Liñán, E., Moreno-Eiris, E., Perejón, A. and Schmitt, M., 1982. Fossils from the basal levels of the Pedroche Formation, Lower Cambrian (Sierra Morena, Córdoba, Spain). Boletín de la Real Sociedad Española de Historia Natural (Geología) 79, 277–286.	Eduardo Mayoral
Liñán, E., Palacios, T. and Perejón, A., 1984. Precambrian-Cambrian boundary and correlation from southwestern and central part of Spain. Geological Magazine 121 (3), 221-228.	Eduardo Mayoral
Liñán, E., Sdzuy, K., Alvaro, J. J., Gámez Vintaned, J. A. and Gozalo, R., 1996. Part 11. Field Trip Itineraries. The Jarque section: Lower and Middle Cambrian. (West Asturian-Leonese Zone. Eastern Iberian Chain). In: Liñán, E., Gámez Vintaned, J. A. and Gozalo, R. (Eds.), 11 Field Conference of the Cambrian Stage Subdivision Working Groups. International Subcommissionon Cambrian Stratigraphy. Spain, Field trip guide and abstracts. Universidad de Zaragoza, Zaragoza, pp. 57-72.	Eduardo Mayoral
Linck, O., 1949. Lebens-Spuren aus dem Schilfsandstein (Mittl. Keuper km 2) NW-Württembergs und ihre Bedeutung für die Bildungs-Geschichte der Stufe. Jahreshefte des Vereins für Vaterländische Naturkunde in Württemberg 97-101, 1–100.	Dirk Knaust
Lingham-Soliar, T., Broderick, T. 2000. An enigmatic early Mesozoic dinosaur trackway from Zimbabwe. Ichnos 7, 135-148.	Emese Bordy
Lingham-Soliar, T., Broderick, T., Ahmed, A.A.K., 2003. Closely associated theropod trackways from the Jurassic of Zimbabwe. Naturwissenschaften 90, 572-576.	Emese Bordy
Lockley, M.G., Meyer, C. A. and Moratalla, J. J., 1998. *Therangospodus*: trackway evidende for the widespread distribution of a late Jurassic theropod with well-padded feet. Gaia 15, 339353.	Eduardo Mayoral

Lockley, M.G., Novikov, V., Santos, V. F., Nessov, L. A. & Forney, G. 1994. “Pegadas de Mula”: an explanation for the ocurrence of Mesozoic traces that resemble mule tracks. *Ichnos,* 3: 125-133.	Carlos Neto de Carvalho
Logan, W. E., 1852. On the foot-prints occurring in the Potsdam Sandstone of Canada. Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society 8, 199-213.	George Pemberton
Logan, W. E., 1860. On the track of an animal lately found in the Potsdam Formation. American Journal of Science, 2nd series, 31, 17-23.	George Pemberton
Łomnicki, A.M., 1886. Słodkowodny utwór trzeciorzędny na podolu galicyjskim. Sprawozdanie Komisji Fizjograficznej Akademi Umiejętności w Krakowie 20, 48-119. (In Polish).	Alfred Uchman
López Cabrera, M.I., Olivero, E.B., Carmona, N.B., Ponce, J.J., 2008. Cenozoic trace fossils of the *Cruziana*, *Zoophycos* and *Nereites* ichnofacies from the Fuegian Andes, Argentina. Ameghiniana 45, 377-392.	Luis Buatois
López, G., Mayoral, E., Muñoz, A., Pérez, A. and Santamaría, R., 1992.Nuevas icnitas de mamíferos carnívoros en el Mioceno inferior del Sector occidental de la depresión del Ebro (Logroño, La Rioja). Revista de la Sociedad Geológica de España 5, (1-2), 31-51.	Eduardo Mayoral
Lucas, G., 1938. Les *Cancellophycus* du Jurassique sont des Alcyonaires. Compte rendus de l’Académie des Sciences, Paris, 206, 1914-1916.	Christian Gaillard
Lucas, G., 1950. Précisions sur les *Cancellophycus* du Jurassique. Compte rendus de l’Académie des Sciences, Paris, 230, 1297-1299.	Christian Gaillard
Maas, O. 1902. Ueber Medusen aus dem Solenhofer Schiefer und der unteren Kreide der Karpathen. Palaeontographica 48, 312-320.	Alfred Uchman
Macarovici, N., 1969. Oservations sur la présence de certains Lamellibranches litophages fossiles du Miocène dand le sud-est de l’Europe et dans la Mer Noire. American Zoologist 9, 721–724.	Titus Brustur
Machalski, M., Machalska, K. 1994. Arthropod trackways, ‘*Diplichnites*’ *triassicus* (Linck, 1943), from the Lower Triassic (Buntsandstein) fluvial deposits of the Holy Cross Mts, Central Poland. Acta Geologica Polonica 44, 267-275.	Alfred Uchman
MacRae, C. S., 1990. Fossil vertebrate tracks near Murraysburg, C.P. Palaeontologia Africana 27, 83-88.	Emese Bordy
MacRae, C. S., 1999. Life etched in stone. Fossils of South Africa. The Geological Society of South Africa, Johannesburg 305 pp.	Emese Bordy
Macsotay, O., 1967. Huellas problemáticas y su valor paleoecológico en Venezuela. Geos 16, 7-79.	Luis Buatois
Maillard, G., 1887. Considérations sur les fossiles décrits comme algues. Mémoires de la Société Paléontologique Suisse, 14, 1-40, pl. 1-5.	Christian Gaillard
Maithy, P.K. et al., 1986. Body and trace fossils from Rohtas Formation (Vindhyan Supergroup) exposed around Akbarpur, Rohtas District. Current Science 55, 1029-1030.	Chirananda De
Maithy, P.K., 1968. On the occurrence of micro-remains from the Vindhyan Formations of India, Palaeobotanist 17, 48-51.	Chirananda De
Maithy, P.K., 1990. Metaphyte and metazoan remains from the Indian Proterozoic successions. Palaeobotanist 38, 20-28.	Chirananda De
Maithy, P.K., 1992. Palaeobiology of Vindhyan. Palaeobotanist 40, 52-72.	Chirananda De
Maithy, P.K., Babu, R., 1988. The Mid-Proterozoic Vindhyan microbiota from Chopan, south-east Uttar Pradesh. Journal of the Geological Society of India 31, 584-590.	Chirananda De
Malan, J.A., Viljoen, J.H.A., Siegfried, H.P., Wickens, H. De V., 1994. Die geologie van die gebied Riversdale. Explanation to 1: 250 000 geology sheet Riversdale 3420, Pretoria. Council for Geoscience. 63 pp.	Emese Bordy
Mallada, L., 1892. Catálogo general de las especies fósiles encontradas en España. Boletín de la Comisión del Mapa Geológico 18, 1-253.	Eduardo Mayoral
Mallik, T. K., 2005. Crab pellets in the beaches- a first hand clue for placer exploration. In: Loveson, V.J., Chandrasekhar, N., Sinha, A. (Eds.), Development Planning of coastal placer minerals (Placer-2005). Allied Publisher, New Delhi, pp. 66-70.	Chirananda De
Mángano, M.G., Buatois, L.A., 2004. Reconstructing Early Phanerozoic intertidal ecosystems: Ichnology of the Cambrian Campanario Formation in northwest Argentina. In: Webby, B.D., Mángano, M.G., Buatois, L.A. (Ed.), Trace Fossils in evolutionary palaeoecology. Fossils & Strata 51, 17-38.	Luis Buatois

Mángano, M.G., Buatois, L.A., Muniz Guinea, F., 2005. Ichnology of the Alfarcito Member (Santa Rosita Formaiton) of northwestern Argentina: animal-substrate interactions in a lower Paleozoic wave-dominated shallow sea. Ameghiniana 42, 641-668.	Luis Buatois
Mángano, M.G., Buatois, L.A., West, R.R., Maples, C.G., 2002. Ichnology of a Pennsylvannian Equatorial Tidal Flat: The Stull Shale Member at Waverly, Eastern Kansas. Kansas Geological Survey 245, 1-133.	Luis Buatois
Mangin, J. Ph., 1962. Traces de pattes d'oiseaux et flute-cast associés dans le "Facies flysch" du Tertiaire pyreneen. Sedimentology 1, 163-166.	Eduardo Mayoral
Männil (=Myannil), R.M., 1966. O viertikalnih norkah zarivania v ordovitskih izviestnyakah Pribaltiki. In: Hecker, R.F. (Ed.), Organism i Sreda w Geologicheskom Prshlom. Nauka, Moskva, p. 200-207.	Alfred Uchman
Mantell, G. A., 1822. The fossils of the South Downs; or Illustrations of the geology of Sussex. Lupton Relfe, London, 327pp.	Chris Duffin
Marcinowski, R., Wierzbowski, A. 1975. On the nature of decapod burrows "*Spongia sudolica*" of Zaręczny (1878). Acta Geologica Polonica 25, 399-405.	Alfred Uchman
Marcos, A., 1973. Las series del Paleozoico inferior y la estructura herciniana del occidente de Asturias (NW de España).Trabajos de Geología 6, 1-113.	Eduardo Mayoral
Marcos, E. L., 2001. El descubrimiento de las Huellas Prehistóricas de Ojo Guareña: Cubía. Boletín del Grupo Espeleológico Edelweis 3, 34-35.	Eduardo Mayoral
Marinescu, F., 1973. Studiu asupra tafocenozelor de pe litoralul românesc al Mării Negre. Dări de seamă ale şedinţelor Institutului geologic LIX/5, 19–45.	Titus Brustur
Marquina, M. J. and Martinell, J., 1980. Aportaciones al Cuaternario marino de Vilassar de Mar (Barcelona). Comunicaciones del I Congreso Nacional de Malacología, Madrid, 25-29.	Eduardo Mayoral
Marsicano, C.A., Mancuso, A.C., Palma, R.M., Krapovickas, V., 2010. Tetrapod tracks in a marginal lacustrine setting (Middle Triassic, Argentina): Taphonomy and significance. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 291, 388-399.	Luis Buatois
Martin, M.A., Pollard, J.E. 1996. The role of trace fossil (ichnofabric) analysis in the development of depositional models for Upper Jurassic Fulmar Formation of the Kittiwake Field (Quadrant 21 UKCS). In: Hurst, A, Johnson, H.D., Burley, S.D., Canham, A.C., Mackertich, D.S. (Eds). Geology of the Humber Group: Central Graben and Moray Firth, UKCS. Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 114, 163-183.	John Pollard
Martinell, J. and Domenech, R. 1981. Boring activity of epibionts in an Early Holocene molluscan fauna of Spanish Catalunya, Acta Geologica Hispana 16 (3), 145-149.	Eduardo Mayoral
Martinell, J. and Domenech, R., 1986. Actividad bioerosiva en el Plioceno del Empordà (Catalunya). Paleontologia i Evolució 20, 247-251.	Eduardo Mayoral
Martinell, J. and Domenech, R., 1995. Bioerosive structures on the Pliocene rocky shores of Catalonia (Spain). Revista Española de Paleontología 10(1), 37-44.	Eduardo Mayoral
Martinell, J. and Domènech, R., 2009. Commensalism in the fossil record: Eunicid polychaete bioerosion on Pliocene solitary corals. Acta Palaeontologica Polonica 54 (1), 143-154.	Eduardo Mayoral
Martinell, J. and Marquina, M. J., 1980. Señales de depredación en los Gastropoda procedentes de un yacimiento pliocénico de Molins de Rei (Barcelona). Acta Geologica Hispana XIII, 125-128.	Eduardo Mayoral
Martinell, J. and Porta,J.de., 1980. Observaciones sobre la depredación en *Chamelea gallina* Linné procedentes de Salou (Tarragona)". Comunicaciones del Primer Congreso Nacional de Malacología. 75-78.	Eduardo Mayoral
Martinell, J., Domènech, R.,. Mayoral, E. and Santos, A., 2008. Geodynamic and paleogeographic implications of a Pliocene bioerosive episode in El Canuto de la Utrera (Casares, Betic Cordillera, S Spain). 6th Internacional Bioerosion Workshop, Utah, (USA), Program and Abstracts, 28.	Eduardo Mayoral
Martinell, J., 1981. Actividad bioerosiva de *Paracentrotus lividus* (Lmk.) (Echinodermata, Echinoidea) en el litoral gerundense. Oecologia aquatica 5, 219-225.	Eduardo Mayoral
Martinell, J., 1982a. Borings produced by presumed brachiopods from l'Empordà (Catalunya). Butlletí de la Institució Catalana d' Història Natural 44 (Geología 3), 135-139.	Eduardo Mayoral
Martinell, J., 1982b. Echinoid bioerosion on the Pliocene materials from N. E. Spain. Geobios 15 (2), 249-253.	Eduardo Mayoral
Martinell, J., 1986. Actividad bioerosiva en el Plioceno del Empordà (Catalunya). Paleontologia i Evolució 20, 247-251.	Eduardo Mayoral

Martinell, J., 1989. Interacción organismos/sustrato duro: la bioerosión y sus implicaciones. In: Aguirre, E.(Ed.) Paleontología. Colección Nuevas Tendencias, Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Científicas, Madrid 10, 205-222.	Eduardo Mayoral
Martinell, J., 1995. Bioerosive structures on the Pliocene rocky shores of Catalonia (Spain). Revista Española de Paleontología 10 (1), 37-44.	Eduardo Mayoral
Martinell, J., Domènech, R. and Bromley, R.G., 1999. Mysterious boring hidden within the hinge plates of Heterodont Bivalves. Bulletin of the Geological Society of Denmarck 45, 161-163.	Eduardo Mayoral
Martinell, J., Domènech, R. and Gibert, J.M. De., 2002. Bioerosion, Recent and Ancient. 3 International Bioerosion Workshop, Barcelona 2000, Summary of Activities. Acta Geològica. Hispànica 37 (1), 3-7.	Eduardo Mayoral
Martinell, J., Marquina, M. J. and Domenech, R., 1982. Moluscos y Crustáceos: una relación traumática. Evidencias en el Plioceno catalán. Acta Geologica Hispana XVII (1), 11-19.	Eduardo Mayoral
Mason, T.R., 1985. Trace fossils: records of ancient life. South African Journal of Science 81, 441-445.	Emese Bordy
Mason, T.R., Christie, A.D.M., 1986. Palaeoenvironmental significance of ichnogenus Diplocraterion Torell from the Permian Vryheid Formation of the Karoo Supergroup, South Africa. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 52, 249-265.	Emese Bordy
Mason, T.R., Stanistreet, I.G., Tavener-Smith, R., 1983. Spiral trace fossils from the Permian Ecca Group of Zululand. Lethaia 16, 241-247.	Emese Bordy
Massalongo A. 1855. Zoophycos, novum genus plantorum fossilium. 52 pp. Antonelli, Verona.	Andrea Baucon
Massalongo, A., 1856. Studi Paleontologici, Vol. G. Antonelli, Verona, 55 pp	Andrea Baucon
Massalongo, A.B., Lotze, M., 1859. Saggio fotografico di alcuni animali e piante fossili dell'Agro Veronese. Verona, Typ. Vicentini Franchini, 101 pp.	Andrea Baucon
Master, Sh., 2010. Hinrich Lichtenstein's fossil "fish" at the Cape in 1803: Discovery of a new Early Triassic marine ichnofossil Pseudoplagiogmus ichnogenus novum) from the Ecca Group, Karoo Basin, South Africa. Abstract, 4th Workshop on Ichnotaxonomy, 21-23 June, 2010, Moscow; 24-26 June, 2010, St. Petersburg, Russia.	Emese Bordy
Mateescu, I., 1934. Traces d'insectes fossiles dans la houille liasique d'Anina. Anales des Mines de Roumanie XVII/12, 497–499.	Titus Brustur
Mateescu, S., 1927. Cercertări geologice în partea externă a curburei sud-estice a Carpaților româneşti. Anuarul Institutului Geologic al României XII, 67–324.	Titus Brustur
Mathur, S.M., 1982. Organic materials in the Precambrian Vindhyan Supergroup. In: Valdiya, K.S. et al. (Eds.), Geology of Vindhyachal. Allied Publisher, New Delhi, pp. 125-131.	Chirananda De
Mathur, V. K. et al., 1988. Trace fossils from the Cambrian Tal Formation, Himachal Lesser Himalaya, India, and their stratigraphic significance. Journal of the Geological Society of India 31, 467-475.	Chirananda De
Mathur, V.K., Chhatri, K.K., 1986. Possible Annelid trace fossils in the Lower Proterozoic Bijawar Group of Central India. Geophytology 16, 249-241.	Chirananda De
Mathur, V.K., Shanker, R., 1989. The first record of Ediacaran fossils from the Krol Formation of Nainital syncline. Journal of the Geologocal Society of India 34, 245-254.	Chirananda De
Mathur, V.K., Srivastava, D.K., 2005. Early Cambrian ichnofossils and inarticulate brachiopods from the Tal Group, Sirmaur district, Himachal Lesser Himalaya, India. Journal of the Geologocal Society of India 66, 581-590.	Chirananda De
Mathur, V.K., Verma, K.K., 1983. A new ichnofossil from the Bhander Group, Vindhyan Supergroup. Current Science 52, 426-428.	Chirananda De
Matley, C.A. 1939b. On Coprolites of Pisdura, Central Provinces, India. Record Geological Survey of India 74, 535-547.	Chirananda De
Matley, C.A., 1939a. On some coprolites from the Maleri Beds of India. Record Geological Survey of India 74, 530-534.	Chirananda De
Matsukawa, M., Obata, I., 1985. Dinosaur footprints and other indentation in the Cretaceous Sebayashi Formation, Sebayashi, Japan. Bulletin of the National Science Museum. Series C 11, 9–36.	Koji Seike
Matthew, G. F., 1888. On *Psammichnites* and the early trilobites of the Cambrian rocks in eastern Canada. American Geologist 2, 1-9.	George Pemberton
Matthew, G. F., 1903. On batrachian footprints and other footprints from the coal measures of Joggins, Nova Scotia. Bulletin Natural History Society of New Brunswick 5, 103-108.	George Pemberton

Maubeuge, P. L., 1952. Sur deux « Problematica » du Jurassique lorrain. Bulletin de la Société Belge de Géologie, Paléontologie et d'Hydrologie. 61, 2, 230-236.	Christian Gaillard
Maulik, P.K., Chaudhuri, A.K., 1983. Trace fossils from continental Triassic red beds of the Gondwana sequence, Pranhita-Godavari Valley, South India. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 41, 17-34.	Chirananda De
Mayor, A. 2005. Fossil legends of the first Americans. Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ, 446 pp.	Adrienne Mayor
Mayor, A., and Sarjeant, W.A.S. 2001. The folklore of footprints in stone: From classical antiquity to the present." Ichnos 8, 143-163.	Adrienne Mayor
Mayoral, E. 1986c., Icnofacies de *Skolithos* y *Cruziana* en el Neógeno superior (Plioceno marino) del Sector Huelva-Bonares (Valle del Río Guadalquivir, España). Revista Española de Paleontología 1, 13-28.	Eduardo Mayoral
Mayoral, E. and Muñiz, F., 1993. Consideraciones paleoetológicas acerca de *Gyrolithes*. Comunicaciones de las IX Jornadas de Paleontología, Málaga, 18-22.	Eduardo Mayoral
Mayoral, E. and Muñiz, F., 1995. Nueva icnoespecie de *Gyrolithes* del Mioceno superior de la Cuenca del Guadalquivir (Lepe, Huelva). Revista Española de Paleontología 10(2), 190-201.	Eduardo Mayoral
Mayoral, E. and Muñiz, F., 1996a. La Icnofacies de *Gnathichnus* en el sector Suroccidental de la Cuenca del Guadalquivir (Lepe, Huelva, España). Coloquios de Paleontología 48, 71-82.	Eduardo Mayoral
Mayoral, E. and Muñiz, F., 1996b. Tafonomía de las Pistas fósiles y su aplicación en las recostrucciones paleoambientales del Neógeno marino de Lepe (Huelva). Comunicación de la II Reunión de Tafonomía y Fosilización, Zaragoza, 205-210.	Eduardo Mayoral
Mayoral, E. and Muñiz, F., 1997. Primeras evidencias de *Macanopsis* (Macsotay, 1967) en la Península Ibérica. Comunicación de las XIII Jornadas de Paleontología, Tema Libre: 203-206.	Eduardo Mayoral
Mayoral, E. and Muñiz, F., 1998. Nuevos datos icnotaxonómicos sobre *Gyrolithes* del Plioceno inferior de la Cuenca del Guadalquivir (Lepe, Huelva, España). Revista Española de Paleontología 13(1), 61-69.	Eduardo Mayoral
Mayoral, E. and Muñiz, F., 2001. New ichnospecies of *Cardioichnus* from the Miocene of the Guadalquivir Basin, Huelva, Spain. Ichnos 8(1), 69-76.	Eduardo Mayoral
Mayoral, E. and Muñiz, F., 2002. Pistas fósiles del Plioceno de Huelva (España). Pliocenica 2, 65-100.	Eduardo Mayoral
Mayoral, E. and Reguant, S., 1995. Palaeoecology and taphonomy of bivalves, mainly *Glycymeris insubrica* (Brocchi) and bryozoans from the Huelva Sands Fm. (Lower Pliocene, SW Spain). Revista Española de Paleontología Nº Homenaje al Dr. Guillermo Colom, 31-47.	Eduardo Mayoral
Mayoral, E. and Rodriguez-Vidal, J.,1990. La actividad bioerosiva como indicadora de episodios marinos en depósitos continentales (Costa de Málaga). Acta Salmanticensia, Biblioteca de las Ciencias 68, 247-254.	Eduardo Mayoral
Mayoral, E. and Santos, A., 2006. Bioerosive structures of sclerozoan Foraminifera from the Lower Pliocene of southern Spain: A contribution to the palaeoecology of marine hard substrate communities. Palaeontology 49, (4), 719-732.	Eduardo Mayoral
Mayoral, E. and Santos, A., 2008. Colonisation by barnacles on fossil *Clypeaster*: an exceptional example of larval settlement. Lethaia 41, 317-332.	Eduardo Mayoral
Mayoral, E. and Sequeiros, L.,1979. Significado de algunos epizoos y borers del Jurásico inferior y medio de Belchite (Zaragoza, Cordillera Ibérica). Cuadernos de Geología, Universidad de Granada 10, 121-135.	Eduardo Mayoral
Mayoral, E., 1986a. *Gyrolithes vidali* nov. icnoesp. Plioceno marino en el sector Suroccidental de la Cuenca del Guadalquivir. Área de Palos de la Frontera, (Huelva, España). Estudios geológicos 42, 211-223.	Eduardo Mayoral
Mayoral, E., 1986b. *Ophiomorpha isabeli*; nov. icnoesp. (Plioceno marino) en el Sector Suroccidental del Valle del Guadalquivir (Palos de la Frontera, Huelva, España). Estudios geológicos 42 (6), 461-470.	Eduardo Mayoral
Mayoral, E., 1987a. *Stellichnus* nov. icnogen., huellas de incrustación atribuidas a *Paravinella* nov. gen. (Bryozoa, Ctenostomata) de la Formación Arenas de Huelva (Plioceno inferior) en la Cuenca del Bajo Guadalquivir (España). Revista Española de Paleontología 2, 33-40.	Eduardo Mayoral
Mayoral, E., 1987b. Acción bioerosiva de mollusca (Gastropoda, Bivalvia) en el Plioceno inferior de la Cuenca del Bajo Guadalquivir. Revista Española de Paleontología 2, 49-58.	Eduardo Mayoral
Mayoral, E., 1988a. Microperforaciones (Tallophyta) sobre Bivalvia en el Plioceno del Bajo Guadalquivir. Estudios Geológicos 44, 301-316.	Eduardo Mayoral

Mayoral, E., 1988b. *Pennatichnus* nov. icnogen.; *Pinaceocladichnus* nov. icnogen. e *Iramena*. Huellas de bioerosión debidas a Bryozoa perforantes (Ctenostomata, Plioceno inferior) en la Cuenca del Bajo Guadalquivir. Revista Española de Paleontología 3, 13-22.	Eduardo Mayoral
Mayoral, E., 1990. Implicaciones etológicas y significado de la estereotipicidad en *Oichnus* Bromley, durante el Plioceno en la Cuenca del Bajo Guadalquivir (S.O. España). Estudios Geológicos 46, 347-354.	Eduardo Mayoral
Mayoral, E., 1991a. *Caulostrepsis contorta* Bromley and D'Alessandro. Nuevas aportaciones al estudio de los fenómenos bioerosivos en el Plioceno del Bajo Guadalquivir. Revista Española de Paleontología Nº Extraordinario, 53-60.	Eduardo Mayoral
Mayoral, E., 1991b. Actividad bioerosiva de briozoos ctenostomados en el Ordovícico Superior de la Zona Cantábrica del Macizo Hespérico (Cabo Vidrias, Oviedo). Revista Española de Paleontología 6 (1), 27-36.	Eduardo Mayoral
Mayoral, E., Gutiérrez Marco, J. C. and Martinell, J., 1994. Primeras evidencias de briozoos perforantes (Ctenostomata) en braquiópodos ordovícicos de los Montes de Toledo (Zona Centro-Ibérica Meridional, España). Revista Española de Paleontología 9, 185-194.	Eduardo Mayoral
McAllister, J.A., 1985. Reevaluation of the formation of spiral coprolites. University of Kansas Paleontology Contributions 114, 1-12.	Chris Duffin
McCulloch, J. 1814. Remarks on several parts of Scotland which exhibit quartz rocks, and on the nature and connections of these rocks in general. Transactions of the Geological Society of London (1) 2, 450-487.	John Pollard
McIlroy, D. (Ed.). 2004a. The application of ichnology to palaeoenvironmental and stratigraphic analysis. Geological society of London Special Publication No. 228. 490pp.	John Pollard
McIlroy, D., 2004b. Ichnofabrics and sedimentary facies of a tide-dominated delta: Jurassic Ile Formation of Kristin Field, Haltenbanken, offshore mid-Norway. In: McIlroy, D. (Ed.). The application of ichnology to palaeoenvironmental and stratigraphic analysis. Geological Society of London Special Publication No. 228, . 237-272.	John Pollard
McIlroy, D., 2007. Ichnology of a macrotidal tide-dominated deltaic depositional system: Lajas Formation, Neuquén Province, Argentina. In: Bromley, R.G., Buatois, L.A., Mángano, M.G., Genise, J.F., Melchor, R.N. (Eds.), Sediment-Organism Interactions; A Multifaceted Ichnology. SEPM Special Publication 88, 195-211.	Luis Buatois
McLachlan, I. R., Anderson, A. M., 1973. A review of the evidence for marine conditions in Southern Africa during Dwyka times. Palaeontologia Africana 15, 37-64.	Emese Bordy
McLachlan, I.R., McMillan, I.K., 1976. Review and stratigraphic significance of southern Cape Mesozoic palaeontology. Transactions of the Geological Society 79, 197-212.	Emese Bordy
Meijide Calvo, M., Meijide Fuentes, F., Meijide Fuentes, M. and Fuentes Vidarte, C. 2004. *Pteraichnus longipodus* nov. icnosp. en la Sierra de Oncala (Soria, España). Studia geologica salmanticensia 40, 103-114 .	Eduardo Mayoral
Melchor, R.N., 2004. Trace fossil distribution in lacustrine deltas: examples from the Triassic rift lakes of the Ischigualasto-Villa Union Basin, Argentina. In: McIlroy, D. (Eds.), The application of ichnology to palaeoenvironmental and stratigraphic analysis. Geological Society Special Publication 228, 335-354.	Luis Buatois
Meléndez, B., 1947. Tratado de Paleontología. Tomo I. Invertebrados-1º Animales Inferiores. Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Científicas, Instituto "Lucas Mallada" de Investigaciones Geológicas, Madrid, pp 511.	Eduardo Mayoral
Meléndez, B., 1950. Tratado de Paleontología. Tomo II. Invertebrados-2° Artrópodos y Moluscos. Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Científicas, Instituto "Lucas Mallada" de Investigaciones Geológicas, Madrid, pp 710.	Eduardo Mayoral
Mensink, H. and Mertmann, D. , 1984. Dinosaur trackways (*Gigantosauropus asturiensis* n. g. n. sp.; *Hispanosauropus hauboldi* n. g. n. sp.) in the Jurassic	Eduardo Mayoral
Merta, T., 1980. Arthropod and mollusck traces in the varved clays of Central Poland. Acta Geologica Polonica 30, 165-173.	Alfred Uchman
Meunier, S., 1886. Sur quelques empreintes problématiques des couches boloniennes du Pas-de-Calais. Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France, Ser. 3, 14, 564-568, pl. 29-30.	Christian Gaillard
Meyer, H. von, 1852. (Correspondence with Professor Bronn). Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geognosie, Geologie und Petrefactenkunde 1852, 465-468.	Chris Duffin
Micu, M., Constantin, P., Popescu, O., 1987. On some paleogene trace fossils from Tarcău Nappe (East Carpathians). Dări de Seamă ale şedinţelor Institutului de geologie şi geofizică 72-73/3, 81–85.	Titus Brustur

Midgley J.J., Harris, C., Hesse, H., Swift, A., 2002. Heuweltjies; age, origins and vegetation change based on 13C and 14C analyses. South African Journal of Science 98, 202-204.	Emese Bordy
Mietto, P., Avanzini, M., Rolandi, G., 2003. Human footprints in Pleistocene volcanic ash. Nature, 422: 133	Andrea Baucon
Mikuláš, R., Uchman, A., 1996. Note on rediscovered type and figured material relating to *Muensteria* Sternberg 1833. Ichnos, 4, 305-309.	Radek Mikulas
Miller, W.III., 2007. Trace fossils: concepts, problems and prospects. Elsevier, Amsterdam, 611pp.	John Pollard
Mirre, J.C., Aceñolaza, F.G., 1972. El hallazgo de *Oldhamia* sp. (traza fósil) y su valor como evidencia de edad cámbrica para el supuesto Precámbrico del borde occidental del Aconquija, provincia de Catamarca. Ameghiniana 9, 72-78.	Luis Buatois
Misra, R.C., 1957. *Fermoria* the enigma of Indian Palaeontology. Journal of the Palaeontological Society of India 2, 54-57.	Chirananda De
Misra, R.C., 1969. The Vindhyan System. Presidential Address, Proceeding of the 56th Indian Science Congress, pp. 111-142.	Chirananda De
Misra, R.C., Awasthi, N., 1962. Sedimentary markings and other structures in the rocks of the Vindhyan Formations of the Son Valley and Maihar – Rewa area, India. Journal of Sedimentary Petrology 32, 764-775.	Chirananda De
Misra, R.C., Dubey, S.N., 1952. A new collection and re-study of the organic remains from the Suket Shales (Vindhyans), Rampura, Madhya Bharat. Science and Culture 18, 46-48.	Chirananda De
Misra, R.C., Misra, S.S., 1982. Trilobite trace fossils from near Bankuiyan, Rewa District, M. P. Indian Geological Congress 8, 9.	Chirananda De
Modesto, S.P., Botha-Brink, J., 2010. Burrow Cast with Lystrosaurus Skeletal Remains from the Lower Triassic of South Africa. Palaios 25, 274-281.	Emese Bordy
Moitra, A.K., 1990. Chronologic implications of the stromatolites, microbiota and trace fossils of the Chhattisgarh Basin, Madhya Pradesh. Geological Survey of India Special Publication 28, 384-399.	Chirananda De
Moitra, A.K., De, C., 1995. Primitive *Planolites* worm burrows from Badami Quartzites, Karnataka. News Geological Survey of India 24, 25-26.	Chirananda De
Molossi, L., 1834. Vocabolario topografico dei ducati di Parma Piacenza e Guastalla. Parma, Tipografia Ducale, 641 pp.	Andrea Baucon
Monaco, P., 2008. Taphonomic features of Paleodictyon and other graphoglyptid trace fossils in Oligo-Miocene thin-bedded turbidites, northern Apennines, Italy. Palaios 23(10): 667–682.	Andrea Baucon
Monod, T., 1950. Problematica des grès cambriens de l'Adrar mauritanien. Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire, 47, p. 87.	Christian Gaillard
Moore J.M., Picker M.D., 1991. Heuweltjies (Earth Mounds) in the Clanwilliam District, Cape Province, South Africa: 4000- Year-Old Termite Nests. Oecologia 86, 424-432.	Emese Bordy
Moreno, F., Vegas, R. and Marcos, A., 1976. Sobre la edad de las series Ordovícicas y Cámbricas relacionadas con la discordancia "Sárdica" en el Anticlinal de Valdelacasa (Montes de Toledo, España). Breviora Geológica Astúrica 20 (1), 8-16.	Eduardo Mayoral
Morrissey, L.B., Braddy, S.J. 2004. Terrestrial trace fossils from Lower Old Red Sandstone, southwest Wales. Geological Journal 39, 315-336.	John Pollard
Mountain, E.D., 1966. Footprints in calcareous sandstone of Nahoon Point. South African Journal of Science 62,103-111.	Emese Bordy
Mrazec, L., 1927. Les traces de reptation dans les vases de lagunes de la Mer Rouge. Dări de Seamă ale şedinţelor Institutului Geologic al României VI, 124–126.	Titus Brustur
Mukherjee, K.K. et al., 1987. Occurrence of ichnofossils in Gulcheru Quartzites of lower Cuddapah sequence in Andhra Pradesh. Geological Survey of India Special Publication 11, 118-122.	Chirananda De
Mukhopadhyay, S.K., 1994. Trace fossils as palaeoenvironmental and sedimentological indices of coal-bearing Gondwana sequence. Internacional Gondwana Symposium 9, 505-528.	Chirananda De
Müller, A.H., 1989. Lehrbuch der Paläozoologie. Band II, Invertebraten, Teil 3 Arthropoda 2 – Hemichordata. 775 pp., Jena (VEB Gustav Fischer).	Dirk Knaust
Muñiz, F. and Mayoral, E., 1996. Nuevos datos icnotaxonómicos sobre *Gyrolithes* del Mioceno superior-Plioceno? de la Cuenca del Guadalquivir (Lepe, Huelva). Actas XII Jornadas de Paleontología, 86-88.	Eduardo Mayoral

Muñiz, F. and Mayoral, E., 1998. Paleoichnology of the lower Pliocene estuarine facies in the SW sector of the Guadalquivir basin (Lepe-Ayamonte area, Huelva, Spain). Abstracts of the 1st Interdisciplinary Symposium on Estuarine Processes, Faro, Portugal, 72-76.	Eduardo Mayoral
Muñiz, F. and Mayoral, E., 1999a. Nueva pista fósil del Mioceno superior del sector suroccidental de la Cuenca del Guadalquivir (Lepe, Huelva, España). Temas Geológico-Mineros ITGE, Madrid 26, 276-279.	Eduardo Mayoral
Muñiz, F. and Mayoral, E., 1999b. Influencia de la topografía del sustrato en la icnotaxonomía de *Taenidium* (Heer, 1877). Reunión Anual de Comunicaciones Científicas. Asociación Paleontológica Argentina, Tucumán, pp. S-27.	Eduardo Mayoral
Muñiz, F. and Mayoral, E., 2001a. *Macanopsis plataniformis* nov. ichnosp. from the Lower Cretaceous and Upper Miocene of the Iberian Peninsula. Geobios 34(1), 91-98.	Eduardo Mayoral
Muñiz, F. and Mayoral, E., 2001b. El icnogénero *Spongeliomorpha* en el Neógeno Superior de la Cuenca del Guadalquivir (Ärea de Lepe-Ayamonte, Huelva, España). Revista Española de Paleontología 16(1), 115-130.	Eduardo Mayoral
Muñiz, F., 1998. Paleoicnología del Neógeno Superior en el Sector Suroccidental de la Cuenca del Guadalquivir, Área de Lepe-Ayamonte (Huelva). Tesis Doctoral (inédita), Universidad de Huelva, pp. 272.	Eduardo Mayoral
Muñiz, F., Mayoral, E. and Gámez Vintaned, J. A., 1998a. Icnofacies del Neógeno superior de la Cuenca del Guadalquivir (área de Lepe-Ayamonte, Huelva, España). Geogaceta 24, 235-238.	Eduardo Mayoral
Muñiz, F., Mayoral, E. and Martín, M., 1995. Pistas fósiles intergradacionales en el Mioceno superior del sector suroccidental de la Cuenca del Guadalquivir. Comunicaciones de las XI Jornadas de Paleontología, Tremp (Lérida), 119-122.	Eduardo Mayoral
Muñiz, G.D.B., 1979: Novos ichnofósseis Devonianos da Formação Inajá, no Estado de Pernambuco. Anais da Academia Brasileira de Ciências 51, 121-132.	Luis Buatois
Munyikwa, D., 1996. Description of the first dinosaur trackway found in Zimbabwe. Arnoldia 10, 36-45.	Emese Bordy
Murchison, R.I. 1839. The Silurian System. John Murray, London, 768pp., 37pls.	John Pollard
Murchison, R.I., 1850. Memoria sulla struttura geologica delle Alpi, degli Apennini e dei Carpazi. 528 pp. Stamperia Granducale, Firenze.	Andrea Baucon
Mylius, G.F., 1709. G.F.M. Memorabilium Saxoniæ Subterraeæ Pars Prima. i.e. Des Unterirdischen Sachsens Seltsamer Wunder Der Natur. Erster Theil. Worinnen die Auf denen Steinen an Kräutern Bäumen Bluhmen Fischen Thieren und andern dergleichen besondere Abbildungen so wohl Unsers Sachsen=Landes als deren so es mit diesen gemein haben gezeigt werden mit vielen Kupffern gezieret. Mit Königl. und Churfl. Sächß. Privilegio. Leipzig In Verlegung des Autoris, zu finden bey Friedrich Groschuffen. 1709. Two volumes bound in one. Friedrich Groschuffen, Leipzig, [6] + 80 pp., 11 leaves of plates; 89 pp. + 11 leaves of plates.	Chris Duffin
Nagera, J.J., 1919. Nota geológica sobre el Cerro San Agustín, Balcarce (provincia de Buenos Aires). Boletín de la Dirección Nacional de Minería y Geología 22, 1-7.	Luis Buatois
Nara, M., 1995. *Rosselia socialis*: a dwelling structure of a probable terebellid polychaete. Lethaia 28, 171–178.	Koji Seike
Naruse, H., Nifuku, K., 2008. Three-dimensional morphology of the ichnofossil *Phycosiphon incertum* and its implication for paleoslope inclination. Palaios 23, 270–279.	Koji Seike
Nasa, T., 1889. On the “Imo-Ishi” in Shiobara, Tochigi Prefecture. Journal of the Geological Society of Tokyo 1, 161.	Koji Seike
Nathorst, A. G., 1881. Om spår af nagra evertebrerade djur m.m. och dera palaeontologiska betydelse. K. Svenska Vetenskapsakad., Handl., 18, 7.	Christian Gaillard
Nathorst, A.G., 1883. On so called “plant fossils” from the Silurian of Central Wales. Geological Magazine 10, 33-34.	John Pollard
Navás, L. 1906., Notas Zoológicas. XII. Novedades zoológicas de Aragón. Boletín de la Sociedad Aragonesa de Ciencias Naturales 5, 199-213.	Eduardo Mayoral
Neto de Carvalho, C. & Cachão, M. 2005.A *Bicha Pintada* Milreu – Vila de Rei: Paradigma Ecléctico das Hierofanias com Origem Bioglífica. *Zahara*, 5: 77-90.	Carlos Neto de Carvalho
Neto de Carvalho, C. 2006.Roller coaster behaviour in the Cruziana rugosa group from Penha Garcia Portugal: implications for the feeding program of Trilobites. *Ichnos,* 134: 255-265.	Carlos Neto de Carvalho
Neto de Carvalho, C.; Baucon, A. & Chambino, E. 2008.Anthropology of trace fossils: Behaviours beyond myths. In: *The 33rd International Geological Congress,* Oslo 6-14th August 2008, Abstracts CD-ROM.	Carlos Neto de Carvalho

Netto, R.G., Grangeiro, M.E., 2009. Neoichnology of the seaward side of Peixe Lagoon in Mostardas, southernmost Brazil: the *Psilonichnus* ichnocoenosis revisited. Revista Brasileira de Paleontologia 12, 211-224.	Luis Buatois
Neumayer, L., 1904. Die Koprolithen des Perms von Texas. Palaeontographica 51, 121-128.	Chris Duffin
Neviani, A., 1895. Bollettino della Società Geologica Italiana – v. 14, Soc. Geologica Italiana	Andrea Baucon
Newbury, J. S. 1890. On *Dendrophycus triassicus* Newbury. American Naturalist 24, 1068-1069.	George Pemberton
Newbury, J. S., 1885. Saporta's problematical organisms of the ancient seas. Science, new series 5, 507-508.	George Pemberton
Newbury, J. S., 1888. Fossil fishes and fossil plants of the Triassic rocks of New Jersey and the Connecticut Valley. United States Geological Survey, Monograph 14, 152pp.	George Pemberton
Nicholson, H.A. 1873. Contributions to the study of the errant annelids of the older Palaeozoic rocks. Royal Society of London Proceedings 21, 288-290.	John Pollard
Nicol, J , 1857. On the red sandstone and conglomerate and the super-posed quartz rocks, limestones and gneiss of the north-west coast of Scotland. Quarterly Journal of Geological Society London 13, 17-39.	John Pollard
Niedźwiecki, J., 1901. Przyczynek do geologii pobrzeża Karpat Przemyskich. Kosmos 26, 224-231 and 538-555 (in Polish).	Alfred Uchman
Niezabitowski, E.L., 1909. Gąsiennice wyżłabiające wapienie. Akademia Umiejetności w Krakowie, Sprawozdanie Kimisyi Fizjograficznej 43: 95-99. (In Polish).	Alfred Uchman
Nițulescu, O., 1936. Contribuțiuni la studiul geologic al regiunii Şchiopi-Petreşti (jud. Turda). Revista Muzeului de Geologie-Mineralogie al Universității Cluj VI/1-2, 179–202.	Titus Brustur
Noda, H., 1994. Introduction to Study of Japanese trace Fossils. Sasaki Printing & Publishing, Tokyo, 294pp.	Koji Seike
Nopcsa, F., 1923. Die Familien der Reptilien: Fortschritte der Geologie und Paleontologie, v. 2, 210 pp	Emese Bordy
Nowak, W., 1957. Quelques hiéroglyphes étoilés des Karpates de Flysch extérieures. Rocznik Polskiego Towarzystwa Geologicznego 26, 187-224.	Alfred Uchman
Nowak, W., 1959. Palaeodictyum w Karpatach fliszowych (Palaeodictyum in the Flysch Carpathians). Kwartalnik Geologiczny 3, 103-125.	Alfred Uchman
Nowak, W., 1961 Z badań nad hieroglifami fliszu karpackiego. I. Niektóre hieroglify z warstw cieszyńskich i grodziskich. Sprawozdanie z Posiedzeń Komisji Nauk, Oddział Polskiej Akademii Nauk w Krakowie, 226-228. (In Polish).	Alfred Uchman
Nowak, W., 1962. Z badań nad hieroglifami fliszu karpackiego. Niektóre hieroglify warstw godulskich, lgockich i wierzowskich. Sprawozdanie z Posiedzeń Komisji Nauk, Oddz. Polskiej Akademii Nauk w Krakowie, Styczeń-czerwiec 1962, 263-264 (In Polish).	Alfred Uchman
Nowak, W., 1970. Problematical organic traces of Belorhaphe and Sinusites in the Carpathian Lower Cretaceous and Paleogene flysch deposits. Kwartalnik Geologiczny 14, 149-162.	Alfred Uchman
Oaie, G., 1992. Traces organic activity in the Greenschist Series of Central Dobrogea (Romania). Studii şi cercetări de geologie 37, 77–81.	Titus Brustur
Oaie, G., 2001. Structuri sedimentare biogene (trace fossils) în depozitele paleozoice ale Dobrogei de Nord. Studii şi cercetări de geologie 43-44, 59-68.	Titus Brustur
of Asturias near La Griega and Ribadesella (Spain). Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie, Monatshefte 7, 405-415.	Eduardo Mayoral
Okada, H., Ohta, S., Niitsuma, N., 1980. Lebensspuren photographed on the deep sea floor of Suruga Bay, central Japan. Geoscience Reports of Shizuoka University 5, 31–36.	Koji Seike
Okano, J., Kikuchi, E., 2009. The effects of particle surface texture on silk secretion by the caddisfly *Goera japonica* during case construction. Animal Behaviour 77, 595–602.	Koji Seike
Olivero, D. 2007. Zoophycos and the role of type specimens in ichnotaxonomy. In: Miller, W. (ed.) Trace fossils. Concepts, problems, prospects. Elsevier, Amsterdam, 229-231	Andrea Baucon
Olivero, D. and Gaillard, C. 1996. Paleoecology of Jurassic *Zoophycos* from south-eastern France. Ichnos, 4, 249-260.	Christian Gaillard
Olivero, D. and Gaillard, C., 2007. A constructional model for *Zoophycos*. In: MILLER W. III edit., Trace Fossils: Concepts, Problems, Prospects, Elsevier, 466-477.	Christian Gaillard
Olivero, E.B., López Cabrera, M.I., 2010. *Tasselia ordamensis*: A biogenic structure of probable deposit-feeding and gardening maldanid polychaetes. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 292, 336-348.	Luis Buatois

Olivero, E.B., López, M.I., Malumián, N., Torres Carbonell P.J., 2010. Eocene graphoglyptids from shallow-marine, highenergy, organic-rich, and bioturbated turbidites, Fuegian Andes, Argentina. Acta Geologica Polonica 60, 77-91.	Luis Buatois
Olóriz, F. and Rodríguez-Tovar, F. J., 1992. Contribución del análisis icnológico en la interpretación del origen de la ritmita margoso-calcárea de edad Kimmeridgiense inferior (Zona *Platynota*) en el prebélico Central. Geogaceta 12, 105-107.	Eduardo Mayoral
Olóriz, F. and Rodríguez-Tovar, F.J., 1999. Análisis paleoicnológico del perfil de Puerto Lorente (Kimmeridgiense, Sierra de Cazorla, Prebélico Externo). Revista Española de Paleontología (Nº Homenaje al Prof. Truyols) Extra, 15-28	Eduardo Mayoral
Olóriz, F. and Rodríguez-Tovar, F.J., 2000. *Diplocraterion*: A useful marker for sequence stratigraphy and correlation in the Kimmeridgian, Jurassic (Prebetic Zone, Betic Cordillera, southern Spain). Palaios 15, 544-550.	Eduardo Mayoral
Olóriz, F. and Rodríguez-Tovar, F.J., 2002. Trace fossils and minor discontinuities in a marl limestone rhythmite, Lower-Middle Kimmeridgian, southern Spain. Geobios 35, 581-593.	Eduardo Mayoral
Olsen, P.F., Galton, P.M., 1984. A review of the reptile and amphibian assemblages from the Stormberg Group of Southern Africa, with special emphasis on the footprints and the age of the Stormberg. Palaeontologia Africana 25, 87-110.	Emese Bordy
Onac, B.P., Viehmann, I., Lundberg, J., Lauritzen, S.-E., Stringer, C., Popiţă, V., 2005. U-Th ages constraining the Neanderthal footprint at Vârtop Cave, Romania. Quaternary Science Reviews 24, 1151–1157.	Titus Brustur
Oosthuizen, R.D.F., 1984. Preliminary catalogue and report on the biostratigraphy and palaeogeographic distribution of the Bokkeveld Fauna. Transactions of the Geological Society of South Africa 87, 125-140.	Emese Bordy
Öpik, A. 1929. Studien über das estonische Unterkambrium (Estonium). Acta et Commentationes Universistatis Tartuensis (Dorpatensis), A 15, 30-56.	Alfred Uchman
Öpik, A. 1933. Über *Scolithus* aus Estland. Acta Commentationes Universitatis Tartuensis (Dorpatensis) 24, 1-12.	Alfred Uchman
Orbigny, A. d'., 1842. Voyage dans l'Amérique méridionale le Brésil, la République orientale de l' Uruguay, la République Argentine, la Patagonie, la République du Chili, la République de Bolivia, la République du Pérou exécuté pendant les années 1826, 1827, 1828, 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832 et 1833. Pitois-Leverault, Paris. Leverault, Strasbour, v. 3, pt. 4 (Paléontololgie), 188 pp.	Luis Buatois
Orłowski, S. 1989. Trace fossils in the Lower Cambrian sequence in the Świętokrzyskie Mountains, Central Poland. Acta Palaeontologica Polonica 34, 211-231.	Alfred Uchman
Orłowski, S. 1992. Trilobite trace fossils and their stratigraphic significance in the Cambrian sequence of the Holy Cross Mountains, Poland. Geological Journal 27, 15-34.	Alfred Uchman
Orłowski, S., 1968. Cambrian of the Łysogóry Anticline in the Holy Cross Mountains). Biuletyn Geologiczny 10, 195-221.	Alfred Uchman
Orłowski, S., Radwański, A. 1986. Middle Devonian sea-anemone burrows, *Alpertia santacrucensis* ichnogen. et ichnosp. n., from the Holy Cross Mountains. Acta Geologica Polonica 36, 233-249.	Alfred Uchman
Orłowski, S., Radwański, A., Roniewicz, P. 1970. The trilobite ichnocoenosis in the Cambrian sequence of the Holy Cross Mountains. In: Crimes, T.P., Harprer, J.C. (Eds.), Trace fossils. Geological Journal, Special Issue 3, 345-360.	Alfred Uchman
Orłowski, S., Radwański, A., Roniewicz, P., 1971. Ichnospecific variability of the Upper Cambrian *Rusophycus* from the Holy Cross Mts. Acta Geologica Polonica 21, 341-348.	Alfred Uchman
Orłowski, S., Żylińska, A., 1996. Non-arthropod burrows from the Middle and Late Cambrian of the Holy Cross Mountains, Poland. Acta Palaeontologica Polonica 41, 385-409.	Alfred Uchman
Osgood, R.G., 1970. Trace fossils of the Cincinnati area. Paleontographica American 6, 281-444.	George Pemberton
Oshima, K., 1967. Burrows of Japanese Thalassinidea. Earth Science (Chikyu Kagaku) 21, 11–20.	Koji Seike
Otto, E. von, 1854. Additamente zur Flora des Quadergebirges in Sachsen, II. Heft. 53 pp., Leipzig (Gustav Mayer).	Dirk Knaust
Pacześna, J., 1985. Ichnorodzaj *Paleodictyon* Meneghini z dolnego kambru Zbilutki (Góry Świętokrzyskie). Kwartalnik Geologiczny 29, 589-596.	Alfred Uchman
Pacześna, J., 1986. Upper Vendian and Lower Cambrian ichnocoenoses of Lublin region. Instytut Geologiczny, Biuletyn, 355, Geology of Poland VII, p. 31-47.	Alfred Uchman

Pacześna, J., 1996. The Vendian and Cambrian Ichnocoenoses from the Polish of the East-European Platform. Prace Państwowego Instytutu Geologicznego 153, 1-77.	Alfred Uchman
Palacios Medrano, T., 1989. Microfósiles de pared orgánica del Proterozoico Superior (región central de la Península Ibérica). Memorias del Museo Paleontológico de la Universidad de Zaragoza 3 (2), 1-91.	Eduardo Mayoral
Palacios, P. 1918., La constitución estratigráfica del Moncayo. Boletín de la Real Sociedad Española de Historia Natural 18, 101-103.	Eduardo Mayoral
Palacios, P., 1893., Reseña geológica de la región meridional de la provincia de Zaragoza. Boletín de la Comisión del Mapa Geológico de España 19, 1-112.	Eduardo Mayoral
Palacios, P., 1919. Los terrenos mesozoicos de Navarra. Boletín del Instituto Geológico de España 40, pp. 155.	Eduardo Mayoral
Palacios, T., Gámez Vintaned, J.A., Fernández-Remolar, D. and Liñán, E., 1999b. The lowermost Cambrian in the Valdelacasa Anticline (central Spain): some new palaeontological data. Journal of Conference Abstracts 4 (3), 1017 (XV RGOP Abstract Volume).	Eduardo Mayoral
Palacios, T., Gámez, J. A., Fernández-Remolar, D., Liñán, E., 1999a. New palaeontological data at the Vendian-Cambrian transition in central Spain. Journal of Conference Abstracts 4 (1), 265 (EUG 10, Abstract Volume).	Eduardo Mayoral
Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 47, 277-299.	Chirananda De
Palau, M. de, 1905. Geología. Librería de la Asociación de Escritores y Artistas, Madrid, pp. 333.	Eduardo Mayoral
Palfy, M., Rozlozsnik, P., 1938. Geologie des Bihar und Beler-Gebirges. I. Kristallin und Paläozoikum. Geologica Hungarica VII, 200 pp.	Titus Brustur
Palij, V. M., 1976. Ostatki besskieletnoiy fauny i sledy zhiznedelatelnosti iz otlozheniy vierhnoho dokembria i nizhneho kiembria Podolii. In: Paleontologia i stratigrafia vierhneho dokembria i niznego paleozoia yugo-zapada Vostochno-Evropeiskoi platformy. Naukova Dumka, Kiev, p. 63-77.	Alfred Uchman
Palij, V.M., Posti, E. & Fedonkin, M. 1983. Soft-bodied Metazoa and early Cambrian palaeontology of the East-European Platform. In: Urbanek, A., Rozanov, A.Y. (Eds.), Upper Precambrian and Cambrian paleontology of the East-European Platform. Contributions of the Soviet-Polish Working Group to the Precambrian-Cambrian Boundary Problem. Wydawnictwa Geologiczne, Warszawa, p. 56-94.	Alfred Uchman
Panin, N., 1961. Asupra unor urme organice şi mecanice din Miocenul de la confluența Putnei cu Zăbala. Studii şi cercetări de geologie VI/1, 63–73.	Titus Brustur
Panin, N., 1964. Coexistența urmelor de paşi de vertebrate cu mecanoglife în molasa miocenă din Carpații Orientali. Studii şi cercetări de geologie IX/2, 341–363.	Titus Brustur
Panin, N., Avram, E., 1962. Noi urme de vertebrate în Miocenul Subcarpaților româneşti. Studii şi cercetări de geologie VII/3-4, 455–484.	Titus Brustur
Panin, N., Lăzărescu, V., Grujinski, C., 1966. Un nou sector ichno-fosilifer în terenurile miocene din Carpații Orientali. Buletinul Institutului de Petrol, Gaze şi Geologie XIV, 9–21.	Titus Brustur
Panin, N., Ştefănescu, M., 1968. Un nou punct ichno-fosilifer în molasa miocenă din Carpații Orientali. Studii şi cercetări de geologie, geofizică, geografie, seria geologie 13/2, 521–525.	Titus Brustur
Parcha, S.K., 1998. Trace fossils from the Cambrian of Zanskar (Ladakh Himalaya) and their stratigraphic significance. Journal of the Geologocal Society of India 51, 635-645.	Chirananda De
Pareto, L.M., Spinola, C. Pallavicino, G.C., Gandolfi, 1846. Descrizione di Genova e del Genovesato. Tip. Ferrato, 179 pp.	Andrea Baucon
Parkinson, J., 1804. Organic remains of a former world. An examination of the mineralized remains of the vegetables and animals of the antediluvian world; generally termed extraneous fossils. C. Whittingham, London, xii + 471 pp., 9 pls.	Chris Duffin
Pascoe, E.H., 1959. A manual of geology of India and Burma. Antool and Co., Calcutta, 2130pp.	Chirananda De
Pasini, L., 1831. Rapporti geognostici fra alcuni punti degli Apennini e delle Alpi. In: Fusinieri A., 1831 - Annali delle scienze del regno Lombardo Veneto.	Andrea Baucon
Patel, S.J., Bhatt, N.Y., 1999. Alignment of the larger foraminifers in the *Thalassinoides* burrows of the Paleogene rocks of western Kachchh, Gujarat. Bulletin Indian Geological Association 32, 27-31.	Chirananda De
Patel, S.J., Desai, B., 2001. The Republic Day Kachchh Earthquake of 2001: Trauma in *Oratosquilla striata*. Journal of the Geological Society of India 58, 215-216.	Chirananda De

Patel, S.J., Shringarpure, D.M., 1990. Stratigraphic boundary problem in India: Oligocene- Miocene stages and trace fossil characteristics in western Kutch, Gujarat state. Memoir Geological Society of India 16, 97-109.	Chirananda De
Patel, S.J., Shringarpure, D.M., 1998. The intensely bored rocks in Vinjhan (Kutch) indicate *Glossifungites* ichnofacies. Journal of the Geological Society of India 51, 87-92.	Chirananda De
Patrulius, D., 1964. Asupra prezenței unor calcare cu coprolite de crustacei decapozi (*Favreina salevensis* Parejas) în Neocomianul inferior din Platforma Moesică (Cîmpia Română). Dări de Seamă ale şedințelor Comitetului Geologic L/2, 325–330.	Titus Brustur
Patwardhan, A.M., Ahluwalia, A.D., 1971. Discovery of Pre-Tertiary fossils indigenous to the Lower Himalaya basin. Nature 230, 451-452.	Chirananda De
Paucă, M., 1934. Die fossile Fauna und Flora aus dem Oligozän von Suslăneşti-Muscel in Romanien. Eine systematische und paläobiologische Studie. Anuarul Institutului Geologic al României XVI, 575–668.	Titus Brustur
Paucă, M., 1942. Empreintes de pas de Palmipèdes dans l'Helvétien carpatique du department de Putna. Buletinul Societății Române de Geologie V, 85–87.	Titus Brustur
Paucă, M., 1952. Depozitele miocene presarmațiene din regiunea de curbură a Carpaților. Anuarul Comitetului Geologic al României XXIV, 271–301.	Titus Brustur
Pauliuc, S., 1962. Contribuții la studiul texturilor superficiale ale gresiilor paleogene din zona externă a flişului Carpaților Orientali. Dări de Seamă ale şedințelor Comitetului Geologic XLVI, 305–316.	Titus Brustur
Payros, A., Astibia, H., Cearreta, A., Pereda-Suberbiola, X., Murelaga, X. and Badiola, A., 2000. The Upper Eocene South Pyrenean coastal deposits (Liedena Sandstone, Navarre): sedimentary facies, benthic foraminifera and avian ichnology. Facies 42, 107-132.	Eduardo Mayoral
Pazos, P.J., 2002. Palaeoenvironmental framework of the glacial-postglacial transition (Late Paleozoic) in the Paganzo- Calingasta Basin (southern South America) and the Great Karoo-Kalahari Basin (Southern Africa): Ichnological Implications. Gondwana Research 5, 619-640.	Emese Bordy
Pemberton, S. G. and MacEachern, J. A., 1994. Carroll Lane Fenton and Mildred Adams Fenton: pioneers of North American neoichnology. Ichnos 3: 145-153.	George Pemberton
Pemberton, S. G., and Frey, R. W., 1991. J. W. Dawson and the interpretation of *Rusophycus*. Ichnos 1, 237-242.	George Pemberton
Pemberton, S. G., MacEachern, J. A. and Gingras, M. K., 2007. The Antecedents of Invertebrate Ichnology in North America: The Canadian and Cincinnati Schools. In: Miller, W. (Ed.), Trace Fossils: Concepts, Problems, Prospects, Elsevier, pp.12-29.	George Pemberton
Pendón, J. G. 1978. Sedimentación turbidítica en las unidades Del Campo de Gibraltar. Tesis Doctoral. Secretariado de Publicaciones de la Universidad de Granada, pp. 260.	Eduardo Mayoral
Perdigão, J. C. 1961. *Nereites* do Baixo Alentejo. *Comun. Serv. Geol. de Portugal,* 45: 339-373.	Carlos Neto de Carvalho
Pérez-Lorente, F., Serrano, F., Rodríguez, T., Mancheño, M. and Romero, M., 1999. Pisadas fósiles de mamíferos en el Mioceno superior de la Hoya de la Sima (Jumilla, Murcia, España). Revista Española de Paleontología 14 (2), 257-267.	Eduardo Mayoral
Peruzzi, D.G., 1881.Osservazioni sui generi Paleodictyon e Paleomenadron dei terreni cretacei ed eoeocenici dell'Appennino settentrionale e centrale. Atti della Società Toscana di Scienze Naturali, Memorie 5: 1–8.	Andrea Baucon
Pieńkowski, G. 1985. Early Liassic trace fossil assemblages from the Holy Cross Mountains, Poland, Their distribution and marginal marine environments. In, Curran, H. A. (ed.). Biogenic structures, Their use in interpreting depositional environments. Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists Special Publication, 35, 37-51.	Alfred Uchman
Pieńkowski, G. 2004. Sołtyków – unikalny zapis paleoekologiczny wczesnojurajskich uwtorów kontynentalnych (Sołtyków, Poland – an unique palaeoecological record of the Early Jurassic continental deposits). Tomy Jurajskie, 2, 1-16.	Alfred Uchman
Pieńkowski, G., Niedźwiedzki, G. 2009. Invertebrate trace fossil assemblages from the Lower Hettangian of Sołtyków, Holy Cross Mountains, Poland. Volumina Jurassica, 6 (for 2008), 109-132.	Alfred Uchman
Pieñkowski, G., Popa, M.E., Kedzior, A., 2009. Early Jurassic sauropod footprints of the Southern Carpathians: paleobiological and palaeogeographical significance. Geological Quarterly 53/4, 461–470.	Titus Brustur

Pieńkowski, G., Uchman, A. (Eds.), 2008. Ichnological Sites of Poland; The Holy Cross Mountains and the Carpathian Flysch; The Second International Congress on Ichnology, Cracow, Poland, August 29-September 8, 2008; Pre-Congress and Post-Congress Field Trip Guidebook. Polish Geological Institute, Warszawa, p. 1-147.	Alfred Uchman
Pieńkowski, G., Uchman, A., 2009. *Ptychoplasma conica* isp. n. – a new bivalve locomotion trace fossil from the Lower Jurassic (Hettangian) alluvial sediments of Sołtyków, Holy Cross Mountains, Poland. Geological Quarterly 53: 397-406.	Alfred Uchman
Pilla, L., 1845. Ricerche intorno alla vera posizione geologica del terreno del macigno in Italia e nel mezzogiorno dell’Europa. Tip. Della Minerva , 40 pp.	Andrea Baucon
Plumstead, E., 1970. I.U.G.S. Sub-Commission on Gondwana Stratigraphy and Palaeontology 2nd Symposium, South Africa Post Symposium Excursion Guide Book No.4 Part A - Text E. Section A (pp. 5-37). The Transvaal and Natal Coal Measures (pp. 9-37);Fourth Day (pp. 30-37). Part B -Maps (Figs. 1-7, cf. Fig. 1&7). Transvaal, Natal and Drakensberg. 2nd Gondwana Symposium. Proceedings and Papers C.S.I.R Pretoria, 225-232.	Emese Bordy
Plumstead, E.P., 1963. The influence of plants and environment on the developing animal life of Karoo times. South African Journal of Science 59, 147-152.	Emese Bordy
Podhalańska, T., 2007. Ichnofossils from the Ordovician mudrocks of the Pomeranian part of the Teisseyre–Tornquist Zone (NW Poland). Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 245, 295–305.	Alfred Uchman
Podhalańska, T., Nolvak, J., 1995. Endolithic trace-fossil assemblage in Lower Ordovician limestones from northern Estonia. Geologiska Föreninges Förhadlingar 117, 225-231.	Alfred Uchman
Poiré, D.G., del Valle, A., 1996. Trazas fósiles en barras submareales de la Formación Balcarce (Cámbrico/Ordovícico), Cabo Corrientes, Mar del Plata, Argentina. Asociación Paleontológica Argentina, Publicación Especial 4, 89-102.	Luis Buatois
Poiré, D.G., del Valle, A., Regalía, G.M.,1984. Trazas fósiles en cuarcitas de la Formación Sierras Bayas (Precámbrico) y su comparación con las de la Formación Balcarce (Cambro-Ordovícico), Sierras Septentrionales de la provincia de Buenos Aires. IX Congreso Geológico Argentino, Actas, IV, 249-266.	Luis Buatois
Pollard, J.E. , Goldring, R., Buck, S.G. 1993. Ichnofabrics containing *Ophiomorpha* : significance in shallow-water facies interpretation. Journal of Geological Society of London 150, 149-164.	John Pollard
Pollard, J.E., 1988. Trace fossils in coal -bearing sequences. Journal of Geological Society of London 145, 339-350.	John Pollard
Pollard, J.E., Selden, P.A., Watts,S., 2008. Trace fossils of the arthropod *Camptophyllia* from Westphalian (Carboniferous) rocks of Lancashire, UK and their palaeoenvironmental context. Palaeogeography Palaeoclimatology Palaeoecology 270, 399-406.	John Pollard
Ponce, J.J., Olivero, E.B., Martinioni, D.R., López Cabrera, M.I., 2007. Sustained and episodic gravity flow deposits and related bioturbation patterns in Paleogene turbidites (Tierra del Fuego, Argentina). In: Bromley, R.G., Buatois, L.A., Mángano, M.G., Genise, J.F., Melchor, R.N. (Eds.), Sediment-Organism Interactions; A Multifaceted Ichnology. SEPM Special Publication 88, 253-266.	Luis Buatois
Ponzi, P., 1862. Sugli animali fossili che precedettero l’uomo nell’Italia centrale. In: Visconti P.E., Giornale Arcadico di Scienze, Lettere ed Arti. January-February 1861, Rome, Tipografia delle Belle Arti	Andrea Baucon
Popa, M.E., 2000. First find of Mesozoic tetrapod tracks in Romania. Acta Palaeontologica Romaniae II, 387–390.	Titus Brustur
Popa, M.E., Kedzior, A., 2006. Preliminary ichnological results on the Steierdorf Formation in Anina, Romania. In: Csiki, Z. (Ed.), Mesozoic and Cenozoic vertebrates and paleoenvironments, Bucureşti, pp. 197–201.	Titus Brustur
Popescu Voiteşti, I., 1927. Contributions à la connaissance des Artriodactyles en Roumanie. Revista Muzeului de Geologie-Mineralogie al Universității din Cluj I/2, 27.	Titus Brustur
Porter, R.J., Gallois, R.W., 2008. Identifying fluvio-lacustrine intervals in thick playa-lake successions: an integrated sedimentology and ichnology of arenaceous members in mid-late Triassic Mercia Mudstone Group of south-west England, UK. Palaeogeography Palaeoclimatology Palaeoecology 270, 381-398.	John Pollard
Potgieter, C.D., Oelofsen, B.W., 1983. Cruziana acacensis-the first Silurian index-trace fossil from southern Africa. Transactions of the Geological Society of South Africa 86, 51-54.	Emese Bordy

Prantl, F. 1946, Two new problematic trails from the Ordovician of Bohemia. Académie Tchéque des Sciences, Bulletin International, Classe des Sciences Math. Natur. Medicine, 46, 49-59.	Radek Mikulas
Prevec, R., Labandeira, C.C., Neveling, J., Gastaldo, R.A., Looy, C., Bamford, M., 2009. Portrait of a Gondwanan ecosystem: A new late Permian fossil locality from KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa. Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology 156, 454-493.	Emese Bordy
Protescu, O., 1912. Communications sur l’origine de certains grés à hierogliphes. Dări de Seamă ale şedinţelor Institutului Geologic al României III, 76–82.	Titus Brustur
Protopopescu-Pake, E.I., 1923. Cercetări agrogeologice în Câmpia Română dintre Valea Mostiştei şi râul Olt. Dări de Seamă ale şedinţelor Institutului Geologic al României I, 3–61.	Titus Brustur
Puri, V.M.K. 1982. Trace fossils from Nelang Formation of Nelang area, Uttarkashi district, U. P. Record Geological Survey of India 32, 195-197.	Chirananda De
Pusch, G.G., 1837. Polens Paläontologie oder Abbildung und Beschriebung der vorzüglichsten und der noch unbeschriebenen Petrefacten aus den Gebirgsformationen in Polen, Volhynien und den Karpathen. Schwezerbart, Stuttgart, p. 218.	Alfred Uchman
Quatrefages, M. A. de, 1849. Note sur la *Scolicia prisca* (A. De Q.), annélide fossile de la craie. Annales des Sciences Naturelles, ser. 3, Zoologie, 12, 265-266.	Christian Gaillard
Raaf, de J. S. M., Beets, C. and Kortenbout, Van der Sluijs, G., 1965. Lower Oligocène bird-tracks from northern Spain. Nature 207, 4993, 146-148.	Eduardo Mayoral
Raath, M. A., Kitching, J. W., Shone, R. W., Rossouw, G. J., 1990. Dinosaur tracks in Triassic Molteno sediments: the earliest evidence of dinosaurs in South Africa? Palaeontologia Africana 27, 89-95.	Emese Bordy
Raath, M.A., 1972. First record of dinosaur prints from Rhodesia. Arnoldia (Rhodesia) 5, 1-5.	Emese Bordy
Raciborski, M., 1890. *Taonurus ultimus* Sap. et Mar. in Galizien. Verhandlungen der kaiserlich-königlichen Geologischen Reichsanstalt 1890, 265-266.	Alfred Uchman
Rădan, S., Brustur, T., 1993. Urme de paşi de păsări în Oligocenul superior din bazinul Petroşani (Carpaţii Meridionali). Studii şi cercetări de geologie 38, 71–80.	Titus Brustur
Radwański, A. 1969. Lower Tortonian transgression into the southern slopes of the Holy Cross Mts.. Acta Geologica Polonica 19, -164.	Alfred Uchman
Radwański, A. 1970, Dependence of rock-borers and burrowers on the environmental conditions within the Tortonian littoral zone of Southern Poland. In: Crimes, T.P., Harper, J.C. (Eds.), Trace fossils. Geological Journal, Special Issue 3, 371-390.	Alfred Uchman
Radwański, A., 1965. Additional notes on Miocene littoral structures in southern Poland. Bulletin de l’Académie Polonaise des Sciences, Série des Science Géologique et Géographique 13, 167-173.	Alfred Uchman
Radwański, A., 1972. Remarks on the nature of belemnicolid borings Dendrina. Acta Geologica Polonica 22, 257-264.	Alfred Uchman
Radwański, A., 1977a. Burrows attributable to the ghost crab *Ocypode* from the Korytnica basin (Middle Miocene; Holy Cross Mountains, Poland). Acta Geologica Polonica 27, 217-225.	Alfred Uchman
Radwański, A., 1977b. Present-day types of trace in the Neogene sequence; their problems of nomenclature and preservation. In: Crimes, T.P., Harper, J.C. (Eds.), Trace fossils 2. Geological Journal, Special Issue 9, 227-264.	Alfred Uchman
Radwański, A., Roniewicz, P. 1967. Trace fossil *Aglaspidichnus sanctacrucensis* n. gen., n. sp., a probable resting place of an aglaspid (Xiphosura). Acta Palaeontologica Polonica 12, 545-552.	Alfred Uchman
Radwański, A., Roniewicz, P. 1970. General remarks on the ichnocoenose concept. Bulletin de l’Académie Polonaise des Sciences, Série des Sciences Géologiques et Géographiques 18, 51-56.	Alfred Uchman
Radwański, A., Roniewicz, P., 1972. A long trilobite-trackway, *Cruziana semplicata* Salter, from the Upper Cambrian of the Holy Cross Mts. Acta Geologica Polonica, 22, 439-447.	Alfred Uchman
Radwański, Z. 1978. Środowisko sedymentacyjne fliszu formacji sromowieckiej (górna kreda) w Pienińskim Pasie Skałkowym. Studia Geologica Polonica 57, 1-86.	Alfred Uchman
Raffi, S., Serpagli, E., 1993. Introduzione alla Paleontologia. Utet, Torino, 600 pp.	Andrea Baucon
Raghav, K S. et al., 2005. The first record of Vendian Medusoids and trace fossil-bearing algal matgrounds from the basal part of the Marwar Supergroup of Rajasthan, India. Indian Minerals 59, 23-30.	Chirananda De

Rai, V. et al., 1997. Discovery of trace fossils from the Tons valley section of Dharagad Group (Mesoproterozoic) inner sedimentary belt, Lesser Himalaya, India. Journal of the Palaeontological Society of India 42, 71-80.	Chirananda De
Rai, V., 1987. Additional trace fossils from the Tal Formation (Early Cambrian), Mussoorie Hills, U. P., India. Journal of the Palaeontological Society of India 32, 53-59.	Chirananda De
Răileanu, G., Năstăseanu, S., 1963. Asupra prezenței formei de *Arthrophycus alleghaniensis* (Harlan) în Carpații Meridionali. Comunicările Academiei Republicii Populare Romîne XIII/5, 439–443.	Titus Brustur
Raina, B.K. et al., 1983. Precambrian - Low Lower Cambrian Ichnofacies from the Lolab valley, Kashmir Himalaya, India. Journal of the palaeontological Society of India 28, 91-94.	Chirananda De
Rajchel, J., Uchman, A. 1998. Ichnological analysis of an Eocene mixed marly-siliciclastic flysch deposits in the Nienadowa Marls Member, Skole Unit, Polish Flysch Carpathians. Annales Societatis Geologorum Poloniae 68, 61-74.	Alfred Uchman
Rajchel, J., Uchman, A. 1998. Ichnological record of palaeoenvironment in the transgressive Miocene deposits of the Skole Unit in the Dubiecko region (SE Poland). Przegląd Geologiczny 46, 523-529.	Alfred Uchman
Rajchel, J., Uchman, A. 1998. Insect borings in Oligocene wood, Kliwa Sandstones, Outer Carpathians, Poland. Annales Societatis Geologorum Poloniae 68, 219-224.	Alfred Uchman
Rajchel, J., Uchman, A. 1999. Trace fossils from the Miocene transgressive siliciclastics near Dynów, SE Poland. Acta Palaeontologica Romaniae 2, 433-440.	Alfred Uchman
Rajchel, J., Uchman, A. 2001. Transgressive Miocene deposits upon the flysch of the Skole unit at Dubiecko. Zeszyty Naukowe AGH, Geologia 27, 71-87.	Alfred Uchman
Reddering, J.S.V., 2000. Sedimentary facies, sequences and depositional environments of the Mesozoic Robberg Formation in its type area, South Africa. Council for Geoscience Bulletin 126. pp. 212.	Emese Bordy
Reddering, J.S.V., 2002. Lithostratigraphy of the Robberg Formaiton (Uitenhage Group), including the St Sebastian Point Member. In: Johnson, M.R. (Ed.), South African Committee for Stratigraphy: Lithostratigraphic Series 40, pp. 18.	Emese Bordy
Reineck, H.-E., 1963. Sedimentgefüge im Bereich der südlichen Nordsee. Abhandlungen der Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft 505, 1–138.	Dirk Knaust
Reis, O.M., 1910a. Beobachtungen über Schichtenfolge und Gesteinsausbildungen in der fränkischen Unteren und Mittleren Trias. I. Muschelkalk und Untere Lettenkohle. Geognostische Jahreshefte 22, 1–285.	Dirk Knaust
Reis, O.M., 1910b. Zur Fukoidenfrage. Jahrbuch der kaiserlich-königlichen geologischen Reichsanstalt Wien 59, 615–638.	Dirk Knaust
Retallack, G.J., Smith, R.M.H., Ward, P.D., 2003. Vertebrate extinction across Permian-Triassic boundary in Karoo Basin, South Africa: Geological Society of America, Bulletin 115, 1133-1152.	Emese Bordy
Richter, R., 1928. Aktuopaläontologie und Paläobiologie, eine Abgrenzung. Senckenbergiana 10, 285–292.	Dirk Knaust
Richter, R., 1952. Fluidal-Textur in Sediment-Gesteinen und über Sedifluktion überhaupt. Notizblatt des hessischen Landesamtes für Bodenforschung zu Wiesbaden 6, 67–81.	Dirk Knaust
Rişcuția, C., Rişcuția, I., 1970. Étude anthropologique des empreintes humaines de la grotte „Ciurului-Izbuc”. Livre du centenaire „Emile G. Racovitza”, pp. 529–533.	Titus Brustur
Roberts, D., Berger, L.R., 1997. Last Interglacial (c. 117 kyr) human footprints from South Africa. South African Journal of Science 93, 349-350.	Emese Bordy
Roberts, D.L., 2003. Vertebrate trackways in Pleistocene coastal calcareous aeolianites South Africa. Abstract, XVI Inqua Congess, Reno, Nevada, p. 96.	Emese Bordy
Roberts, D.L., 2004. Vertebrate Trackways in Pleistocene Coastal Calcareous Eolianites in South Africa. Geoscience Africa 2004, Abstract Volume, University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa. p. 552-553.	Emese Bordy
Roberts, D.L., 2008. Last Interglacial Hominid and Associated Vertebrate Fossil Trackways in Coastal Eolianites, South Africa. Ichnos 15, 190 - 207.	Emese Bordy
Roberts, D.L., Bateman, M.D., Murray-Wallace, C.V., Carr, A.S., Holmes, P.J., 2008. Last Interglacial fossil elephant trackways dated by OSL/AAR in coastal aeolianites, Still Bay, South Africa. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 257, 261-279.	Emese Bordy
Roberts,G.E., 1863. On some crustacean tracks from Old Red Sandstone near Ludlow. Quarterly Journal of Geological Society London 19, 233-235.	John Pollard

Rodríguez, F. J. and Pérez-Valera, F., 2008. Trace fossil *Rhizocorallium* from the Middle Triassic of the Betic Cordillera, southern Spain. Characterization and environmental implications. Palaios 23, 78-86.	Eduardo Mayoral
Rodríguez-Tovar, F. J, Uchman, A., Payros, A., Orúe-Etxebarria, X., Apellaniz, E. and Molina, E., 2009b. Ichnological analysis through the Ypresian/Lutetian boundary interval at the Gorrondatxe section. The Ypresian/Lutetian transition in the Gorrondatxe Beach (Getxo, Western Pyrenees. Recent advances and future prospects, University of the Basque Country, pp. 165-171.	Eduardo Mayoral
Rodríguez-Tovar, F. J. and Uchman, A., 2004a. Ichnotaxonomic analysis of the Cretaceous/Palaeogene boundary interval in the Agost section, south-east Spain. Cretaceous Research 25 (5), 635-647.	Eduardo Mayoral
Rodríguez-Tovar, F. J. and Uchman, A., 2004b. Trace fossils after the K-T boundary event from the Agost section, SE Spain. Geological Magazine 141 (4), 429-440.	Eduardo Mayoral
Rodríguez-Tovar, F. J. and Uchman, A., 2006. Ichnological analysis of the Cretaceous-Palaeogene boundary interval at the Caravaca section, SE Spain. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 242, 313-325.	Eduardo Mayoral
Rodríguez-Tovar, F. J. and Uchman, A., 2008. Bioturbational disturbance of the Cretaceous-Palaeogene (K-Pg) boundary layer: Implications for the interpretation of the K-Pg boundary impact event. Geobios 41, 661-667.	Eduardo Mayoral
Rodríguez-Tovar, F. J., Pérez-Valera, F. and Pérez-López, A., 2007. Ichnological análisis in high-resolution sequence stratigraphy: The *Glossifungites* ichnofacies in Triassic successions from the Betic Cordillera (southern Spain). Sedimentary Geology 198, 293-307.	Eduardo Mayoral
Rodríguez-Tovar, F. J., Uchman, A. and Martín-Algarra, A., 2009a. Oceanic Anoxic Event at the Cenomanian-Turonian boundary interval (OAE-2): ichnological approach from the Betic Cordillera, southern Spain. 42 (4), 407-417.	Eduardo Mayoral
Rodríguez-Tovar, F.J., Puga-Bernabéu, A. and Buatois, L., 2008. Large burrow systems in marine Miocene deposits of the Betic Cordillera (Southeast Spain). Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 268, 19-25.	Eduardo Mayoral
Rodríguez-Tovar, F.J., 2005. Fe-oxide spherules infilling *Thalassinoides* burrows at the K-P boundary: evidence of a near contemporaneous macrobenthic colonization during the K-P event. Geology 33 (7), 585-588.	Eduardo Mayoral
Rogers, A. W., 1905. An introduction to the geology of the cape Colony. London, Longmans, Green and Co. 463 pp.	Emese Bordy
Romano, M, Whyte, M.A., 2003. Jurassic dinosaur tracks and trackways of the Cleveland Basin, Yorkshire: preservation, diversity and distribution. Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society 54, 185-215.	John Pollard
Roniewicz, P., 1970. Borings and burrows in the Eocene littoral deposits of the Tatra Mountains, Poland. In: Crimes, T.P., Harper, J.C. (Eds.), Trace fossils. Geological Journal, Special Issue 3, 439-446.	Alfred Uchman
Roselli, F.L., 1938. Apuntes de geología y paleontología uruguaya. Sobre insectos del Cretácico del Uruguay o descubrimiento de admirables instintos constructivos de esa época. Boletín de la Sociedad Amigos de las Ciencias Naturales “Kraglievich-Fontana” 1, 72-102.	Luis Buatois
Roselli, F.L., 1987. Paleoicnología. Nidos de insectos fósiles de la cubertura Mesozoica del Uruguay. Publicaciones del Museo Municipal de Nueva Palmira 1, 1-56.	Luis Buatois
Rotnicka, J., 2005. Ichnofabrics of the Upper Cretaceous fine-grained rocks from the Stołowe Mountains (Sudetes, SW Poland). Geological Quarterly 49, 15-30.	Alfred Uchman
Rouault, M., 1850. Note préliminaire sur une nouvelle formation découverte dans le terrain silurien inférieur de la Bretagne. Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France, ser. 2, 7, 724-744.	Christian Gaillard
Rust, I.C., 1967. On the sedimentation of the Table Mountain Group in the Western Cape Province. Unpublished D.Sc. thesis, University of Stellenbosch, 110 pp.	Emese Bordy
Rust, I.C., 1977. Evidence of shallow marine and tidal sedimentation in the Ordovician Graafwater Formation, Cape Province, South Africa. Sedimentary Geology 18, 123-133.	Emese Bordy
Rust, I.C., 1981. Lower Palaeozoic rocks of southern Africa. In: Holland, C.H. (Ed.), Lower Palaeozoic of the Middle East, Eastern and Southern Africa, and Antarctica. Wiley and Sons Ltd., New York, 165-187.	Emese Bordy
Sacco, F. 1886. Impronte organiche dei terreni terziari del Piemonte. Atti della Reale Accademia delle Scienze di Torino, 21: 297-348	Andrea Baucon

Sacco, F., 1888. Note di Paleoichnologia italiana. Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali, 31: 151-192	Andrea Baucon
Sacco, F., 1888. Note di Paleoichnologia italiana. Atti Soc. It. Sci. Nat. 31, 151-192	Andrea Baucon
Sacco, F., 1939. Leonardo da Vinci geologo. Torino, Cecchini, 16 pp.	Andrea Baucon
Sade, 1893. “Imo-Ishi” in Shiobara district is of bored by boring shell. Journal of the geological Society of Tokyo, 1 199–200.	Koji Seike
Salter, J.W., 1864. Notes on the fossils from the Budleigh Slterton pebble-bed. Quarterly Journal of Geological Society London 20, 286-302, pls 15-17.	John Pollard
Sangawar, B.N., Kundal, P., 1997. Ichnofossils from Nimar Sandstone Formation, Bagh Group of Barwah area, Khargone district, Madhya Pradesh. Gondwana Geological Magazine 12, 47-54.	Chirananda De
Santamaría, R., López, G. and Casanovas-Cladellas, M. L., 1989-90. Nuevos yacimientos con icnitas de mamíferos del Oligoceno de los alrededores de Agramunt (Lleida, España). Paleontologia i Evolució 3, 141-142.	Eduardo Mayoral
Santos, A. and Mayoral, E., 2009. Paleoacantilados y bioerosión: dos ejemplos en el Neógeno Superior de la Cordillera Bética. Revista de la Sociedad Geológica de España 22 (1-2), 11-20.	Eduardo Mayoral
Santos, A., Mayoral, E. and Muñiz, F., 2003a. New trace fossils produced by etching molluscs from the Upper Neogene of the southwestern Iberian Peninsula. Acta Geologica Polonica 53, 3, 181-188.	Eduardo Mayoral
Santos, A., Mayoral, E. and Muñiz, F., 2005. Bioerosion scars of acorn barnacles from the Southwestern Iberian Peninsula, Upper Neogene. Rivista Italiana di Paleontología e Stratigrafia 111 (1), 181-189.	Eduardo Mayoral
Santos, A., Mayoral, E., Domènech, R., Martinell, J. and Aguirre, J., 2008. Bioerosional evidence of a marine transgression (Early Pliocene, South Spain). 2th Internacional Congress on Ichnology Cracovia (Polonia). Abstract Book and the Intra-Congress Field Trip Guidebook, 112.	Eduardo Mayoral
Santos, A., Mayoral, E., Muñiz, F., Bajo, I. and Adriaensens, O., 2003b. Bioerosión en erizos irregulares (Clypeasteroidea) del Mioceno superior en el sector suroccidental de la Cuenca del Guadalquivir (Provincia de Sevilla). Revista Española de Paleontología 18, 2, 131-141.	Eduardo Mayoral
Santos, A., Mayoral, E., Muñiz, F., Boski, T. and Cachão, M., 2003d. Variaciones morfológicas en *Maeandropolydora sulcans* Voigt, 1965, del Neógeno superior marino del extremo suroccidental de la península Ibérica. Asociación Paleontológica Argentina, Vol. Especial 9, 177-184.	Eduardo Mayoral
Santos, A., Mayoral, E., Muñiz, F., Vera-Peláez, J. L. and Lozano-Francisco, Mª. C., 2003c. Estructuras bioerosivas de anélidos poliquetos (Serpulidae) en el Neógeno superior del Sur de la Península Ibérica. Geogaceta 33, 27-30.	Eduardo Mayoral
Santos, A., Mayoral, E., Silva, C.M. da, Cachão, M.,Domènech, R., Martinell, J., 2008. Trace fossil assemblages on Miocene rocky shores of southern Iberia. In: Wisshak, M. and Tapanila L. (Eds.). Current Developments in Bioerosion. Springer Heidelberg, pp 431-450.	Eduardo Mayoral
Saporta, G. de, 1873. Plantes Jurassiques, Tome 1, Algues, Equisétacées, Characées, Fougères. Paléontologie Française ou Description des Fossiles de la France. 2ème série, Végétaux. Masson, Paris, 506 p. + Atlas 70 pl.	Christian Gaillard
Saporta, G. de, 1882. A propos des algues fossiles. Masson, Paris, 82 p., pl. 1-9.	Christian Gaillard
Saporta, G. de, 1884. Les organismes problématiques des anciennes mers. Masson, Paris, 102 pp., pl. 1-12.	Christian Gaillard
Saporta, G. de, 1886. Nouveaux documents relatifs à des fossiles végétaux et à des traces d’Invertébrés, associés dans les anciens terrains. Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France, ser. 3, 14, 407-430, pl. 18-22.	Christian Gaillard
Saporta, G. de, 1887. Nouveaux documents relatifs aux organismes problématiques des anciennes mers. Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France, ser. 3, 15, 286-302, pl. 3-7.	Christian Gaillard
Saporta, G. de, 1890. Paléontologie francaise ou description des fossils de la France. 2 sér. Végètaux . Plantes jurassiques. 4 vols G.Masson, Paris, 548pp, 74pls.	John Pollard
Sarjeant, S.A.W., Langston, W., 1994. Vertebrate footprints and invertebrate traces from the Chadronian (Late Eocene) of Trans-Pecos Texas. Texas Memorial Museum Bulletin 36, 1–86.	Titus Brustur
Sarjeant, S.A.W., Reynolds, R.E., 2001. Bird footprints from the Miocene of California. In: Reynolds, R.E. (Ed.) The changing face of the East Mojave Desert and Abstracts from the 2001 Desert Symposium, 21–40.	Titus Brustur

Sarjeant, S.A.W., Reynolds, R.E., Kissel-Jones, M.M., 2002. Fossil creodont and carnivore footprints from California, Nevada and Wyoming. In: Reynolds, R.E. (Ed.) Between the basins: exploring the Western Mojave and Southern Basin and Range Province, Fullerton CA, California State University, Desert Studies Consortium 37–50.	Titus Brustur
Sarjeant. W.A.S., 1974. History and bibliography of the study of vertebrate footprints in the British Isles. Palaeogeography Palaeoclimatology Palaeoecology 16, 265-379.	John Pollard
Sarkar, B., 1974. Biogenic sedimentary structures and microfossils of the Bhander Limestone (Proterozoic), India. In: De, A. (Ed.), Contributions to the Earth and Planetary Sciences. Geological Mining and Metallurgical Society of India Golden Jubilee volume, 143-156.	Chirananda De
Sarkar, S. et al., 1996. Trace fossils in the Mesoproterozoic Koldaha Shale, Central India and their implications, N. Jb, Geol. Palaeont. Mn. H.7, 425-438.	Chirananda De
Sarkar, S. et al., 2009. Ichnology of a Late Palaeozoic ice-marginal shallow marine succession: Talchir Formation, Satpura Gondwana basin, central India. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 283, 28-45.	Chirananda De
Sarkar, S., Choudhury, A.K., 1992. Trace fossils in Middle to Late Triassic fluvial red beds, Pranhita-Godavari Valley, South India. Ichnos 2, 7-19.	Chirananda De
Sarle, C. J., 1906a. *Arthrophycus* and *Daedalus* of burrow origin. Proceedings of the Rochester Academy of Science 4, 203-210.	George Pemberton
Sarle, C. J., 1906b. Preliminary note on the nature of *Taonurus*. . Proceedings of the Rochester Academy of Science 4, 211-214.	George Pemberton
Sarti, C., 2003. The geology collections in Aldrovandi's Museum. In Vai, G.B. & W. Cavazza (eds.) - Four centuries of the word Geology. Ulisse Aldrovandi 1603 in Bologna. Bologna, Minerva Edizioni, 315 pp.	Andrea Baucon
Satler, J.W., 1854. On the tracks of a crustacean in the " Lingula flags". Quarterly Journal of Geological Society London 10, 208-211.	John Pollard
Satyanarayana, K. et al., 1999. Ichnology and facies interpretation of subsurface sediments of Krishna-Godavari basin, India. Indian Journal of Petroleum Geologist 8, 91-102.	Chirananda De
Savage, N. M., 1970. A preliminary note on arthropod trace fossils from the Dwyka series in Natal. 2nd Gondwana Symposium. Proceedings and Papers Johannesburg, 627-636.	Emese Bordy
Savage, N. M., 1971. A varvite ichnocoenosis from the Dwyka Series of Natal. Lethaia 4, 217-233.	Emese Bordy
Savazzi E. 1981. Borbatin mytiloides and the evolution of shell torsion in arcid pelecypods. Lethaia, 14: 143-150.	Andrea Baucon
Savi, P., Meneghini, G. 1851. Osservazioni stratigrafiche e paleontologiche concernenti la geologia della Toscana e paesi limitrofi. Firenze, Stamperia Granducale, 259 pp.	Andrea Baucon
Savi, P., Meneghini, G.G., 1850. Osservazioni stratigrafiche e paleontologiche concernenti la geologia della Toscana e dei paesi limitrofi, In: Murchison, R.L., Memoria sulla struttura geologica delle Alpi, degli Apennini e dei Carpazi. Firenze, Stamperia granucale, 246-528.	Andrea Baucon
Saxena, G.N., 1980. A new trace fossil from the upper Vindhyan. Science and Culture 46, 235-236.	Chirananda De
Scasso, R., Olivero, E.B., Buatois, L.A.,. Lithofacies, biofacies and ichnoassemblage evolution of a shallow submarine fan/shelf depositional system (Upper Cretaceous, James Ross Island, Antarctica). Journal of South American Earth Science 4, 239-260.	Luis Buatois
Schäfer, W., 1962. Actuo-Paläontologie nach Studien in der Nordsee. 666 pp., Frankfurt am Main (Waldemar Kramer).	Dirk Knaust
Schindewolf, O.H., 1921. Studien aus dem Marburger Buntsandstein. I, II. Senckenbergiana 3, 33–49.	Dirk Knaust
Schindewolf, O.H., 1928. Studien aus dem Marburger Buntsandstein. III-VII. Senckenbergiana 10, 16–54.	Dirk Knaust
Schlotheim, E.F. von, 1822. Nachträge zur Petrefactenkunde. 114 pp., Gotha (Becker).	Dirk Knaust
Schütte, J.H., 1761. Oryctographia Jenensis, sive fossilium et mineralium in agro Jenensi.. 141 pp., Jena (Güthuius).	Dirk Knaust
Schwarz, E. H. L., 1900. Knysna between the Goukamma (Homtini) and the Blue Krantz Rivers. 4th Annual Report of the Geological Commission of the Cape Department of Agriculture for 1899. Richards, Cape Town. pp. 51-63.	Emese Bordy
Schwarz, E. H. L., 1912. South African Geology. London: Blackie and Son. 200 pp.	Emese Bordy
Schwarzbach, M., 1940. Das diluviale Klima während des Höchstandes einer Vereisung. Zeitschrift der Deutschen Geologischen Gesellschaft 92, 565-582.	Alfred Uchman

Scott, A.C., Anderson, J.M., Anderson, H.M., 2004. Evidence of plant-insect interactions in the Upper Triassic Molteno Formation of South Africa. Journal of the Geological Society of London 161, 401-410.	Emese Bordy
Sedgwick, A., 1848. On organic remains found in the Skiddaw slate, with some remarks on the classification of the older rocks of Cumberland and Westmoreland. Quarterly Journal of Geological Society London 4, 216-225.	John Pollard
Seeley, H.G., 1904. Footprints of a small fossil reptile from the Karoo rocks of Cape Colony. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, Series 7, 14, 287-289.	Emese Bordy
Seike, K., 2008. Burrowing behaviour inferred from feeding traces of the opheliid polychaete *Euzonus* sp. as response to beach morphodynamics. Marine Biology 153, 1199–1206.	Koji Seike
Seilacher, A. 1955. Spuren und Fazies im Unterkambrium. *In*: O. H. Schindewolf & A. Seilacher eds., *Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Kambriums in der Salt Range Pakistan*. Akad. Wiss. Lit. Mainz, math.-nat. Kl., Abhandl., 10: 11-143.	Carlos Neto de Carvalho
Seilacher, A. 1974. Flysch trace fossils: Evolution of behavioural diversity in the deep-sea. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie, Monatshefte*, 1974, 233-245.	Carlos Neto de Carvalho
Seilacher, A. and Gámez-Vintaned, J. A., 1995. *Psammichnites gigas*: Ichnological expression of the Cambrian explosion. In: Cherchi, A. (Ed.), Proceedings. Sixth Paleobenthos International Symposium. Dipartimento di Scienze della Terra, Università di Cagliari, Cagliari, pp. 151–152.	Eduardo Mayoral
Seilacher, A. Fossil Art. CBM-Publishing, Denmark 102pp.	Koji Seike
Seilacher, A., 1953. Studien zur Palichnologie. I. Über die Methoden der Palichnologie. Neues Jahrbuch Geologie und Paläontologie, Abhandlungen 96, 421–452.	Dirk Knaust
Seilacher, A., 1962. Paleontological studies on turbidite sedimentation and erosion. Journal of Geology 70, 227-234.	Alfred Uchman
Seilacher, A., 1963. Lebensspuren und Salinitätsfazies. Fortschritte in der Geologie von Rheinland und Westfalen 10, 81–94.	Dirk Knaust
Seilacher, A., 1964. Biogenic sedimentary structures. In: Imbrie, J., Newall, N. (Eds) Approaches to Paleoecology. John Wiley, New York, pp. 296-316.	John Pollard
Seilacher, A., 1967. Bathymetry of trace fossils. Marine Geology 5, 413–428.	Dirk Knaust
Seilacher, A., 2007. Trace fossil analysis. 226 pp., Springer, Berlin, 226 pp.	Dirk Knaust
Sellius, G., 1733. Historia naturalis teredinis seu xylophagi marini, tubulo-conchoidis speciatim Belgici cum tabulis ad vivum delineatis. Hermann Bessling, Utrecht, 353 pp.	Andrea Baucon
Sengupta, S., 1999. *Acrothoracian cirripeds* (crustacea) from Lower Oligocene, south-western Kutch, Gujarat, India. Indian Journal of Earth Science 26, 70—72.	Chirananda De
Sengupta, S., Chatterjee, A., 2000. Evidences of faunal activities in the Talchir Formation, Raniganj Basin, Eastern India. Indian Journal of Earth Science 27, 48-50.	Chirananda De
Sequeiros, L and Mayoral, E., 1980. Epizoos y perforantes sobre *Plagiostoma gigantea* (Sow.), Bivalvia (Jurásico inferior); un modelo de relaciones entre paleoecología y diagénesis. Revista del Instituto de Investigaciones Geológicas. Diputación Provincial. Universidad de Barcelona, 149-159.	Eduardo Mayoral
Serpagli, E., 2005. First record of the ichnofossil Atollites from the Late Cretaceous of the Northern Apennines, Italy. Acta Palaeontologica Polonica, 50/2: 403–408.	Andrea Baucon
Seward, A.C , 1898. Fossil plants for students of botany and geology. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 452pp.	John Pollard
Shah, S.K. et al., 1978. Trilobite trace fossils from the Bafliaz Formation, western Pir Panjal and their significance. Journal of the Geological Society of India 19, 273-276.	Chirananda De
Shah, S.K. et al., 1998. Trace fossils from the Cambrian sequence of Zanskar (Ladakh Himalaya). Journal of the Geological Society of India 51, 777-784.	Chirananda De
Sharma, M. 2003. Age of Vindhyans – Palaeobiological evidence: a paradigm shift?. Journal of the Palaeontological Society of India 48, 191-214.	Chirananda De
Sharma, M. et al., 1992. Metaphytes and metazoan from Precambrian sediments of India: a critique. Palaeobotanist 40, 8-51.	Chirananda De
Shinomoto, (1895) Footprints of *Paleotherium magnum* (?) on surface of Tertiary sandstone in Eri-pass, Eri-mura, Kita-Matsuura-gun, Hizen (Nagasaki). Journal of the Geological Society of Tokyo 2, 116–117.	Koji Seike
Shivarudrappa, T.V., 1979. A note on the occurrence of ichnofossils in quartzite from Dodguni, Tumkur district, Karnataka state. Proceeding of the 7th Indian Colloquium on Micropalaeontology and Stratigraphy, Madras University, Madras, pp. 18-24.	Chirananda De

Shone, R.W., 1978. Giant Cruziana from the Beaufort Group. Transactions of the Geological Society of South Africa 81, 327 - 329.	Emese Bordy
Shone, R.W., 1991. Trace fossils of the ?Early Ordovician Sardinia Bay Formation, Table Mountain Group. Annals of the South African Museum 101, 9-25.	Emese Bordy
Shringarpure, D.M. et al., 1976. Stratigraphic leakages: a problem with the foraminiferal assemblages of Wagod Mesozoic sediments of eastern Kutch. Proceeding of the 6th Indian Colloquium on Micropalaeontology and Stratigraphy, Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi, pp. 245-258.	Chirananda De
Shukla, M., Sharma, M., 1990. Palaeobiology of Suket Shale, Vindhyan Supergroup – age implications. Geological Survey of India Special Publication 44, 411-434.	Chirananda De
Shuto, T., Shiraishi, S., 1979. A lower Miocene ichnofauna of the middle Ashiya Group, north Kyushu– Ichnological study of the Ashiya group-I. Transactions and Proceedings of the Palaeontological Society of Japan, New Series 115, 109–134.	Koji Seike
Simpson, S., 1957. On the trace fossil *Chondrites* . Quarterly Journal of Geological Society London 112, 475-499.	John Pollard
Singh, B.P., Singh, H., 1995. Tidal signatures in modern and ancient sediments: Evidence of tidal influence in the Murree Group of rocks of Jammu Himalaya, India. International research symposium on modern and ancient clastic tidal deposits, Tidal Clastics 92, Wilhelmshaven (DEU) PUBL, Blackwell Science, Oxford, pp.343-351,	Chirananda De
Singh, I. B. et al., 1984. Ichnogenus *skolithos* in the Tal Formation of Mussoorie area. Journal of the Geological Society of India 25, 654-661.	Chirananda De
Singh, I.B., Rai, V., 1983. Fauna and biogenic structures in Krol-Tal succession (Vendian-Early Cambrian), Lesser Himalaya: their biostratigraphic and paleoecological significance. Journal of the Palaeontological Society of India 28, 67-90.	Chirananda De
Singh, I.B., Rai, V., 1983. Fauna and biogenic structures in Krol-Tal succession (Vendian-Early Cambrian), Lesser Himalaya: their biostratigraphical and palaeoenvironmental significance. Journal of the Palaeontological Society of India 28, 67-90.	Chirananda De
Singh, S.K., Chandra, G., 1987. Fossil jelly fish from Lower Vindhyan rocks of Rohtas, India. Geological Survey of India Special Publication 11, 114-117.	Chirananda De
Singh, S.K., Dayal, R.M., 1979. Trace fossils and environment of deposition of Nimar Sandstone, Bagh Beds. Journal of the Geological Society of India 20, 234-239.	Chirananda De
Singh, S.P., Bose, U., 1985. The occurrence of trace fossils in the Delhi supergroup of Northeastern Rajasthan. Journal of the Geological Society of India 26, 422-425.	Chirananda De
Sisodiya, D.S., 1982. Fósil impresión of jelly fish in the Nimbahera Limestone, Semri Group of Vindhyan Supergroup of rock. Current Science 51, 1070-1071.	Chirananda De
Sisodiya, D.S., Jain, V.K., 1984. A note on trace fósil in Kaimur Group of rocks, Mandssaur district, M. P. Record Geological Survey of India 133, 110-112.	Chirananda De
Sixsmith, P.J., Flint, S.S., Wickens, H.DeV., Johnson, S.D., 2004. Anatomy and stratigraphic development of a basin floor turbidite system in the Laingsburg Formation, Main Karoo Basin, South Africa. Journal of Sedimentary Research 74, 239-254.	Emese Bordy
Skompski, S., 1991. Trace fossils in the deposits of ice-dammed lakes. Kwartalnik Geologiczny 35, 119-130.	Alfred Uchman
Ślączka, A. 1971. *Dactylodiscus beskidensis* n. gen., n. sp. – a medusa from the Carpathian Flysch. Acta Palaeontologica Polonica 16, 451-459.	Alfred Uchman
Ślączka, A., 1964. *Kirklandia multiloba* n. sp. - a jelly fish from the Carpathian Flysch. Rocznik Polskiego Towarzystwa Geologicznego 34, 479-486.	Alfred Uchman
Ślączka, A., 1965. New star-shaped problematica from the Carpathian flysch. Sprawozdania z Posiedzeń Komisji Oddziału Polskiej Akademii Nauk w Krakowie 1965, 470-471.	Alfred Uchman
Smith, J. 1893. Peculiar U-shaped tubes in sandstone near Crawfurdland Castle and in Gowka Quarry, near Kilwinning. Transactions of the Geological Society of Glasgow 9, 289-292.	John Pollard
Smith, J. 1909. The upland fauna of the Old Red Sandstone of Carrick. Cross, Kilwinning, 41pp., 9pls.,58 figs.	John Pollard
Smith, R.M.H., 1986. Trace Fossils of the Ancient Karoo. Sagittarius 1 (3), 4-9.	Emese Bordy
Smith, R.M.H., 1987. Helical burrow casts of therapsid origin from the Beaufort Group (Permian) of South Africa. Palaeogeography, Paleoclimatology, Palaeoecology 60, 155-170.	Emese Bordy
Smith, R.M.H., 1993. Sedimentology and Ichnology of Floodplain Paleosurfaces in the Beaufort Group (Late Permian), Karoo Sequence. Palaios 8, 339-357.	Emese Bordy

Smith, R.M.H., 1998. Sedimentology and ichnology of a crevasse splay palaeosurface in the Beaufort Group (Late Permian), Karoo Supergroup, South Africa. Journal of African Earth Sciences 27(IA), 184-185.	Emese Bordy
Smith, R.M.H., Kitching, J., 1997. Sedimentology and vertebrate taphonomy of the Tritylodon Acme Zone: A reworked palaeo-sol in the Lower Jurassic Elliot Formation, Karoo Supergroup, South Africa: Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 131, 29-50.	Emese Bordy
Smith, R.M.H., Marsicano, C.A., Wilson J.A., 2009. Sedimentology and paleoecology of a diverse Early Jurassic tetrapod tracksite in Lesotho, southern Africa. Palaios 24, 672 - 684.	Emese Bordy
Smith, R.M.H., Marsicano, C.A., Wilson, J.A., 2009. Sedimentology and paleoecology of a diverse Early Jurassic tetrapod tracksite in Lesotho, southern Africa. Palaios, 24, 672-684;	Luis Buatois
Smith, R.M.H., Mason, T.R., 1998. Sedimentary Environments and Trace Fossils of Tertiary Oasis Deposits in the Central Namib Desert, Namibia. Palaios 13, 547-559.	Emese Bordy
Smith, R.M.H., Mason, T.R., Ward, J.D., 1993. Flash-flood sediments and ichnofacies of the Late Pleistocene Homeb Silts, Kuiseb River, Namibia. Sedimentary Geology 85, 579-599.	Emese Bordy
Smith, R.M.H.,1980. The lithology, sedimentology and taphonomy of floodplain deposits of the Lower Beaufort (Adelaide Subgroup) Strata near Beaufort West: Transactions of the Geological Society of South Africa 83, 399-413.	Emese Bordy
Smuts, W.J., 1987. The ‘Alexandria Formation’ in the Algoa Bay area. South African Journal of Science 83, 504-505.	Emese Bordy
Soergel, W. 1923. Spuren mariner Würmer im mittleren Buntsandstein (Bausandstein) und im unteren Muschelkalk Thüringens. Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie, Beilagenband 49, 510–549.	Dirk Knaust
Sohn, T.G., Chatterjee, S., 1979. Freshwater ostracodes from late Triassic coprolites in Central India. Journal of Palaeontology 53, 578-586.	Chirananda De
Spengler, L., 1783. Beskrivelse over en nye Slaegt af toskallede Muskeler, som kan kaldes Gastrochaena, i tre foranderlige Arter, hvoraf hver boer i et forskielligt Ormehuus. Nova Acta Danica 2:174-183.	Andrea Baucon
Spengler, L., 1792. Betragtninger og anmaerkninger ved den Linneiske slaegt Pholas blant de mangeskallede muskeler, med dens hidindtil bekiendte gamle og nye arter, samt den dermed i forbindelse staaende slaegt Teredo Linn. Kiobenhavn, Naturhistorie-Selskabet, Skrivter 2:72-106.	Andrea Baucon
Srivastava, A.K. et al., 1995. Trace fossils from Talchir Formation of Talchir coalfield, Orissa. Geophytology 25, 63-66.	Chirananda De
Srivastava, A.K. et al., 1996. Record of the trace fossils from upper Gondwana succession of Bairam and adjoining area, district Amravati, Maharashtra. Gondwana Geological Magazine 11, 33-44.	Chirananda De
Srivastava, A.K., Kumar, S., 1992. Trace fossil horizons in the Kalapani Limestone (Lower to Middle Triassic) of Malla Johar area, Kumaon Himalaya, Uttar Pradesh. Indian Journal of Geology 64, 216-222.	Chirananda De
Srivastava, P., Bali, R., 2006. Proterozoic carbonaceous remains from the Chorhat Sandstone: oldest fossils of the Vindhyan Supergroup, Central India. Geobios 39, 873-878.	Chirananda De
Stanistreet I.G, Turner, B.R., 1979. Discussion of ‘Giant Cruziana from the Beaufort Group’ by R.W. Shone: Transactions of the Geological Society of South Africa 82, 371-375.	Emese Bordy
Stanistreet, I. G., 1979. Trace fossils as sedimentological and palaeoenvironmental indices in the Ecca Group of the Transvaal. 18th Congress of the Geological Society of South Africa, Part 2 abstracts), Karoo Basin Symposium, 84-87.	Emese Bordy
Stanistreet, I.G., Le Blanc Smith, G., Cadle, A.G., 1980. Trace fossils as sedimentological and paleoenvironmental indices in the Ecca Group (Lower Permian) of Transvaal. Transactions of the Geological Society of South Africa 83, 333-344.	Emese Bordy
Stear, W.M., 1978. Sedimentary structures related to fluctuating hydrodynamic conditions in floodplain deposits of the Beaufort Group near Beaufort West, Cape Province. Transactions of the Geological Society of South Africa 81, 393-399.	Emese Bordy
Ştefănescu, D., 1927. Cercetări geologice în bazinul superior al râului Suceava (Bucovina). Dări de Seamă ale Institutului Geologic al României X, 31–37.	Titus Brustur
Sternberg, K.M., 1833; 1838. Versuch einer geognostisch-botanischen Darstellung der Flora der Vorwelt, 5-6 Heft; 7-8 Heft. Fleischer Fr., Leipzig, Prague.	Radek Mikulas
Stewart, J. D., 1978. Enterospirae (fossil intestines) from the Upper Cretaceous Niobrara Formation of western Kansas. University of Kansas Paleontological Contributions, Paper 89, 9-16.	Chris Duffin

Stollhofen, H., Stanistreeet, I.G., Bangert, B., Grill, H. 2000. Tuffs, tectonism and glacially related sea-level changes, Carboniferous-Permian, southern Namibia. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 161, 127-150.	Emese Bordy
Stoppani, A., 1857. Studii geologici e paleontologici sulla Lombardia. Tipografia Carlo Turati, 468 pp.	Andrea Baucon
Suárez de Centi, C., García-Ramos, J. C. and Valenzuela, M., 1989. Icnofósiles del Silúrico de la zona Cantábrica (NO de España). Boletín Geológico y Minero 100 (3), 339-394.	Eduardo Mayoral
Sudan, C.S. et al. 2002. Ichnofacies of the Murree Group in Jammu area and their ecological implications during Late Palaeogene in the NW Himalaya. Journal of the Geological Society of India 60, 547-557.	Chirananda De
Sudan, C.S. et al., 2000. Trace fossils from the Pin section of Spiti valley, Himachal Pradesh and their stratigraphic significance. Journal of the Geological Society of India 55, 649-654.	Chirananda De
Sudan, C.S., Sharma, U.K., 2000. Trace fossil distribution and stratigraphic setting of Garbyang Formation in the Girthi-Ganga section of Kumaun. Journal of the Geological Society of India 55, 175-182.	Chirananda De
Şuraru, N., Şuraru M., 1959. Asupra prezenţei unor urme de moluşte endoxilice în stratele de Valea Almaşului şi stratele de Coruş din nord-vestul bazinului transilvan. Studia Universitatis Babeş-Bolyai II/1, 77–80.	Titus Brustur
Surić, M., Lončarić, R., Čuka, A., Faričić, J.., 2007. Geological issues in Alberto Fortis' Viaggio in Dalmazia (1774). Comptes Rendus Geosciences 339(9), 640-650	Andrea Baucon
Swart, B., 1950. Morphological aspects of the Bokkeveld series at Wuppertal, Cape Province. Annals of the University of Stellenbosch 26, 413-479.	Emese Bordy
Taljaard, M.S., 1958. A fossil trail of Early Devonian Age. Tydskrif vir aardrykskunde (South African Geographer) 1, 59-61.	Emese Bordy
Taljaard, M.S., 1962. On the palaeogeography of the Table Mountain Sandstone Series. South African Geographical Journal 44, 25-27.	Emese Bordy
Tandon, S.K., Bhatia, S.B., 1978. Ichnocoenosis of the Tethyan zone of Kumaon Himalaya with special reference to the Precambrian-Cambrian boundary. Recent Research in Geology 7, 378-390.	Chirananda De
Tandon, S.K., Kumar, S., 1977. Discovery of annelid and arthropod remains from lower Vindhyan rocks (Precambrian) of central India. Geophytology 7, 126-128.	Chirananda De
Tandon, S.K., Naug, B., 1984. Facies—Trace fossil relationships in a Plio-Pleistocene fluvial sequence - The upper Siwalik subgroup, Punjab sub-Himalaya, India.	Chirananda De
Tangri, S.K. et al., 2003. Late Precambrian-Early Cambrian Trace fossils from Tethyan Himalaya, Bhutan and their Bearing on the Precambrian-Cambrian Boundary. Journal of the Geological Society of India 62, 708-716.	Chirananda De
Tankard, A.J., 1976. Pleistocene History and Coastal Morphology of the Ysterfontein-Elands Bay Area, Cape Province. Annals of the South African Museum 69, 73-119.	Emese Bordy
Tankard, A.J., Barwis, J.H., 1982. Wave-dominated deltaic sedimentation in the Devonian Bokkeveld Basin of South Africa. Journal of Sedimentary Petrology 52, 959-975.	Emese Bordy
Tankard, A.J., Hobday, O.K., 1977. Tide-dominated back-barrier sedimentation, Early Ordovician Cape Basin, Cape Peninsula, South Africa. Sedimentary Geology 18,135-159.	Emese Bordy
Targioni-Tozzetti, G., 1777. Relazioni d'alcuni viaggi fatti in diverse parti della toscana. Tomo decimo. Firenze, Stamperia Granducale. 466 pp.	Andrea Baucon
Tavener-Smith, R., 1982. Prograding coastal facies associations in the Vryheid Formation (Permian) at Effingham quarries near Durban, South-Africa. Sedimentary Geology 32, 111--140.	Emese Bordy
Tavener-Smith, R., Mason, T., Christie, D.R., Smith, A.M., Van Der Spuy, A., 1988. Sedimentary models for coal formation in the Vryheid Formation, northern Natal. Geological Survey of South Africa Bulletin 94, 1-46.	Emese Bordy
Taylor A.M., Gawthorpe, R.L., 1993. Application of sequence stratigraphic and trace fossil analysis to reservoir description: examples from the Jurassic of the North Sea. Petroleum Geology of Northwest Europe. Proceedings of the 4th Conference, 317-335.	John Pollard
Taylor, A.M., Goldring, R, Gowland, S. 2003. Analysis and application of ichnofabrics. Earth Science Reviews 66, 227-259.	John Pollard
Taylor, A.M., Goldring, R. 1993. Description and analysis of bioturbation and ichnofabric. Journal of Geological Society of London 150, 141-148.	John Pollard
Taylor, J.E. 1885. Our common British fossils and where to find them. Routledge, London, 331pp.	John Pollard

Taylor, P.D., Sedina, C., 2009. *Dinocochlea*: the mysterious spiral of Hastings. Deposits Magazine 20, 40-41.	John Pollard
Theron, J.N., 1972. The stratigraphy and sedimentation of the Bokkeveld Group. Unpublished D.Sc. thesis, University of Stellenbosch, 175 pp.	Emese Bordy
Theron, J.N., 2003. Lithostratigraphy of the Voorstehoek Formation (Bokkeveld Group). In: Johnson, M.R. (Ed.), South African Committee for Stratigraphy: Lithostratigraphic Series 38, pp. 11.	Emese Bordy
Theron, J.N., Thamm, A.G., 1990. Stratigraphy and sedimentology of the Cape Supergroup in the Western Cape. Geocongress ‘90: 23rd Earth Science Congress of the Geological Society of South Africa, Guidebook PR2, 64 pp.	Emese Bordy
Thiollière, V., 1858. Réunion extraordinaire à Nevers, séance du 8 septembre 1958. Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France, 15, ser. 2, 710-720.	Christian Gaillard
Thomas, C.G.C., 2001. Sedimentology and Stratigraphy of the Falkland Islands Permian with comparisons to Gondwana stratigraphy of South Africa and South America. (PhD Thesis) University of Aberdeen, [various pages]	Emese Bordy
Thomas, H.D., 1935. On *Dinocochlea ingens* B.B. Woodward and other spiral concretions. Proceedings of the Geologists’ Association 46, 1-17.	John Pollard
Toerien, M.J., 1965. Fossielspore in die Fauresmith distrik. South African Journal of Science 62, 289-290.	Emese Bordy
Tognoli, F.M.W., Netto, R., 2003. Ichnofabric patterns of the Paleozoic estuarine deposits from the Rio Bonito-Palermo succession, eastern of the Paraná Basin, Brazil. In: Buatois, L.A., Mángano, M.G. (Eds.), Icnología: Hacia una convergencia entre Geología y Biología. Asociación Argentina de Paleontología Publicación Especial 9, 141-155.	Luis Buatois
Trammer, J., 1974. Über zwei Lebensspuren aus dem Unteren Muschelkalk des Heilige-Kreuz-Gebirges, Polen. Der Aufschluss 25, 351-353.	Alfred Uchman
Trammer, J., 1975. Stratigraphy and facies development of the Muschelkalk in the south-western Holy Cross Mts. Acta Geologica Polonica 25, 179-216.	Alfred Uchman
Trela, W., 2007. Upper Ordovician mudrock facies and trace fossils in the northern Holy Cross Mountains, Poland, and their relation to oxygen- and sea-level dynamics. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 246, 488–501.	Alfred Uchman
Tresise, G., Sarjeant, W.A. S., 1997. The tracks of vertebrates: fossil evidence from north-west England. Stationary Office, London, 204pp.	John Pollard
Turner, B. R., 1978. Trace Fossils from the Upper Triassic Fluviatile Molteno Formation of the Karoo (Gondwana) Supergroup, Lesotho. Journal of Palaeontology 52, 959-963.	Emese Bordy
Turner, B.R., 1987. Research Report on the sedimentology and depositional environments of the Graafwater and Peninsula Formations in the Cape Peninsula, South Africa. Unpublished FRD-CSIR Research Report, Pretoria, 19 pp.	Emese Bordy
Turner, B.R., Stanistreet, I.G., and Whateley, M.K.G., 1981. Trace fossils and palaeoeoenvironments in the Ecca Group of the Nongoma Graben, Northern Zululand, South Africa: Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 36, 113-123.	Emese Bordy
Uchman, A. (Ed.). 2008a. The Second International Congress on Ichnology, Cracow, Poland, August 29-September 8, 2008; Abstract Book and the Intra-Congress Field Trip Guidebook. Polish Geological Institute, Warszawa, p. 152.	Alfred Uchman
Uchman, A. (Ed.). 2008b. Types of Invertebrate Trace Fossils from Poland, An Illustrated Catalogue. Polish Geological Institute, Warszawa, p. 1-79.	Alfred Uchman
Uchman, A. 1997. Paleoenvironment of the Cretaceous marlstones in the Polish Tatra Mts. in the light of ichnological researches). Przegląd Geologiczny 45,1018-1023.	Alfred Uchman
Uchman, A. and Wetzel., A., 2001. *Estrellichnus jacaensis* nov. igen., nov. isp. - a large radial trace fossil from Eocene flysch (Hecho Group, northern Spain). Geobios 34, 3, 357-361.	Eduardo Mayoral
Uchman, A., 1989. “Shallow-water” trace fossils in Paleogene flysch, Carpathian Mountains, Poland. 28th International Geological Congress, Washington D.C., July 9-19, 1989. Abstract Volume 3/3, p. 3-265. Washington D.C.	Alfred Uchman
Uchman, A., 1991a. *Isopodichnus* and other trace fossils from the Kopieniec Formation (Rhaetian - Sinemurian) in the Tatra Mts., Poland. Geologica Carpathica 42, 117-121.	Alfred Uchman
Uchman, A., 1991b. Shallow-water” trace fossils in the Paleogene flysch of the Magura Nappe, Polish Outer Carpathians. Annales Societatis Geologorum Poloniae 61, 61-75.	Alfred Uchman
Uchman, A., 1991c. Diverse tiering patterns in Paleogene flysch trace fossils of the Magura nappe, Carpathians Mountains, Poland. Ichnos 1, 287-292.	Alfred Uchman

Uchman, A., 1992a. Ichnogenus *Rhizocorallium* in the Paleogene flysch (Outer Western Carpathians, Poland). Geologica Carpathica 43, 57-60.	Alfred Uchman
Uchman, A., 1992b. Trace fossils of the Eocene thin- and medium-bedded flysch of the Bystrica Zone of the Magura Nappe in Poland. Przegląd Geologiczny 40, 430-435.	Alfred Uchman
Uchman, A., 1995. Taxonomy and palaeoecology of flysch trace fossils: the Marnoso-arenacea Formation and assiciated facies (Miocene, Northern Apennines, Italy). Beringeria 15, 114 pp.	Titus Brustur
Uchman, A., 1995. Taxonomy and palaeoecology of flysch trace fossils: The Marnoso-arenacea Formation and associated facies (Miocene, northern Apennines, Italy): Beringeria, v. 15, p. 3–115.	Andrea Baucon
Uchman, A., 1995. Tiering patterns of trace fossils in Paleogene flysch deposits of the Carpathians, Poland. Geobios, Memoir Special 18, 389-394.	Alfred Uchman
Uchman, A., 1998. Taxonomy and ethology of flysch trace fossils: revision of the Marian Ksiazkiewicz collection and studies of complementary material. Annales Societatis Geologorum Poloniae 68, 105–218.	Titus Brustur
Uchman, A., 1998a. Taxonomy and ethology of flysch trace fossils, A revision of the Marian Książkiewicz collection and studies of complementary material. Annales Societatis Geologorum Poloniae 68, 105-218.	Alfred Uchman
Uchman, A., 1998b. Selected trace fossils from the Hieroglyphic Beds (Eocene) in the region of the West Bieszczady Mts.).Roczniki Bieszczadzkie 6(for 1997), 39-47.	Alfred Uchman
Uchman, A., 1999. Ichnology of the Rhenodanubian flysch (Lower Cretaceous-Eocene) in Austria and Germany. Beringeria 25, 67–173.	Titus Brustur
Uchman, A., 2003. Trends in diversity, frequency and complexity of graphoglyptid trace fossils, evolutionary and palaeoenvironmental aspects. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 192, 123-142.	Alfred Uchman
Uchman, A., 2004a. Phanerozoic history of deep-sea trace fossils. In: McIlroy, D. (Ed.), The application of ichnology to palaeoenvironmental and stratigraphic analysis. Geological Society, London, Special Publication 228: 125-139.	Alfred Uchman
Uchman, A., 2004b. Deep-sea trace fossils controlled by palaeo-oxygenation and deposition, an example from the Lower Cretaceous dark flysch deposits of the Silesian Unit, Carpathians, Poland. Fossils and Strata 51, 39-57.	Alfred Uchman
Uchman, A., 2007. Deep-sea ichnology, development of major concepts. In: Miller, W., III (Ed.), Trace Fossils Concepts, Problems, Prospects. Elsevier, Amsterdam, p. 248-267.	Alfred Uchman
Uchman, A., 2009. The *Ophiomorpha rudis* ichnosubfacies of the Nereites ichnofacies, characteristics and constraints. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 276, 107-119.	Alfred Uchman
Uchman, A., Bromley, R.G., Leszczyński, S. 1998. Ichnogenus *Treptichnus* in Eocene flysch, Carpathians, Poland, taxonomy and preservation. Ichnos 5, 269-275.	Alfred Uchman
Uchman, A., Bubniak, I., Bubniak, A., 2000. *Glossifungites* ichnofacies in the area of its nomenclatural archetype, Lviv, Ukraine. Ichnos 7, 183-193.	Alfred Uchman
Uchman, A., Demircan, H., 1999. Trace fossils of Miocene deep-sea fan fringe deposits from the Cingoz Formation, Southern Turkey. Annales Societatis Geologorum Poloniae 69, 125–135.	Titus Brustur
Uchman, A., Drygant, D., Paszkowski, M., Porębski, S.J., Turnau, E. 2004. Early Devonian trace fossils from marine to non-marine redbeds in Podolia, Ukraine: palaeoenvironmental context and implications. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 214, 67-83.	Alfred Uchman
Uchman, A., Gaigalas, A., Kazakauskas, V., 2008. Trace fossils from the Upper Pleistocene glaciolacustrine laminated sediments of Lithuania. Geologija 50, 212-226.	Alfred Uchman
Uchman, A., Gaigalas, A., Melešytė, M., Kazauskas, V., 2007. Trace fossil *Asthenopodichnium lithuanicum* isp. nov. from the Late Neogene brown-coal deposits, Lithuania. Geological Quarterly 50, 437-446.	Alfred Uchman
Uchman, A., Kazakauskas, V. & Gaigalas, A., 2009. Trace fossils from Late Pleistocene lacustrine varve sediments in eastern Lithuania. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 272, 199-211.	Alfred Uchman
Utashiro, M., Horii, Y., 1965. Some knowledges on the ecology of *Ocypode stimpsoni* Ortmann and its burrows. Memoirs of Takada Branch, Niigata University 9 121–141.	Koji Seike
Valenzuela, J. L., Gámez, J. A., Liñán, E. and Sdzuv, K., 1990. Estratigrafía del Cámbrico de la región de Brea. Cadena Ibérica Oriental. Boletín de la Real Sociedad Española de Historia Natural (Sección Geológica) 85 (1-4), 45-54.	Eduardo Mayoral

Van Dijk, D.E., 1978. Trackways in the Stormberg. Palaeontologia Africana 21, 113-120.	Emese Bordy
Van Dijk, D.E., 2000. Contributions to knowledge of some southern African fossil sites and their fossils. Unpublished MSc thesis, University of Stellenbosch, South Africa, 138 pp.	Emese Bordy
Van Dijk, D.E., Channing, A., van den Heever, J.A., 2002. Permian trace fossils attributed to tetrapods (Tierberg Formation, Karoo Basin, South Africa). Palaeontologia Africana 38, 49-56.	Emese Bordy
Van Dijk, D.E., Hobday D.K., Tankard, A.J., 1978. Permo-Triassic lacustrine deposits in the Eastern Karoo Basin, Natal, South Africa. In: Matter, A. and Tucker, M. E. (Eds.), Modern and Ancient Lake Sediments. International Association of Sedimentologists Special Publication 2, 225-239.	Emese Bordy
Van Dijk, E.D., 2001. Jurassic bipeds that could hop? perch? pounce? fly? South African Journal of Science 97, 373-374.	Emese Bordy
Van Eeden, O.R., Keyser, A.W., 1971. Fossielspore in die Holkranssandsteen op Pont Drift, Distrik Southpansberg, Transvaal. Annales Geological Survey South Africa 9, 135-137.	Emese Bordy
Vassoevich, N.B., 1932. Some data allowing us to distinguish the overturned position of flysch sedimentary formations from the normal ones. Trudy Akademi Nauk SSSR, Geologicheskiy Institut 2, 47-64.	Alfred Uchman
Vassoevich, N.B., 1951. The Conditions of the Formation of Flysch. Gostoptehizdat, Leningrad, 240 pp.	Alfred Uchman
Vassoievich, N.B., 1953. O niektorih flishovih teksturah. Trudy Lvovskoho Geologicheshoho Obschestva pri Gosudarstvennom Universitetie imeni Ivana Franko, Geologitcheskaya seriya 3, 17-85.	Alfred Uchman
Venkatachala, B.S. et al., 1996. Age and life of the Vindhyans-fact and conjectures. Memoir Geological Society of India 36, 137-168.	Chirananda De
Verde, M., Martínez, S., 2004. A new ichnogenus for crustacean trace fossils from the Upper Miocene Camacho Formation of Uruguay. Palaeontology 47, 39-49.	Luis Buatois
Verde, M., Ubilla, M., Jimenez, J.J., Genise, J.F., 2007. A New earthworm trace fossil from paleosols; aestivation chambers from the late Pleistocene Sopas Formation of Uruguay. Palaeogeography, Paleoclimatology, Palaeoecology 243, 339-347.	Luis Buatois
Verma, K.K., 1971. On the occurrence of some trace fossils in the Bagh Beds of Amba Dongar area, Gujarat State. Journal of Indian Geoscience Association 12, 37-40.	Chirananda De
Verma, K.K., Prasad, K.N., 1968. On the occurrence of some trace fossils in Bhander Limestone (Upper Vindhyan) of Rewa District, M. P. Current Science 37, 557-559.	Chirananda De
Vialov, O.S. 1964. Star-shaped hieroglyphs from the Triassic of northeastern Siberia. Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdielenie, Institut Geologii i Geofiziki 5, 112-115.	Alfred Uchman
Vialov, O.S., 1960. Novy iskopaiemiy sled ptitzi v miotzene Predkarpatia. Doklady Akademi Nauk SSSR 135, 1237-1239.	Alfred Uchman
Vialov, O.S., 1966. Sliedy zhizniedielatelnosti organismov i ich paleontologitheskoie znathenie. Akademia Nauk USSR, Kiev, 219 pp.	Alfred Uchman
Vialov, O.S., 1972a. Bioglify iz Paleogena Dagestana. Paleontologitcheskiy Sbornik 9, 75-80.	Alfred Uchman
Vialov, O.S., 1972b. The principles of the classification of the traces of life. Paleontologicheskiy Sbornik 9, 60-66.	Alfred Uchman
Vialov, O.S., 1979. New bioglyphs and problematicas from Middle Asia. Paleontologicheskiy Sbornik 16, 80-89.	Alfred Uchman
Vialov, O.S., Golev, B.T. 1966. A contribution to the taxonomy of *Paleodictyon*. Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR 134, 175-178. (In Russian).	Alfred Uchman
Vidal, G., Jensen, S. and Palacios, T., 1994a. Neoproterozoic (Vendian) ichnofossils from Lower Alcudian strata in central Spain. Geological Magazine 131 (2), 169-179.	Eduardo Mayoral
Vidal, G., Palacios, T., Gámez-Vintaned, J. A., Díez Balda, M. A. and Grant, S.W., 1994b. Neoproterozoic-early Cambrian geology and palaeontology of Iberia. Geological Magazine 131 (6), 729-765.	Eduardo Mayoral
Viehmann, I., Racoviță, G., Rîşcuția, C., 1970. Découvertes tracéologiques concernant la présence de l'homme et de l'ours de caverne dans la grotte „Ciurului-Izbuc" des Monts Pădurea Craiului. Livre du centenaire „Emile G. Racovitza", pp. 521–527.	Titus Brustur
Vilanova, Y., Piera, J. (Dir.)., 1876. La Creación. Historia Natural. Tomo VIII. In: Montaner and Simón (Eds.), Mineralogía, Geología y Paleontología, Barcelona, pp. 484.	Eduardo Mayoral
Villa, A., 1844. Memoria sulla costituzione eologica e geognostica della Brianza. Milano, 46 pp.	Andrea Baucon

Vinn, O., 2004. The earliest known *Trypanites* borings in the shell of articulate brachiopods from the Arenig (Ordovician) of Baltica. Proceedings of the Estonian Academy of Sciences, Geology 53, 257-266.	Alfred Uchman
Von Brunn, V., Marshall, C.G.A., 1989. Glaciated surfaces and the base of the Dwyka Formation near Pietermaritzburg, Natal. South African Journal of Geology 92, 420-426.	Emese Bordy
Vredenburg, E.W., 1908. Pseudo-fucoids from the Pub Sandstone at Fort Munro and from the Vindhyan Series. Record Geological Survey of India 38, 241-252.	Chirananda De
Vremir, M., Codrea, A.V., 2002. The first Late Cretaceous (Maastrichtian) dinosaur footprints from Transylvania (Romania). Studia Universitatis Babeş-Bolyai, Geologia 47/2, 27–36.	Titus Brustur
Watson, D.M.S., 1960. The anomodont skeleton. Transactions of the Zoological Society of London 29, 131-208.	Emese Bordy
Web Aragosaurus 2009. Bibliografía científica de las publicaciones con referencias a las icnitas de dinosaurios (excluyendo aves) de España. http://www.aragosaurus.com/, pp. 21.	Eduardo Mayoral
Web Aragosaurus., 2006. Bibliografía científica de las publicaciones con referencias a los coprolitos de dinosaurios. http://www.aragosaurus.com/, 3 pp.	Eduardo Mayoral
Webster, T., 1817. On some new varieties of fossil Alconia. Transactions of the Geological Society of London (1) 2, 377-387.	John Pollard
Wedl, G., 1859. Über die Bedeutung der in den Schalen von manchen Acephalen und Gasteropoden vorkommenden Canäle. Sitzungsberichte der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften 33, 451–472.	Dirk Knaust
Wetzel, A., Uchman, A. 1998. Deep-sea benthic food content recorded by ichnofabrics, A conceptual model based on observations from Paleogene flysch, Carpathians, Poland. Palaios 13, 533-546.	Alfred Uchman
Wetzel, A., Uchman, A., 2001. Sequential colonization of muddy turbidites, examples from Eocene Beloveža Formation, Carpathians, Poland. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 168, 171-186.	Alfred Uchman
White, C.D., 1901. Two n. sp. of algae of the genus *Buthotrephis* from the Upper Silurian of Indiana. United States National Museum, Proceedings 24, 265-270.	George Pemberton
White, C.D., 1929. Flora of the Hermit Shale, Grand Canyon, Arizona. Carnegie Institute of Washington, Publication 405, 221pp.	George Pemberton
Whyte, M.A. 2005. Palaeoecology: A giant arthropod trackway. Nature 238, 576.	John Pollard
Wieczorek, J. 1980. Relations between stromatolites and burrowing organisms. American Association of Paleontologists and Geologists Bulletin 64, 803.	Alfred Uchman
Wieczorek, J., 1995. Trace fossils from Fleckenmergel facies (Jurassic) of the Tatra Mts. Geobios, Mémoir Spécial 18, 425-431.	Alfred Uchman
Williams, M. E., 1972. The origin of "spiral coprolites." *University of Kansas Paleontological Contributions*, Paper 59, 1-19.	Chris Duffin
Wilson, M.A., 2008. An online bibliography of bioerosion references. In: Wisshak, M., Tapanila, L. (Eds.), 2008. Current Developments in Bioerosion. Erlangen Earth Conference Series, Springer-Verlag, Berlin Heidelberg. p. 473-478.	Andrea Baucon
Woodward, B.B., 1922. On *Dinocochlea ingens* n.gen and sp. , a gigantic gastropod from Wealden Beds near Hastings. Geological Magazine 59, 242-248.	John Pollard
Woodward, J., 1729. An Attempt Towards a Natural History of the Fossils of England; in a Catalogue of the English Fossils in the Collection of J. Woodward, M.D. Tome II. A Catalogue of the Additional English Native Fossils, in the Collection of J. Woodward M.D. F. Fayram, J. Senex, J. Osborn and T. Longman, London, 110 pp.	Chris Duffin
Zamarreño, L., Vegas, R. and Moreno, F., 1976. El nivel carbonatado de Los Navalucillos y su posición en la sucesión cámbrica de los Montes de Toledo occidentales (centro de España). Breviora Geológica Artúrica 20 (4), 56-64.	Eduardo Mayoral
Zamora, S., Mayoral, E., Gámez Vintaned, J. A., Bajo, S. and Espílez, E., 2008. Infaunal echinoids taphonomic pathways indicated by sclerozoan trace and body fossils from the Upper Cretaceous of northern Spain. Geobios 41, 15-29.	Eduardo Mayoral
Zaręczny, S. 1878. O warstwach kredowych w krakowskim okręgu. Sprawozdanie Komisyi Fizyjograficznej, Akademija Umiejętności w Krakowie 12, 176-246. (In Polish).	Alfred Uchman
Zavada, M.S., Mentis, M.T., 1992. Plant-animal interaction: the effect of Permian megaherbivores on the glossopterid flora. American Midland Naturalist 127, 1-12.	Emese Bordy
Zejszner, L., 1856. Geologia do łatwego pojęcia zastósowana. Kraków, 267 pp. (In Polish).	Alfred Uchman

Zenker, J.C., 1836. Historisch-topographisches Taschenbuch von Jena und seiner Umgebung. Wackenhoder, Jena, 338 pp.	Dirk Knaust
Zhang, G., Uchman, A., Chodyń, R. and Bromley, R.G. 2008. Trace fossil *Artichnus pholeoides* igen. nov. isp. nov. in Eocene turbidites, Polish Carpathian Mountains, possible ascription to holothurians. Acta Geologica Polonica 58, 75-86.	Alfred Uchman
Zimmermann, U., Mángano, G., Buatios, L., Beukes, N.J., 2008. Trace fossils in shallow-marine deposits of the Lower Devonian Gamka Formation (Bokkeveld Group), southern South Africa. 33rd International Geological Congress, Norway, Oslo. http://www.cprm.gov.br/33IGC/1348767.html	Emese Bordy
Zuber, R., 1918. Flisz i nafta. Prace naukowe, dział II, 2. Towarzystwo dla Popierania Nauki Polskiej, Lwów, 381 pp.	Alfred Uchman

Appendix B

A history of ideas in ichnology

Chapter 1

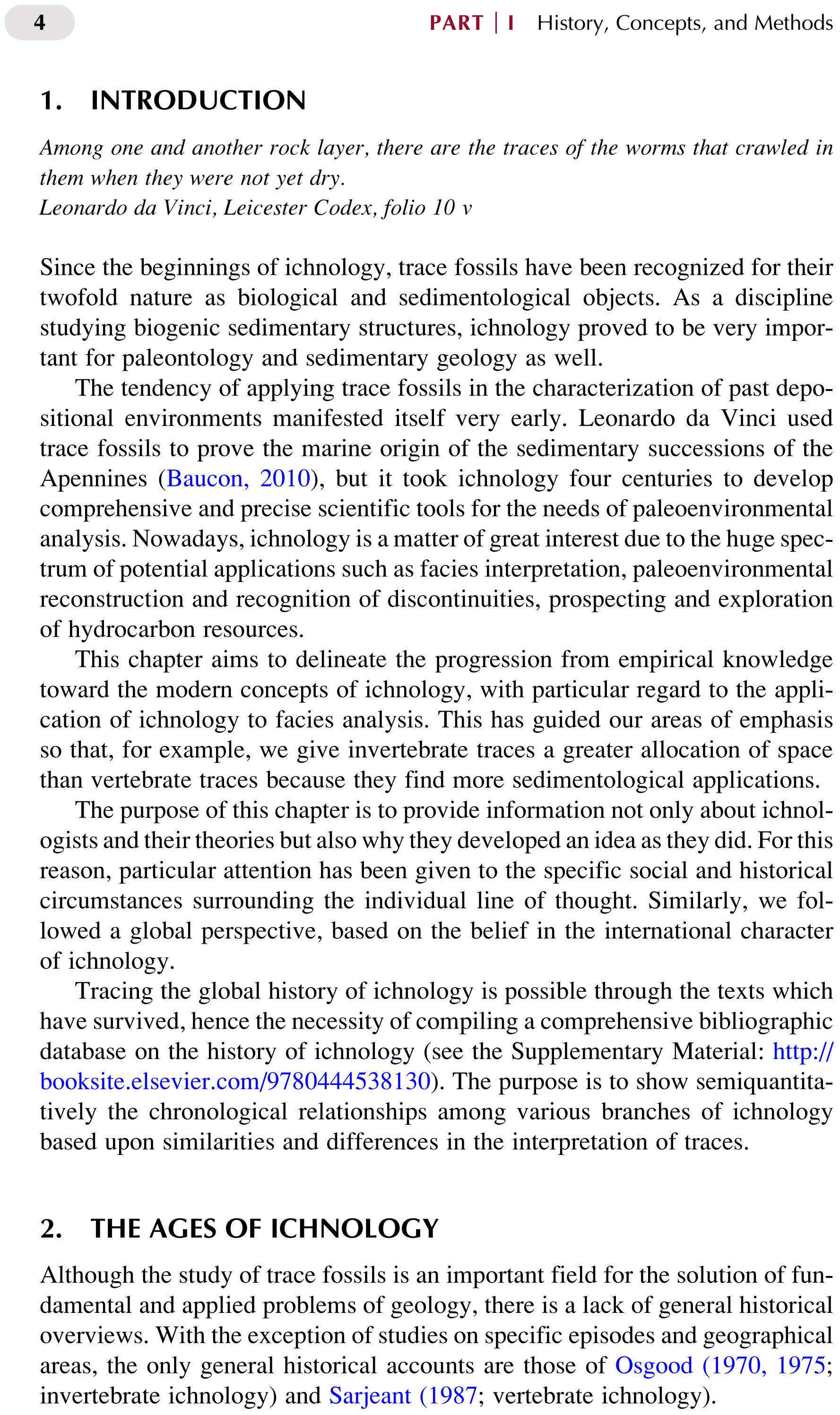
A History of Ideas in Ichnology

Andrea Baucon,[*,†,1] Emese Bordy,[‡] Titus Brustur,[§] Luis A. Buatois,[¶] Tyron Cunningham,[||] Chirananda De,[#] Christoffer Duffin,[**] Fabrizio Felletti,[†] Christian Gaillard,[††] Bin Hu,[‡‡] Lei Hu,[‡‡] Sören Jensen,[§§] Dirk Knaust,[¶¶] Martin Lockley,[||||] Pat Lowe,[##] Adrienne Mayor,[***] Eduardo Mayoral,[†††] Radek Mikuláš,[‡‡‡] Giovanni Muttoni,[†] Carlos Neto de Carvalho,[*] S. George Pemberton,[§§§] John Pollard,[¶¶¶] Andrew K. Rindsberg,[||||||] Ana Santos,[###] Koji Seike,[****] Hui-bo Song,[‡‡] Susan Turner,[††††] Alfred Uchman,[‡‡‡‡] Yuan-yuan Wang,[‡‡] Gong Yi-ming,[‡‡] Lu Zhang[‡‡] and Wen-tao Zhang[‡‡]

[*]UNESCO Geopark Naturtejo Meseta Meridional, Geology and Palaeontology Office, Centro Cultural Raiano, Idanha-a-Nova, Portugal, [†]Università degli Studi di Milano, Dipartimento di Scienze della Terra, Via Mangiagalli, Milano, Italy, [‡]Geology Department, Rhodes University, Grahamstown, South Africa, [§]National Institute of Marine Geology and Geo-ecology (GEOECOMAR), Bucharest, Romania, [¶]Department of Geological Sciences, University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon, Canada, [||]International Society of Professional Trackers, Missouri, Cameron, USA, [#]Palaeontology Division-1, CHQ, Geological Survey of India, Kolkata, India, [**]146 Church Hill Road, Sutton, Surrey, United Kingdom, [††]Paléoenvironments et Paléobiosphère, UFR, Sciences de la Terre, Université claud Bernard Lyon 1, Villeurbanne cedex, France, [‡‡]Key Laboratory of Biogenic Traces and Sedimentary Minerals of Henan Province, Henan Polytechnic University, Jiaozuo City, Henan Province, China, [§§]Área de Paleontología, Facultad de Ciencias, Universidad de Extremadura, Badajoz, Spain, [¶¶]Statoil ASA, Stavanger, Norway, [||||]Dinosaur Tracks Museum, University of Colorado Denver, Denver, Colorado, USA, [##]Backroom press, Broome, Western Australia, [***]Classics Department, Stanford University, Stanford, California, USA, [†††]Departamento de Geodinámica y Paleontología, Facultad de Ciencias Experimentales, Campus de El Carmen, Universidad de Huelva, Huelva, Spain, [‡‡‡]Institute of Geology, Academy of Sciences of the Czech Republic, Praha, Czech Republic, [§§§]Ichnology Research Group, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Canada, [¶¶¶]School of Earth, Atmospheric and Environmental Sciences, University of Manchester, United Kingdom, [||||||]University of West Alabama, Livingston, USA, [###]Departamento de Geodinámica y Paleontología, Facultad de Ciencias Experimentales, Campus de El Carmen, Universidad de Huelva, Huelva, Spain, [****]Department of Earth and Planetary Science, The University of Tokyo, Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo, Japan, [††††]Geology & Palaeontology, Queensland Museum and Monash University School of Geosciences, Hendra, Queensland, Australia, [‡‡‡‡]Institute of Geological Sciences, Jagiellonian University, Kraków, Poland

[1]Corresponding author: e-mail: andrea@tracemaker.com

Developments in Sedimentology, Vol. 64. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-444-53813-0.00001-0



1. INTRODUCTION

> *Among one and another rock layer, there are the traces of the worms that crawled in them when they were not yet dry.*
> *Leonardo da Vinci, Leicester Codex, folio 10 v*

Since the beginnings of ichnology, trace fossils have been recognized for their twofold nature as biological and sedimentological objects. As a discipline studying biogenic sedimentary structures, ichnology proved to be very important for paleontology and sedimentary geology as well.

The tendency of applying trace fossils in the characterization of past depositional environments manifested itself very early. Leonardo da Vinci used trace fossils to prove the marine origin of the sedimentary successions of the Apennines (Baucon, 2010), but it took ichnology four centuries to develop comprehensive and precise scientific tools for the needs of paleoenvironmental analysis. Nowadays, ichnology is a matter of great interest due to the huge spectrum of potential applications such as facies interpretation, paleoenvironmental reconstruction and recognition of discontinuities, prospecting and exploration of hydrocarbon resources.

This chapter aims to delineate the progression from empirical knowledge toward the modern concepts of ichnology, with particular regard to the application of ichnology to facies analysis. This has guided our areas of emphasis so that, for example, we give invertebrate traces a greater allocation of space than vertebrate traces because they find more sedimentological applications.

The purpose of this chapter is to provide information not only about ichnologists and their theories but also why they developed an idea as they did. For this reason, particular attention has been given to the specific social and historical circumstances surrounding the individual line of thought. Similarly, we followed a global perspective, based on the belief in the international character of ichnology.

Tracing the global history of ichnology is possible through the texts which have survived, hence the necessity of compiling a comprehensive bibliographic database on the history of ichnology (see the Supplementary Material: http://booksite.elsevier.com/9780444538130). The purpose is to show semiquantitatively the chronological relationships among various branches of ichnology based upon similarities and differences in the interpretation of traces.

2. THE AGES OF ICHNOLOGY

Although the study of trace fossils is an important field for the solution of fundamental and applied problems of geology, there is a lack of general historical overviews. With the exception of studies on specific episodes and geographical areas, the only general historical accounts are those of Osgood (1970, 1975; invertebrate ichnology) and Sarjeant (1987; vertebrate ichnology).

Osgood (1975) attempted to subdivide the history of ichnology on the basis of periods of time with relatively stable characteristics:

1. *Age of Fucoids* (*1823–1881*): This stage started with Brongniart (1823), who considered invertebrate trace fossils as *fucoids*, or seaweed. During this historical stage, the botanical interpretation dominated the scientific view of trace fossils.
2. *Period of Reaction* (*or Age of Controversy*) (*1881–1925*): Based on analogies with modern traces, Nathorst (1881) argued that many *fucoids* were trace fossils. This aroused a consistent debate, with prominent scientists like Lebesconte and de Saporta supporting the botanical interpretation.
3. *Development of the Modern Approach* (*1925–1953*): This stage started with the establishment of the Senckenberg Laboratory, a marine institute devoted to neoichnology (Cadée and Goldring, 2007). The geologists of the period agreed about the ichnological nature of trace fossils, opening the avenues to the decisive steps toward modern ichnology.

In more recent times, two historical stages were added to Osgood's classical periods: Pemberton et al. (2007) recognized a *Modern Era of Ichnology*, extending from 1953 to the present day. This period saw the foundation of the central concepts of modern ichnology, starting with Seilacher's (1953) seminal publication on the methods of ichnology. Recently, Baucon (2010) established the *Age of Naturalists*, spanning roughly the fifteenth to the seventeenth centuries. During this stage, several Renaissance intellectuals depicted and studied trace fossils, although ichnology existed as disconnected ideas about traces. Holding these stages as a chronological reference, this chapter will explore the evolution in the study of trace fossils, from Paleolithic times to the present.

3. FROM PALEOLITHIC TIMES TO GRECO-ROMAN ANTIQUITY

Archeological evidence indicates that humans have recognized trace fossils since Paleolithic times. Bioeroded Miocene mollusks are commonly found within the cultural layers of Pavlov and Dolní Věstonice (Czech Republic, Late Paleolithic, 29,000–24,000 years ago; Fig. 1A). Statistical data from the primary collection sites indicate that humans selectively collected mollusks with bioerosional trace fossils (*Oichnus*) in order to use them as items of personal adornment (i.e., segments of collars; Jarošová et al., 2004 in Supplementary Material: http://booksite.elsevier.com/9780444538130).

Such archeological evidence shows that trace fossils were a subject of ancient interest for humans, although it gives no information about their interpretation in past hunter/gatherer societies. In this regard, anthropological analogy with modern indigenous populations represents a valuable tool of analysis. As one of the oldest continuous cultures in the world, Australian Aborigines provide an exceptional insight in the anthropology of biogenic traces (Lowe, 2002). Native

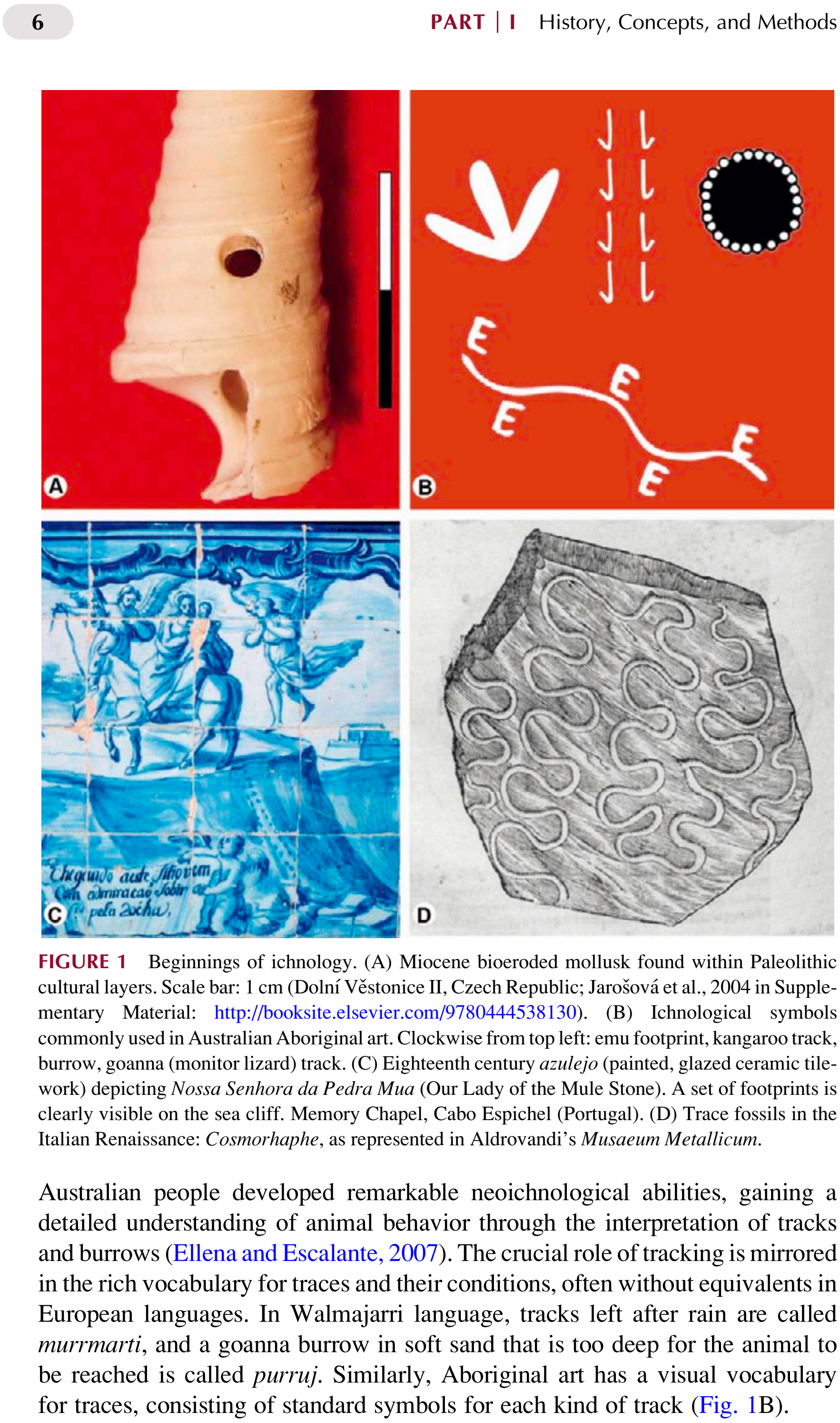


FIGURE 1 Beginnings of ichnology. (A) Miocene bioeroded mollusk found within Paleolithic cultural layers. Scale bar: 1 cm (Dolní Věstonice II, Czech Republic; Jarošová et al., 2004 in Supplementary Material: http://booksite.elsevier.com/9780444538130). (B) Ichnological symbols commonly used in Australian Aboriginal art. Clockwise from top left: emu footprint, kangaroo track, burrow, goanna (monitor lizard) track. (C) Eighteenth century *azulejo* (painted, glazed ceramic tilework) depicting *Nossa Senhora da Pedra Mua* (Our Lady of the Mule Stone). A set of footprints is clearly visible on the sea cliff. Memory Chapel, Cabo Espichel (Portugal). (D) Trace fossils in the Italian Renaissance: *Cosmorhaphe*, as represented in Aldrovandi's *Musaeum Metallicum*.

Australian people developed remarkable neoichnological abilities, gaining a detailed understanding of animal behavior through the interpretation of tracks and burrows (Ellena and Escalante, 2007). The crucial role of tracking is mirrored in the rich vocabulary for traces and their conditions, often without equivalents in European languages. In Walmajarri language, tracks left after rain are called *murrmarti*, and a goanna burrow in soft sand that is too deep for the animal to be reached is called *purruj*. Similarly, Aboriginal art has a visual vocabulary for traces, consisting of standard symbols for each kind of track (Fig. 1B).

Trace fossils are also an object of interest for Australian Aborigines. Dinosaur tracks are part of the *Ngarrangkarni* (or "Dreamtime"), a mythical past when giant ancestor beings left traces of their exploits, shaping the landscape to its present form. Native people attribute theropod tracks to an enormous feathered "Emu-man", *Marrala* (also spelled *Marella*; Mayor and Sarjeant, 2001). Marrala's footprints represent ichnohierophanies (*sensu* Baucon et al., 2008), which are supposed traces of supernatural entities in objects that are an integral part of our natural world (i.e., rocks). Ichnohierophanical accounts are reported from cultures all over the world and include both vertebrate and invertebrate trace fossils (Baucon et al., 2008).

One of the best examples are the sauropod trackways and the trace fossil *Rhizocorallium* of Cape Espichel (Portugal), object of curiosity and devotion since the thirteenth century. Fishermen from the region of Sesimbra interpreted such trace fossils as the footprints of a giant mule that carried the Virgin Mary (Lockley et al., 1994). During the eighteenth century, a sanctuary was erected and "Nossa Senhora da Pedra Mua" (Our Lady of the Mule Stone) became an object of national worship (Fig. 1C).

Ichnohierophanic interpretations were common in the Greco-Roman world, as exemplified by Lucianus of Samostata (approx. AD 125–after AD 180), who satirized the frequent claims of "footprints in rock" (Mayor and Sarjeant, 2001). The figure of Heracles often provided a mythological explanation for fossil footprints. For instance, Pseudo-Aristotle reported that "near Pandosia in Iapygia (present-day Heraclea, Italy), the footprints of Heracles are shown and no one is allowed to step on them". First attributed to Pleistocene mammal tracks (Mayor and Sarjeant, 2001), Heracles' footprints are most probably dinosaur footprints, as evidenced by the abundant dinosaur tracksites in the same area of Pandosia.

Although only a minor part of the texts of natural philosophers survived to us, neoichnological observations are found in Aristotle's (384–322 BC) *History of Animals* and Theophrastus' (approx. 371–287 BC) *On Fish* (Sharples, 1995). Trace fossils were apparently ignored by early natural philosophers, with the exception of Pliny the Elder (23–79 AD). In his *Naturalis Historia*, the Roman author described *phycites* as an "alga-like stone", possibly some kind of branched trace fossil. In fact, the term "phycites" or "ficite" was successively used to indicate *Chondrites* (i.e., Targioni-Tozzetti, 1777).

4. THE AGE OF NATURALISTS

Despite these early interpretations, the move toward a rational understanding of trace fossils began in the European Renaissance. This cultural movement flourished in Italy during the fourteenth century and rapidly spread across Europe, bringing the start of a revolution in the way to investigate nature.

In Renaissance times, the inquiry into the natural world took place both in science and art, which were connected by a coherent line of continuity. This phenomenon can be clearly seen in the work of Leonardo da Vinci, the founding father of ichnology (Baucon, 2010). Indeed Leonardo not only sketched

Paleodictyon, but he also examined the subject of trace fossils when dealing with the origin of body fossils or, with Leonardo's words, *nichi petrificati* (petrified seashells). While his contemporaries supported an inorganic origin for body fossils, Leonardo referred to bioeroded specimens to disprove this idea. Similarly, da Vinci used bioturbational traces (*andamenti delli lombrici* or "traces of worms") as a paleoenvironmental tool to demonstrate the marine origin of the sedimentary layers. Da Vinci's accurate analysis shows that, from the beginnings of ichnology, trace fossils have been an indispensable tool for facies analysis and paleobiology. However, Leonardo did not have influence on his contemporaries because he wrote in mirror-image Italian, at a time when Latin was the idiom of erudition. Despite his revolutionary conclusions, Leonardo remained an isolated voice, not participating in the academic discussion. In contrast, Ulisse Aldrovandi, the first professor of natural sciences at the University of Bologna, left a considerable legacy, including the word *geology* (Vai and Cavazza, 2003). The *Musaeum Metallicum*, his most extensive work in geology and paleontology, contains several trace fossils, frequently described in detail and with magnificent illustrations. Aldrovandi described *Cosmorhaphe* as a snake-like structure, possibly suggesting an inorganic origin, but he accurately interpreted bioerosional structures as produced by bioeroding mollusks (Baucon, 2009).

Known for his vast cabinet of curiosities, Aldrovandi exchanged specimens and ideas with another prominent naturalist of the Renaissance, the Swiss Conrad Gesner. *De omni rerum fossilium genere*, Gesner's (1565) geological treatise, exemplifies a common trait of the Renaissance pioneers of ichnology: a non-exclusive interest in traces. In fact, Gesner, as many other contemporaries, investigated any aspect of the natural world that aroused his interest, from trace fossils to gemstones. Though younger than Gesner, Johann Bauhin was the main pupil of the influential naturalist. He published a tourist guide in which he described a branched trace fossil (*Phymatoderma*). The accompanying illustration shows intricate angelic figures, but Bauhin commented, "The human figures have been mistakenly added either by the painter or the wood cutter" (Seilacher, 2007).

A chondritid was also reported by Legati (1677) when describing Ferdinando Cospi's *Wunderkammer*, placed next to the Aldrovandi's Museum. Legati followed the interpretation of Aldrovandi, who previously studied the same specimen, and indicated it as "Wooded-stone" ("Alberina", "Dendrite", "Pietra Imboscata"; Legati, 1677; Fig. 2A). The "Alberina stone" was commonly excavated in the surroundings of Bologna and used as a building material after calcination. For this reason, Ovidio Montalbani proposed *Chondrites* as the symbol of stone masonry, accompanied by the Latin motto, *Silex medio cremium sibi viscere sculpsit*, *an cupit in calcem versa parare domos?* ("Hard stone has carved out its bowels into brushwood, perhaps does it want to build houses after becoming lime?"; Legati, 1677: 174). Bioerosional traces were also present in the Cospi collection and compared to petrified ant burrows (Legati, 1677: 175).

FIGURE 2 Interpretation of trace fossils through time. (A) Legati's *Pietra Alberina* (Tree stone) exemplifies the fact that chondritids have been compared to plants since the seventeenth century or earlier. (B) William Buckland, pioneer of the study of fossil feces, owned a table made with sectioned coprolites from Carboniferous deposits (Duffin, 2009). (C) Fanciful representation of a funnel-weaving spider, placed by Eberhard Werner Happel among *vermes lapidum*, or rock-boring organisms (Happel, 1707, published posthumously).

These naturalists pioneered the study of ichnology and added many descriptions of trace fossils to their natural histories. Their work demonstrates that ichnology has its roots firmly anchored in Renaissance times, although it existed as disconnected ideas about traces.

5. SEVENTEENTH TO EIGHTEENTH CENTURY: A PERIOD OF TRANSITION

For many years after Osgood's (1970, 1975) work, it was argued that ichnology was born in the nineteenth century, Age of Fucoids—a not implausible suggestion, given the difficulty to find ichnological studies from prior to the 1800s. However, recent works not only highlight the Renaissance roots of ichnology (Section 4; Fig. 2A) but also evidence some ichnological observations dating back to the 1700s (i.e., Duffin, 2009). As a consequence, one question might arise: what historical phenomena connected the Age of Naturalists to the Age of Fucoids?

By the late 1600s, the emphasis on reason in the intellectual life of Europe started to become pervasive. The early Enlightment in Europe went hand in hand with an expansion of scientific societies which, by the start of the eighteenth century, had transformed the organization of scientific research (Gohau, 1991). This aspect affected also the study of trace fossils, as evidenced by the central role of the Royal Society of London in the study of coprolites. Indeed, John Woodward, fellow of the Royal Society, provided one of the first explanations for their origin by comparing Mesozoic specimens to "Iuli" or cones of larch trees (Woodward, 1729). However, he was not the only researcher to describe coprolites. Indeed another fellow of the Royal Society, Lhwyd (1760), figured a spiral coprolite, and Mylius (1709) previously illustrated some Permian specimens. The botanical interpretation of coprolites has been predominant since the time when Buckland (1822), an influential fellow of the Royal Society, recognized them as fossil feces (Duffin, 2009; Fig. 2B). Bioerosional structures also received attention during the eighteenth century. Intellectuals such as Lorentz Spengler and Gottfried Sellius focused on modern bioeroding bivalves (Supplementary Material: http://booksite.elsevier.com/9780444538130). Bioeroding organisms, collectively named as *vermes lapidum*, were attributed by some authors to funnel-weaving spiders (Happel, 1707; Lémery, 1716; Fig. 2C). By the late 1700s, the attention given to bioturbational structures gradually rose. This phenomenon emerged from the same cultural areas—the Italian and the German-speaking regions—which dominated the Age of Naturalists.

From the eighteenth to the early nineteenth century, the term *fucite* was widely adopted by Italian scholars to indicate bioturbated rocks; the term may refer to Pliny's *phycites*, or alga-like stone. In his travel reports from Tuscany, Targioni-Tozzetti (1777) accurately described *fuciti*: "they are similar to the Worm-Stones (Pietre Lombricarie), and when they are split-off . . . they reveal impressions of algae (Fuci)". Despite the alga-like appearance, Tozzetti questioned the vegetal nature of *fuciti*, of which the origin "botanical or animal, is not known" (Targioni-Tozzetti, 1777). To solve this issue, he collaborated with the abbot Alberto Fortis, who had previously described *elmintoliti* (*Helminthoida*) from Istria and Dalmatia (Fortis, 1774; Surić et al., 2007). Adolphe Brongniart, the initiator of the Age of Fucoids, studied *Fucoides* (=*Chondrites*) *targionii* from the collections of the Italian scientist, proving Targioni-Tozzetti's far-reaching influence (Brongniart, 1828: 56–57). After the 1830s, the term *fucite* fell into disuse, being quickly replaced by the etymologically analogous *fucoid*.

In Germany, interest for natural history became popular in Thuringia, Saxony, and Bavaria, giving particular attention to Permian and Triassic units, among which the trace-fossil-rich Muschelkalk. In naming rocks, researchers came up with specific descriptors, often based on those aspects of the texture resulting from bioturbation. Among these early contributors, Schütte (1761) used a Renaissance term, *osteocolla*, for describing bone-like rocks characterized by *Protovirgularia* and *Planolites*. However, the best example of this tendency is Batsch (1802), who meticulously described *Zungenkalkstein* ("tongue limestone", for its *Rhizocorallium*-dominated ichnofabric), *Loecherkalkstein* ("holey limestone", for the abundant *Balanoglossites*), and *Wurmkalkstein* ("worm limestone", for the prominent presence of *Planolites* and *Protovirgularia*).

The botanical interpretation, successively prominent in the Age of Fucoids, was followed by a German student of Couvier and friend of Alexander von Humboldt, namely, Johann Gotthelf Fischer von Waldheim, who reported *Umbellularia logimna* (now *Zoophycos*) from the Ural Mountains (Supplementary Material: http://booksite.elsevier.com/9780444538130). Invertebrate trace fossils were also noticed by the explorer Hinrich Lichtenstein during his travel in South Africa (Master, 2010 in Supplementary Material: http://booksite.elsevier.com/9780444538130).

While in continental Europe, the major part of the ichnological observations appeared in treatises; in Britain, they regularly appeared in periodic journals published by scientific societies. Together with the Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society, the Transactions of the Geological Society of London were a major channel for disseminating ichnological research. For instance, McCulloch (1814) published a description of the pipe rock of north-western Scotland, suggesting similarity to sabellid marine worm-burrows. Other influential contributors include Buckland, who described "paramoudras" from the Chalk of Northern Ireland, and Webster, who figured *Thalassinoides* and *Ophiomorpha* as zoophytes (plant-like animals, e.g., alcyonarian cnidarians; Supplementary Material: http://booksite.elsevier.com/9780444538130).

In conclusion, the voyage from the Age of Naturalists to the Age of Fucoids was tortuous (Fig. 3A and B), and the corresponding transitional period incorporated concepts and media from both cultural stages.

6. THE AGE OF FUCOIDS

6.1 Emergence of the Paleobotanical Interpretation

The end of the French Revolution, the expansion of colonial empires, and the Industrial Revolution were conditions that made the nineteenth century a period of profound social and economic change (Frey and Frey, 2004). This milieu served as the background to the French botanist Adolphe Brongniart, defined as the "typical child of the best of the French revolution" (Stafleu, 1966; Fig. 3B). Adolphe held a name with status: he was the grandson of Napoleon's architect and the son of the eminent geologist Alexandre Brongniart. In 1817, Adolphe joined his father in a geological *grand tour* through the Swiss and

FIGURE 3 Pioneers in the study of trace fossils. (A) Leonardo da Vinci. (B) Adolphe Brongniart. (C) Alfred Nathorst.

Italian Alps, where he observed abundant trace fossils from the Apennines foredeep basin (Brongniart, 1828: 45).

A new stage in the history of ichnology began in the year 1823, when Brongniart published his *Observations sur les fucoides et sur quelques autres plantes marines fossiles* (Brongniart, 1823; Osgood, 1970, 1975). By his attitude toward comparative anatomy, Brongniart associated some branching forms of trace fossils (e.g., *Chondrites*) to modern algae, and according to the resemblance to the brown alga *Fucus*, he used the term *fucoid* to indicate such fossils. Although other researchers previously supported the botanical origin of trace fossils (i.e., von Schlotheim, 1822), none of these reached the influence of the French botanist. One reason may be found in the scientific authority of Brongniart, who was recognized as the founding father of paleobotany even during his lifetime (Stafleu, 1966). Second, Brongniart provided the scientific community with relevant tools: the first classification of all known fossil plants (including fucoids) and its biostratigraphical application (Brongniart, 1828). Finally, French was one of the most used international languages in Europe, being the language of diplomacy from the seventeenth to mid-twentieth centuries (Chew, 2009).

The French School and the rising discipline of paleobotany offered convincing arguments in support to the fucoid hypothesis (e.g., de Saporta, 1873), which was readily accepted by the international scientific community. For instance, the German paleontologist Bronn (1837) described and figured numerous *Fucoiditen*, an interpretation that was also provided for *Asterosoma* (von Otto, 1854). Much of the fucoid research originated from the flysch in the Swiss Alps, where Fischer-Ooster followed Brongniart in using "fucoids" for stratigraphical correlation (Supplementary Material: http://booksite.elsevier.com/9780444538130). Among the various works that have dealt with fucoids, *Flora Fossilis Helvetiae* (Heer, 1876/1877) stands preeminent for the detail of the descriptions.

The champions of the fucoid hypothesis came from the most disparate parts of Europe. Specifically, the Portuguese paleontologist Joaquim Nery Delgado had a central role in supporting the botanical origin of trace fossils, although he successively interpreted *Nereites* and *Skolithos* as trace fossils (e.g., Delgado, 1903). Similarly, the Bohemian geologist Sternberg (1833–1838), one of the founding fathers of paleobotany, was one of the most prominent authors of the Age of Fucoids for his numerous descriptions of *Chondrites*.

The term *fucoid* soon became part of the international geological lexicon, from Spain (De Prado, 1864) to Poland (Pusch, 1837), and from Britain (Buckland, 1836) to Italy (Savi and Meneghini, 1851). The important legacy of the fucoid approach included not only substantial advances in descriptive knowledge but also the establishment of still valid ichnogenera such as *Rhizocorallium*, *Scolicia*, *Daedalus*, *Paleodictyon*, *Spirophyton*, *Diplocraterion*, and *Zoophycos* (Häntzschel, 1975). Particularly noteworthy is the case of *Cruziana*, described as a body fossil by the French naturalist Alcide d'Orbigny during a mission for the Paris Museum. He established the (ichno)-genus *Cruziana* after the Bolivian president Mariscal Santa Cruz, who had sponsored his visit to South America (Seilacher, 2007). The significance of his work resides in the definition of a taxon that was subsequently reinterpreted as a trace fossil, gaining immense popularity worldwide.

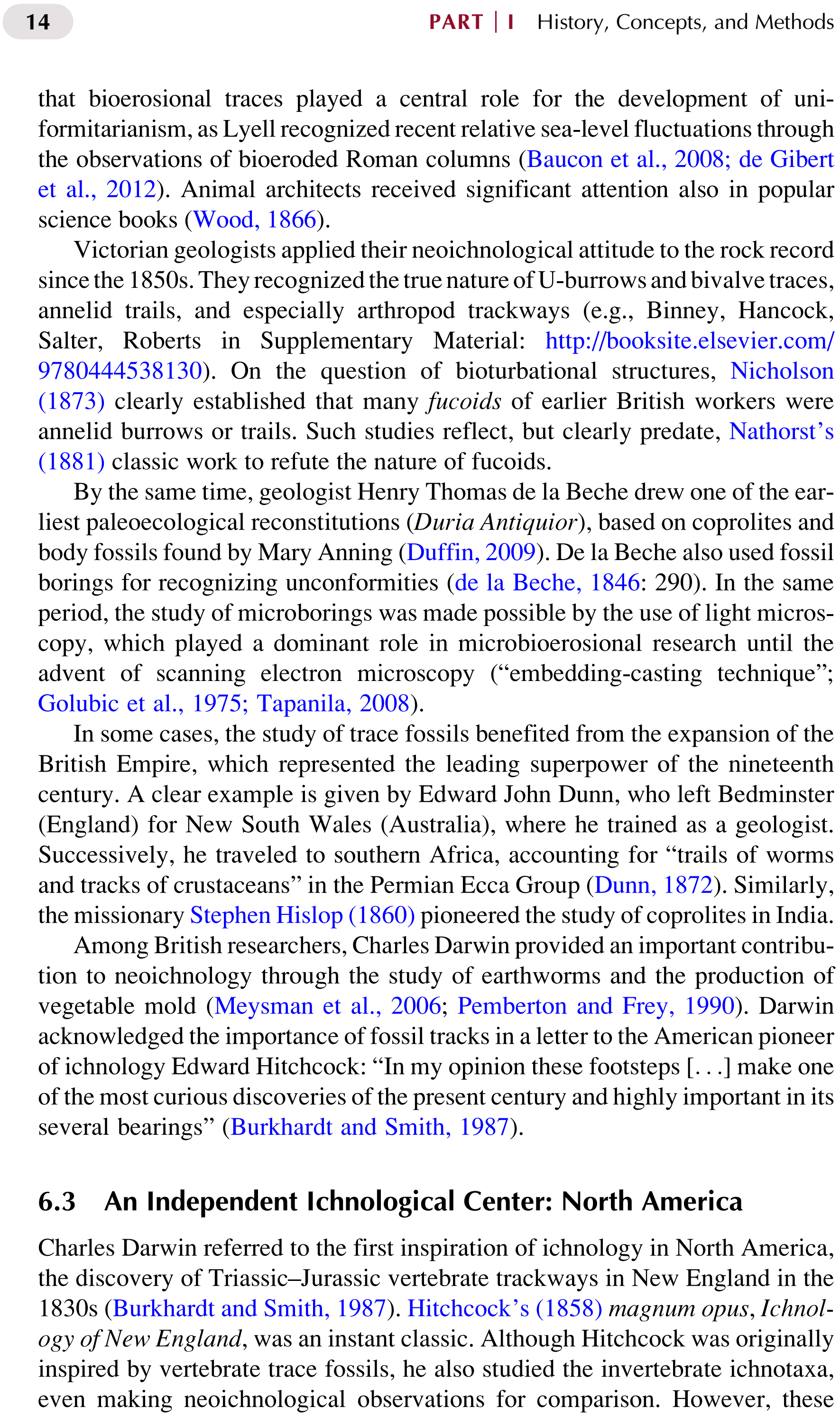
6.2 Zoophytes and other Popular Interpretations

Together with the dominant botanical hypothesis, the interpretation of trace fossils followed three other themes, namely, as zoophytes (plant-like animals); as worm-like body fossils; and as true invertebrate burrows, tracks, and trails.

The plant-like aspect of branched burrows suggested the zoophyte interpretation, which appeared even before Brongniart's (1823) seminal paper. Indeed, Webster (1814) appears to have been the first to interpret *Thalassinoides paradoxica* and *Ophiomorpha* as alcyonarian cnidarians. The "zoophyte" interpretation was usually applied to such burrows as *Oldhamia* (Forbes, 1848). The zoophyte interpretation had a particular success in eastern Europe. For instance, Zaręczny (1878) described *Spongia sudolica* from the Cretaceous marls near Cracow. As the etymology may suggest, the trace fossil was considered a sponge, being later included in *Spongeliomorpha* (Raciborski, 1890). Alongside to the description of several fucoids from Russia, Estonia, and Ukraine, Eichwald (1860–1968) presented *Paleodictyon* (his *Cephalites maximus*) as a sponge. A less conspicuous number of trace fossils were described as body fossils of annelids. This is the case for *Nereites* MacLeay (1839) and "*Nemertilites*" (now *Scolicia*) *strozzii* (Savi and Meneghini, 1851), both interpreted as marine worms.

In the same years, a minor part of scholars suggested the ichnological nature of some trace fossils, but their morphological diversity was a particularly challenging subject. It is therefore not surprising that ichnological interpretations often coexisted with other explanations. For instance, Savi and Meneghini (1851) interpreted "*Nemertilites*" (now *Scolicia*) *strozzii* as a "giant marine worm" and *Chondrites* as seaweed, and in the same work, they admitted the ichnological origin of "*Nemertilites meandrites*" (possibly *Scolicia*). Specifically, they argued, "as it is impossible to see any animal remains, at least it is necessary to recognize the action of an animal, that is, a physiological imprint (*impronta fisiologica*)". This term is strongly reminiscent of d'Orbigny's "*emprintes physiologiques*" (d'Orbigny, 1849: 27–29). Another example is given by the paleobotanist Heer, who not only recognized several species of *Zoophycos*, *Chondrites*, and *Gyrophyllites* as fucoids, but also described *Wurmsteine* (*Helminthoiden*) as sediment-filled burrows of marine worms (Heer, 1876/1877; Supplementary Material: http://booksite.elsevier.com/9780444538130).

Britain was a very fertile ground for the fucoid hypothesis (i.e., Buckland, 1836), but Victorian geologists were also familiar with animal traces on modern tidal flats. For instance, Charles Lyell devoted some space in his *Principles of Geology* to explain burrowing mollusks (Lyell, 1833: 288). It should also be noted



that bioerosional traces played a central role for the development of uniformitarianism, as Lyell recognized recent relative sea-level fluctuations through the observations of bioeroded Roman columns (Baucon et al., 2008; de Gibert et al., 2012). Animal architects received significant attention also in popular science books (Wood, 1866).

Victorian geologists applied their neoichnological attitude to the rock record since the 1850s. They recognized the true nature of U-burrows and bivalve traces, annelid trails, and especially arthropod trackways (e.g., Binney, Hancock, Salter, Roberts in Supplementary Material: http://booksite.elsevier.com/9780444538130). On the question of bioturbational structures, Nicholson (1873) clearly established that many *fucoids* of earlier British workers were annelid burrows or trails. Such studies reflect, but clearly predate, Nathorst's (1881) classic work to refute the nature of fucoids.

By the same time, geologist Henry Thomas de la Beche drew one of the earliest paleoecological reconstitutions (*Duria Antiquior*), based on coprolites and body fossils found by Mary Anning (Duffin, 2009). De la Beche also used fossil borings for recognizing unconformities (de la Beche, 1846: 290). In the same period, the study of microborings was made possible by the use of light microscopy, which played a dominant role in microbioerosional research until the advent of scanning electron microscopy ("embedding-casting technique"; Golubic et al., 1975; Tapanila, 2008).

In some cases, the study of trace fossils benefited from the expansion of the British Empire, which represented the leading superpower of the nineteenth century. A clear example is given by Edward John Dunn, who left Bedminster (England) for New South Wales (Australia), where he trained as a geologist. Successively, he traveled to southern Africa, accounting for "trails of worms and tracks of crustaceans" in the Permian Ecca Group (Dunn, 1872). Similarly, the missionary Stephen Hislop (1860) pioneered the study of coprolites in India.

Among British researchers, Charles Darwin provided an important contribution to neoichnology through the study of earthworms and the production of vegetable mold (Meysman et al., 2006; Pemberton and Frey, 1990). Darwin acknowledged the importance of fossil tracks in a letter to the American pioneer of ichnology Edward Hitchcock: "In my opinion these footsteps [. . .] make one of the most curious discoveries of the present century and highly important in its several bearings" (Burkhardt and Smith, 1987).

6.3 An Independent Ichnological Center: North America

Charles Darwin referred to the first inspiration of ichnology in North America, the discovery of Triassic–Jurassic vertebrate trackways in New England in the 1830s (Burkhardt and Smith, 1987). Hitchcock's (1858) *magnum opus*, *Ichnology of New England*, was an instant classic. Although Hitchcock was originally inspired by vertebrate trace fossils, he also studied the invertebrate ichnotaxa, even making neoichnological observations for comparison. However, these terrestrial trace fossils were difficult to compare with the Paleozoic examples found by later generations of geologists and, until continental ichnology emerged as a field of research, Hitchcock's work on invertebrate traces lay fallow.

Other early workers on invertebrate trace fossils, for example, James Hall, Elkanah Billings, and Léo Lesquereux (Supplementary Material: http://booksite.elsevier.com/9780444538130) usually ascribed them to fucoids. The first trace fossil to be named in North America was *Fucoides* (*Cladorytes*, now *Arthrophycus*) *alleghaniensis* (Rindsberg and Martin, 2003) from the Silurian of Pennsylvania, but it was set within the realm of botany, not ichnology. James Hall, who had firsthand experience of the New England coast, did figure a few Paleozoic "molluscan" trails. Hall taught many North American geologists, and they followed his interpretation of *fucoids*.

Accordingly, the development of ichnology in North America radiated from two independent centers: a Canadian School of professional geologists centered at the Geological Survey of Canada, and a partly New York-inspired Cincinnati School consisting of self-taught paleontologists (Pemberton et al., 2007). Both schools had impact and worked somewhat in isolation from active European researchers. This isolation not only had its negative aspects but also allowed American workers to explain these obscure structures in novel ways.

The Canadian geoscientists William Logan and J. William Dawson, who were well acquainted with the seashore, were quick to dismiss the fucoid origin and ready to consider other options. This resulted in insightful observations such as Dawson's interpretation of *Rusophycus*, *Arthrophycus*, and *Nereites* as products of burrowing trilobites. The interpretation of *Rusophycus* as a trilobite trace predated the first European to come to the same conclusion by almost 15 years (Pemberton et al., 2007). Although these views were widely disseminated, for the most part Europeans did not agree, having already set their minds. However, when Logan similarly interpreted traces unknown in Europe, *Climactichnites* and *Protichnites* as locomotion traces, there was no disagreement that they were made by animals.

The Cincinnati School started work in a landscape as rich in fossils as to demand attention from amateurs, some of whom became authors. Samuel Almond Miller, C. B. Dyer, Uriah P. James, and others contributed to the roster of fucoids before Joseph F. James, a nephew of U. P. James, ushered in the Period of Reaction (Supplementary Material: http://booksite.elsevier.com/9780444538130).

6.4 The Rise of Vertebrate Ichnology

For its influence, Edward Hitchcock subsequently became known as the father of vertebrate ichnology. Nevertheless, he was not the first to study vertebrate tracks. The first scientific studies on vertebrate traces, which appeared in a series of short newspapers, magazines, and journal articles between 1828 and 1831, referred to tracks found in Permian sandstones in Scotland. First interpreted as turtle tracks, and therefore named *Chelichnus*, they attracted much attention and stimulated William Buckland, the first professor of Geology at Oxford, to conduct experiments with modern turtles walking in pastry dough. We now know these tracks to be those of mammal-like reptiles (synapsids) that inhabited ancient dune fields (Supplementary Material: http://booksite.elsevier.com/9780444538130). According to Häntzschel (1975: W2), Buckland's legacy includes the term "ichnology" itself.

In 1835, the famous "hand-shaped" track *Chirotherium* was reported from the Triassic of Germany before any equivalent skeletal remains were known. This gave rise to many fanciful interpretations, and it was not until the 1930s that it was convincingly attributed to an archosaur (Seilacher, 2007). Likewise, in 1836, Edward Hitchcock described the first vertebrate tracks known from North America, before the concept of dinosaurs was established in 1842. Famously, he named large, emu- to moa-sized Jurassic tracks from the Connecticut valley region as *Ornithoichnites*, implying that they were made by giant birds (Hitchcock, 1836). In naming tracks, he established the tradition of vertebrate ichnotaxonomy (naming tracks rather than body fossils) and his seminal work is frequently cited to this day.

During his scientific career, Hitchcock assembled a vast ichnological collection, housed at the Appleton Cabinet at Amherst. Hitchcock's ichnological cabinet served as a reference collection and attracted scientists from all over the world. Among others, these include the Italian geologist Capellini (1867) and the Austrian paleontologist Abel (1926), who studied the famous Upper Triassic vertebrate track sites of Connecticut and Massachusetts.

7. PERIOD OF REACTION

7.1 Fucoids *versus* Traces

What did begin to emerge in the late Age of Fucoids was an increased interest in invertebrate trace fossils as biogenic sedimentary structures. However, yet even where the fucoid hypothesis was rejected or modified, the ichnological interpretation was still not persuasive. Of crucial importance to the history of ichnology are the publications by Nathorst (Supplementary Material: http://booksite.elsevier.com/9780444538130; Fig. 3C). Indeed, his 1881 work is seen as a major watershed in the history of ichnology in that it generated a broad acceptance for a trace-fossil origin of various structures that at the time were considered remains of plants or animal body fossils (Osgood, 1970).

Nathorst conducted systematic neoichnological experiments by introducing various animals into dishes with plaster of paris and observing their traces. Nathorst pointed out the correspondence between modern invertebrate traces and fucoids, challenging traditional ideas about how trace fossils formed. Among Nathorst's arguments was also the common preservation along bedding planes and in such pronounced relief that he found an algal origin impossible. He also remarked on the absence of any organic material.

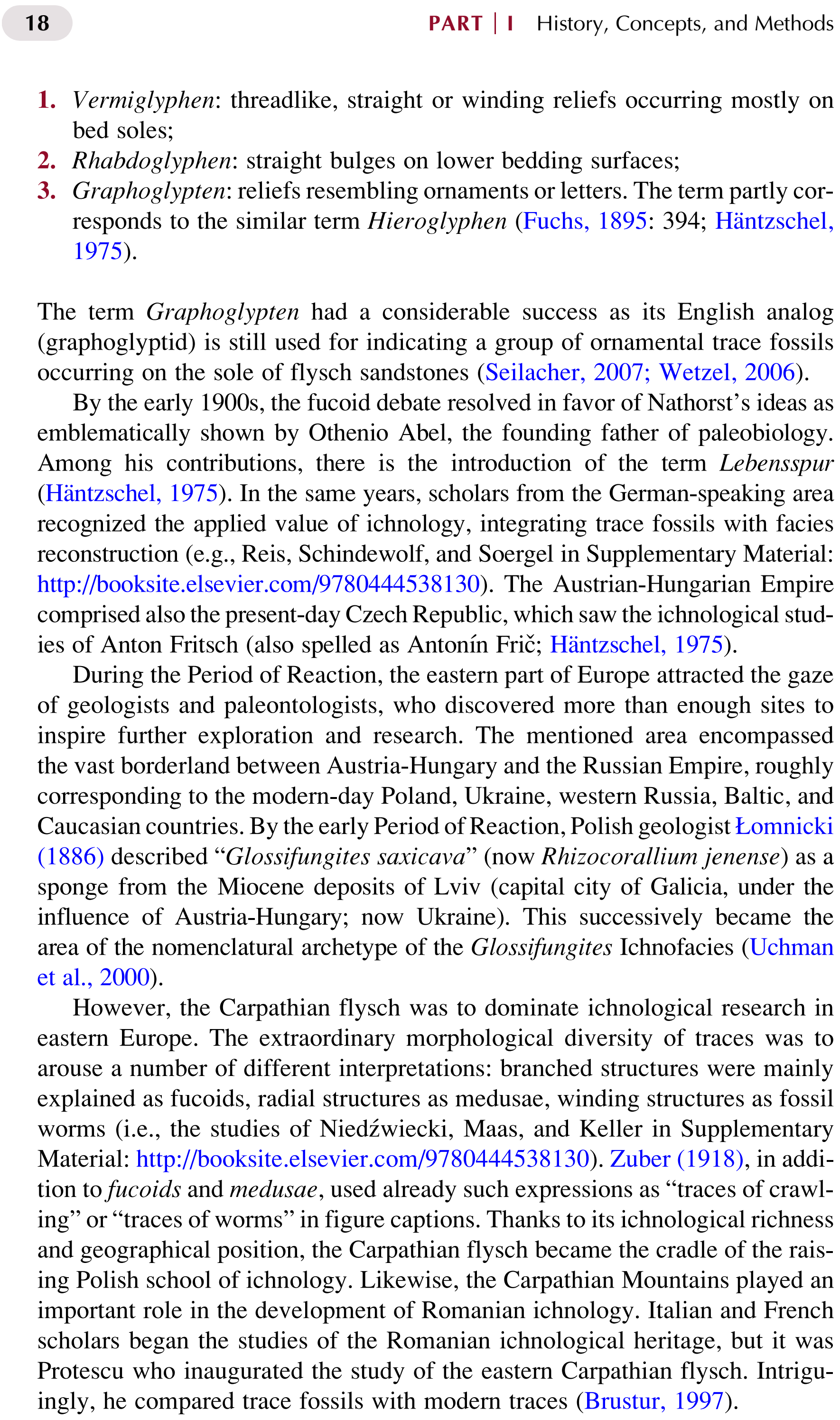
Thanks to the extended summary in French that accompanied his work, Nathorst provided the impetus for the development of paleoichnology. Throughout this historical stage, discussion and argument over the nature of fucoids took on increasing prominence among scientists. In fact, by the late nineteenth century, French scholars began to mount a sustained attack on the rising paleoichnology and published voluminous descriptive and taxonomic works (e.g., de Saporta, 1882; Lebesconte, 1883). Only in 1886 did Nathorst take part in the discussion (Cadée and Goldring, 2007). In holding his opinion against such authorities as Lebesconte and de Saporta, Nathorst showed his sturdy independence of judgment.

7.2 The Period of Reaction: a Worldwide Phenomenon

The Period of Reaction was a worldwide phenomenon, although not all of the elements of debate appeared everywhere in the same order and with the same strength. For instance, the reaction against the fucoid interpretation had much less impact in Britain than on the continent where the extensive fucoid monographs of Brongniart, Heer, and de Saporta had been published. Nathorst's invertebrate interpretation was readily accepted by several workers, such as Keeping (flysch traces), Taylor, Smith, Bather (worm trails and burrows), and Beasley, Smith (arthropod tracks; Supplementary Material: booksite.elsevier.com/9780444538130).

Conversely, the Iberian Peninsula saw one of the strongest advocates of the fucoid interpretation, the Portuguese geologist Joaquim Nery Delgado. However, by the early 1900s, Delgado interpreted *Cruziana* as "crustacean trails"; *Nereites* as "annelid trails"; and *Skolithos* as "worm burrows" (Supplementary Material: http://booksite.elsevier.com/9780444538130). Spanish workers maintained vague interpretations, due mostly to the controversial explanations that characterized the Period of Reaction (e.g., Palacios, 1918). Within a recently unified Italy, Federico Sacco published his *Notes on Italian Palaeoichnology* (Sacco, 1888), but geological literature often referred to fucoids. Other influential studies were performed by Peruzzi, Gabelli, Stoppani, and Gortani (Supplementary Material: http://booksite.elsevier.com/9780444538130).

During most of the Period of Reaction, the geopolitical scenario of central-eastern Europe was dominated by the Austrian-Hungarian Empire. Despite its multinational nature and the contentious questions concerning language, the Austrian-Hungarian Empire contributed to spread the use of German, which rapidly became one of the most important languages of science and scholarship (Ammon, 1998). As Chew (2009) argued, in many disciplines, knowledge of German became a basic requirement up to 1945. In this context, Austrian geologist Theodor Fuchs added valid arguments in deciphering the true nature of *fucoids* as burrows, although this view was controversial for a long time (Supplementary Material: http://booksite.elsevier.com/9780444538130). Fuchs (1895) introduced also the first classification of trace fossils, based on flysch trace fossils. He distinguished three family groups:



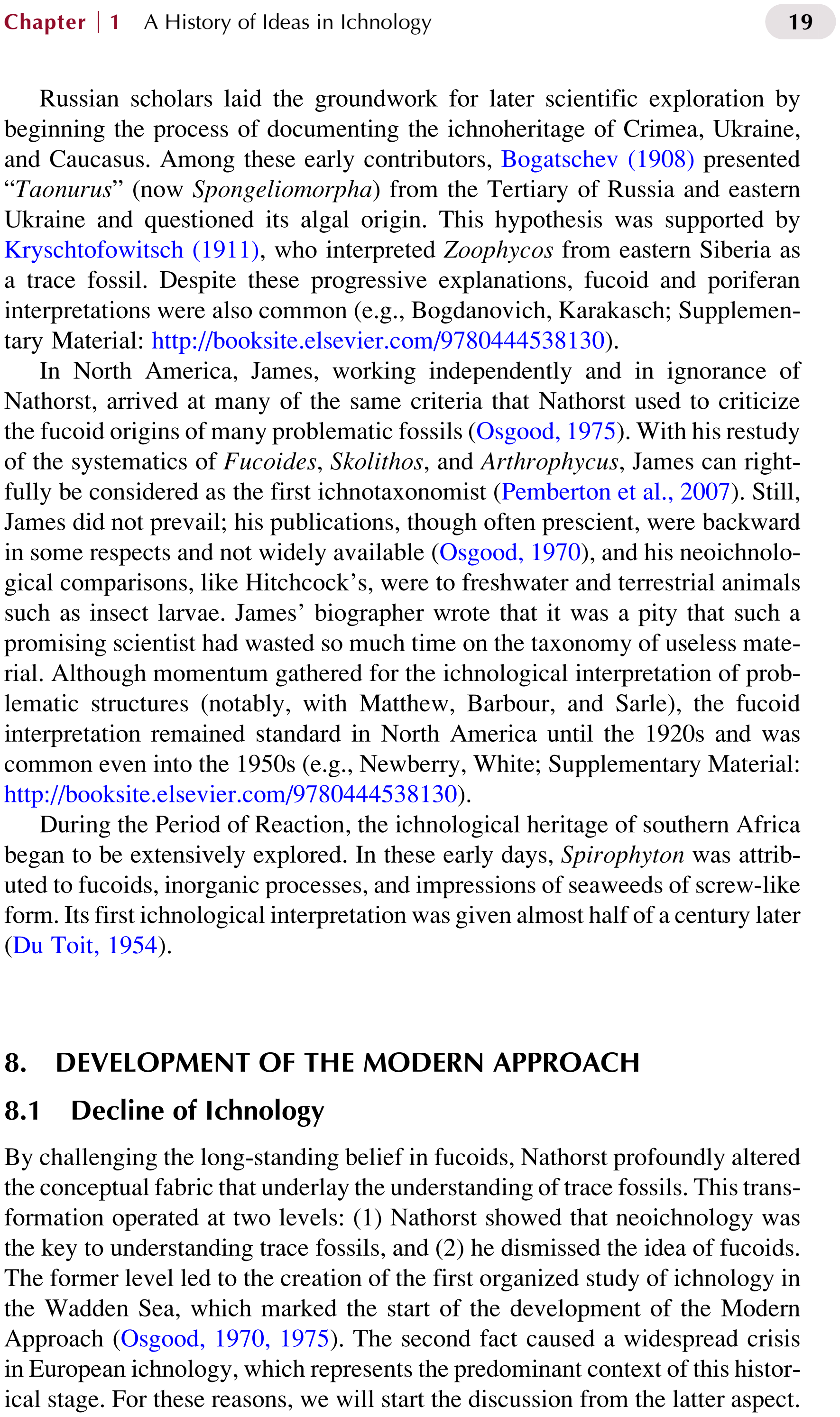
1. *Vermiglyphen*: threadlike, straight or winding reliefs occurring mostly on bed soles;
2. *Rhabdoglyphen*: straight bulges on lower bedding surfaces;
3. *Graphoglypten*: reliefs resembling ornaments or letters. The term partly corresponds to the similar term *Hieroglyphen* (Fuchs, 1895: 394; Häntzschel, 1975).

The term *Graphoglypten* had a considerable success as its English analog (graphoglyptid) is still used for indicating a group of ornamental trace fossils occurring on the sole of flysch sandstones (Seilacher, 2007; Wetzel, 2006).

By the early 1900s, the fucoid debate resolved in favor of Nathorst's ideas as emblematically shown by Othenio Abel, the founding father of paleobiology. Among his contributions, there is the introduction of the term *Lebensspur* (Häntzschel, 1975). In the same years, scholars from the German-speaking area recognized the applied value of ichnology, integrating trace fossils with facies reconstruction (e.g., Reis, Schindewolf, and Soergel in Supplementary Material: http://booksite.elsevier.com/9780444538130). The Austrian-Hungarian Empire comprised also the present-day Czech Republic, which saw the ichnological studies of Anton Fritsch (also spelled as Antonín Frič; Häntzschel, 1975).

During the Period of Reaction, the eastern part of Europe attracted the gaze of geologists and paleontologists, who discovered more than enough sites to inspire further exploration and research. The mentioned area encompassed the vast borderland between Austria-Hungary and the Russian Empire, roughly corresponding to the modern-day Poland, Ukraine, western Russia, Baltic, and Caucasian countries. By the early Period of Reaction, Polish geologist Łomnicki (1886) described "*Glossifungites saxicava*" (now *Rhizocorallium jenense*) as a sponge from the Miocene deposits of Lviv (capital city of Galicia, under the influence of Austria-Hungary; now Ukraine). This successively became the area of the nomenclatural archetype of the *Glossifungites* Ichnofacies (Uchman et al., 2000).

However, the Carpathian flysch was to dominate ichnological research in eastern Europe. The extraordinary morphological diversity of traces was to arouse a number of different interpretations: branched structures were mainly explained as fucoids, radial structures as medusae, winding structures as fossil worms (i.e., the studies of Niedźwiecki, Maas, and Keller in Supplementary Material: http://booksite.elsevier.com/9780444538130). Zuber (1918), in addition to *fucoids* and *medusae*, used already such expressions as "traces of crawling" or "traces of worms" in figure captions. Thanks to its ichnological richness and geographical position, the Carpathian flysch became the cradle of the raising Polish school of ichnology. Likewise, the Carpathian Mountains played an important role in the development of Romanian ichnology. Italian and French scholars began the studies of the Romanian ichnological heritage, but it was Protescu who inaugurated the study of the eastern Carpathian flysch. Intriguingly, he compared trace fossils with modern traces (Brustur, 1997).



Russian scholars laid the groundwork for later scientific exploration by beginning the process of documenting the ichnoheritage of Crimea, Ukraine, and Caucasus. Among these early contributors, Bogatschev (1908) presented "*Taonurus*" (now *Spongeliomorpha*) from the Tertiary of Russia and eastern Ukraine and questioned its algal origin. This hypothesis was supported by Kryschtofowitsch (1911), who interpreted *Zoophycos* from eastern Siberia as a trace fossil. Despite these progressive explanations, fucoid and poriferan interpretations were also common (e.g., Bogdanovich, Karakasch; Supplementary Material: http://booksite.elsevier.com/9780444538130).

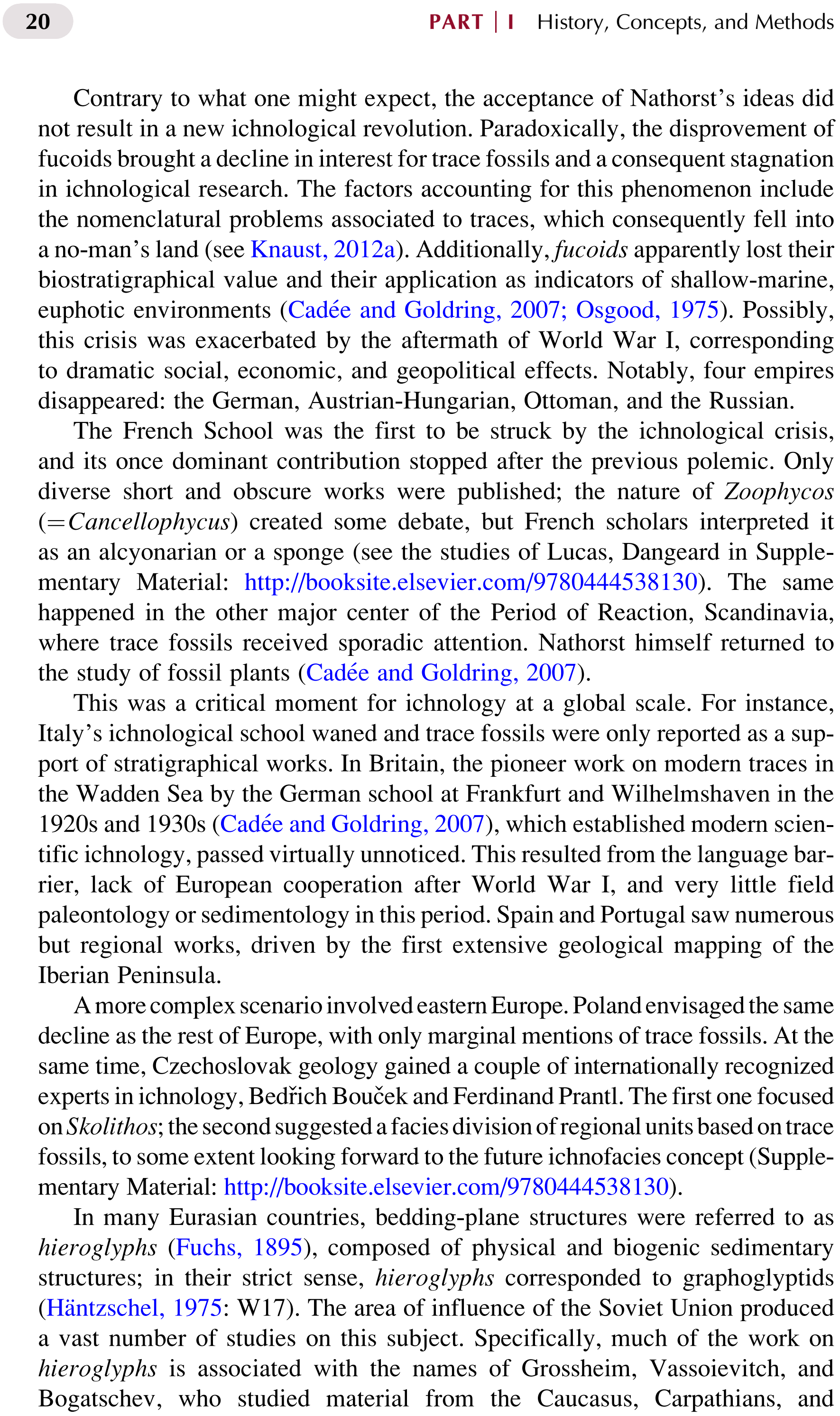
In North America, James, working independently and in ignorance of Nathorst, arrived at many of the same criteria that Nathorst used to criticize the fucoid origins of many problematic fossils (Osgood, 1975). With his restudy of the systematics of *Fucoides*, *Skolithos*, and *Arthrophycus*, James can rightfully be considered as the first ichnotaxonomist (Pemberton et al., 2007). Still, James did not prevail; his publications, though often prescient, were backward in some respects and not widely available (Osgood, 1970), and his neoichnological comparisons, like Hitchcock's, were to freshwater and terrestrial animals such as insect larvae. James' biographer wrote that it was a pity that such a promising scientist had wasted so much time on the taxonomy of useless material. Although momentum gathered for the ichnological interpretation of problematic structures (notably, with Matthew, Barbour, and Sarle), the fucoid interpretation remained standard in North America until the 1920s and was common even into the 1950s (e.g., Newberry, White; Supplementary Material: http://booksite.elsevier.com/9780444538130).

During the Period of Reaction, the ichnological heritage of southern Africa began to be extensively explored. In these early days, *Spirophyton* was attributed to fucoids, inorganic processes, and impressions of seaweeds of screw-like form. Its first ichnological interpretation was given almost half of a century later (Du Toit, 1954).

8. DEVELOPMENT OF THE MODERN APPROACH

8.1 Decline of Ichnology

By challenging the long-standing belief in fucoids, Nathorst profoundly altered the conceptual fabric that underlay the understanding of trace fossils. This transformation operated at two levels: (1) Nathorst showed that neoichnology was the key to understanding trace fossils, and (2) he dismissed the idea of fucoids. The former level led to the creation of the first organized study of ichnology in the Wadden Sea, which marked the start of the development of the Modern Approach (Osgood, 1970, 1975). The second fact caused a widespread crisis in European ichnology, which represents the predominant context of this historical stage. For these reasons, we will start the discussion from the latter aspect.



20 **PART | I** History, Concepts, and Methods

Contrary to what one might expect, the acceptance of Nathorst's ideas did not result in a new ichnological revolution. Paradoxically, the disprovement of fucoids brought a decline in interest for trace fossils and a consequent stagnation in ichnological research. The factors accounting for this phenomenon include the nomenclatural problems associated to traces, which consequently fell into a no-man's land (see Knaust, 2012a). Additionally, *fucoids* apparently lost their biostratigraphical value and their application as indicators of shallow-marine, euphotic environments (Cadée and Goldring, 2007; Osgood, 1975). Possibly, this crisis was exacerbated by the aftermath of World War I, corresponding to dramatic social, economic, and geopolitical effects. Notably, four empires disappeared: the German, Austrian-Hungarian, Ottoman, and the Russian.

The French School was the first to be struck by the ichnological crisis, and its once dominant contribution stopped after the previous polemic. Only diverse short and obscure works were published; the nature of *Zoophycos* (=*Cancellophycus*) created some debate, but French scholars interpreted it as an alcyonarian or a sponge (see the studies of Lucas, Dangeard in Supplementary Material: http://booksite.elsevier.com/9780444538130). The same happened in the other major center of the Period of Reaction, Scandinavia, where trace fossils received sporadic attention. Nathorst himself returned to the study of fossil plants (Cadée and Goldring, 2007).

This was a critical moment for ichnology at a global scale. For instance, Italy's ichnological school waned and trace fossils were only reported as a support of stratigraphical works. In Britain, the pioneer work on modern traces in the Wadden Sea by the German school at Frankfurt and Wilhelmshaven in the 1920s and 1930s (Cadée and Goldring, 2007), which established modern scientific ichnology, passed virtually unnoticed. This resulted from the language barrier, lack of European cooperation after World War I, and very little field paleontology or sedimentology in this period. Spain and Portugal saw numerous but regional works, driven by the first extensive geological mapping of the Iberian Peninsula.

A more complex scenario involved eastern Europe. Poland envisaged the same decline as the rest of Europe, with only marginal mentions of trace fossils. At the same time, Czechoslovak geology gained a couple of internationally recognized experts in ichnology, Bedřich Bouček and Ferdinand Prantl. The first one focused on *Skolithos*; the second suggested a facies division of regional units based on trace fossils, to some extent looking forward to the future ichnofacies concept (Supplementary Material: http://booksite.elsevier.com/9780444538130).

In many Eurasian countries, bedding-plane structures were referred to as *hieroglyphs* (Fuchs, 1895), composed of physical and biogenic sedimentary structures; in their strict sense, *hieroglyphs* corresponded to graphoglyptids (Häntzschel, 1975: W17). The area of influence of the Soviet Union produced a vast number of studies on this subject. Specifically, much of the work on *hieroglyphs* is associated with the names of Grossheim, Vassoievitch, and Bogatschev, who studied material from the Caucasus, Carpathians, and

Dagestan. Such studies started in the 1930s and significantly deepened the knowledge of trace fossils, although their exact nature was not always clear. For instance, Grossheim (1946) noted traces of crawling worms but considered *Paleodictyon* as a cast of mudcracks. Thanks to their abundance within the Carpathian flysch, *hieroglyphs* were also commonly reported in the Romanian geological literature. For instance, Mrazec compared *hieroglyphs* to modern insect and gastropod traces, pioneering neoichnological studies in Romania. Interestingly, Filipescu described *Paleodictyon* as a "burrow system" (Brustur, 1997). Despite these insightful interpretations, throughout the first half of the twentieth century, the major part of Romanian geologists used the term *fucoid* to indicate trace fossils.

A period of stagnation was experienced also on the other side of the world. In North America, ichnology was viewed as a minor branch of paleontology, and minor progress was made. Carroll Lane Fenton and his wife Mildred Adams Fenton were paleontologists who turned their careers to popular science writing—and who, like Dawson and Logan, had seashore experience that enabled them to propose plausible makers of Paleozoic trace fossils by use of actualistic reasoning. For example, they showed that phoronids could make *Skolithos linearis* (Supplementary Material: http://booksite.elsevier.com/9780444538130). Other influential studies included those of the Cincinnati-based Kenneth Caster (Devonian limuloid trackways), Lionel Brady (Permian arthropod trackways), and Benjamin F. Howell (*Skolithos* and other early Paleozoic burrows) (Supplementary Material: http://booksite.elsevier.com/9780444538130). The piecemeal nature of this work made progress slow; few attempts were made outside Europe to systematize ichnology at this time. However, the stage was set as the value of actualistic marine research, especially in Germany, France, and England, became more broadly appreciated.

In the same period, ichnology started blooming in South America and Asia. It should be emphasized, however, that these ichnological schools had a different development under different circumstances than European and North American ichnology. For this reason, Osgood's (1970, 1975) periodization serves here only as a chronological reference. South American ichnology went through a slow start. Trace fossils were only occasionally mentioned, almost invariably within the context of regional studies. The Uruguayan school teacher Lucas Rosselli represents an exception, as he accurately documented insect trace fossils from Paleogene paleosols in Uruguay (Roselli, 1938). These deposits host the world's most diverse paleosol ichnofauna, and Rosselli's studies are at the foundation of the present-day school of insect paleoichnology in Argentina and Uruguay. Likewise, Asian ichnological schools followed a gradual development. In India, few studies characterized the development of Modern Approach and the earliest years of the Modern Era. In these early years, Davitashili (1945) coined the term ichnocoenosis to indicate the traces of a biological community (biocoenosis); the term was also independently proposed by Lessertisseur (1956).

In the early stages of ichnological study in Japan, trace fossils were simply referred to as sand pipes or problematica. *Archaeozostera*, a trace fossil occurring in Cretaceous turbidites, has a place of relevance in the ichnological history of Japan. In Japanese folklore, this structure is referred to as *Shobu-ishi*, which relates to plants. Koriba and Miki (1931) assigned the name *Archaeozostera* and considered it a plant fossil of an ancestor of marine seagrass. Nevertheless, the most accepted hypothesis interprets *Archaeozostera* as a trace fossil (e.g., Seilacher, 2008). Ichnology in China started with the report of vertebrate footprints (Young, 1929) and *Cruziana* (Yin, 1932). During this stage, Chinese scholars had only a rudimentary knowledge of trace fossils and provided prevalently morphological descriptions.

8.2 The Senckenberg Marine Institute

The pictured scenario reveals a widespread crisis in almost all Europe and a slow development in the rest of the world. Nevertheless, this historical period is synchronously marked by major advances related to the Senckenberg Laboratory, the first marine institute devoted to the comparison of modern and fossil depositional environments. Founded by Rudolf Richter in 1928 at Wilhelmshaven (Wadden Sea), it is regarded as the birthplace of modern ichnology (Cadée and Goldring, 2007).

What prompted this change in the way of studying traces was a combination of factors. Translations and reviews of Lyell's *Principles of Geology* were published, especially in France and Germany, from the late 1830s onward (Vaccari, 1998). German geoscientists were particularly receptive to modern environments, as shown by the influential work of Johannes Walther (Middleton, 2003). Of further significance for neoichnology, Nathorst's work promptly penetrated the German-speaking area, as recognized by Fuchs (1895).

In this scientific context, Rudolf Richter developed a strong interest for tidal areas as open-air laboratories where one may see geology at work. For instance, he spent several weeks on a *Wohnbake* (a tidal palafitte-like observation post) with his wife Emma (Cadée and Goldring, 2007). It was probably during that and similar fieldwork that he sought a permanent facility for the study of modern environments. Richter fulfilled this idea in 1928, when he founded the "Senckenberg am Meer" Institute in Wilhelmshaven (Germany). From the very beginning of the institute, ichnology occupied a central place. Soon, the Senckenberg Marine Institute became renowned as a center for ichnology and a magnet for biologists and paleontologists alike.

As a result of his actualistic research, Richter coined the terms *Aktuopaläontologie* (Richter, 1928) and *bioturbate Textur* (Richter, 1952). The Senckenberg Marine Institute had profound and far-reaching effects on the history of ichnology, being a source of inspiration for generations of ichnologists. Richter's articles on modern analogs of *Skolithos* were influential for his contemporaries, such as the Fentons (Cadée and Goldring, 2007). In this regard, numerous

English reviews contributed to disseminate Richter's work outside from Germany (Cadée and Goldring, 2007).

When Richter was designated director of the Senckenberg Museum, Walter Häntzschel became his successor at Wilhelmshaven. Walter Häntzschel, who first worked on trace fossils from the Createceous of Saxony, led the Senckenberg Institution from 1934–1938 before he continued his ichnological work in Dresden (see Cadée and Goldring, 2007). In the same period, an important contribution originated far from Senckenberg: it was Othenio Abel's *Vorzeitliche Lebenspuren*, which became the standard reference book over the next 20 years (Abel, 1935; Osgood, 1975).

In 1938, Wilhelm Schäfer succeeded Häntzschel at Wilhelmshaven. Schäfer continued to develop the *Aktuopaläontologie* as an important branch of geosciences, with special focus on facies relationships. Unfortunately, the world was entering a tumultuous period, which culminated in the dramatic events of World War II. Ichnology suffered heavily from these years: Richter tried to reduce Nazi influence in Senckenberg, Häntzschel was drafted in a Russian prison camp, Schäfer was in military service, and *Senckenberg am Meer* was almost destroyed.

After the war, Häntzschel worked as a librarian in Hamburg, becoming an expert in ichnological literature (Cadée and Goldring, 2007). This opened the doors for his most influential contribution, the ichnological section of the Treatise of Invertebrate Paleontology (Häntzschel, 1975). In 1947, Schäfer started to rebuild the Marine Institute and its research facilities. Though never part of the Wilhelmshaven group, Adolf Seilacher had proficient contacts with Schäfer and Häntzschel (Seilacher, 2007). This cultural exchange, together with the studies on the Wadden Sea, formed the base for Seilacher's seminal papers, which initiated the Modern Era of Ichnology (Cadée and Goldring, 2007).

9. MODERN ERA

9.1 The Ethological Revolution

The Seilacherian approach of the early 1950s reshaped ichnology by opening up new pursuits unexpected in the classical approaches of the previous stages. Adolf Seilacher (Fig. 4A) significantly contributed to the conceptual framework of modern ichnology, establishing trace fossils as facies indicators. A considerable part of the conceptual innovations introduced by Seilacher evolved around one concept, *viz*. that trace fossils are a manifestation of behavior. On this side, Seilacher (1953) developed an ethological classification, consisting of basic categories named for the prevailing behavioral pattern. For instance, cubichnia correspond to resting traces. As Cadée and Goldring (2007) argued, Seilacher's ethological classification was possibly influenced

FIGURE 4 Important personalities of the Modern Era. (A) Adolf Seilacher. (B) James Howard. (C) Marian Książkiewicz.

by earlier taxonomical categorizations such as those by Richter and Krejci-Graf (see also Häntzschel, 1975: W17).

During the same years, ichnologists started to pay attention to the spatial arrangement of trace fossils. Seilacher (1953, 1964) and Martinsson (1965) developed two different toponomical classifications, both based on the spatial relationship between a trace fossil and its casting medium (see Bromley, 1996 and Rindsberg, 2012, for a detailed treatment of both classifications). The set of terms introduced by Seilacher and Martinsson were rapidly adapted as a powerful and easy-to-use descriptive tool.

In his forward-looking article, Häntzschel (1955) recognized the value of the *Spuren-Vergesellschaftung* (trace-fossil association) for the characterization of sedimentary environments and *Ichno-Fazies*. These principles were emphasized by Seilacher's ethological approach, stating that trace fossils reveal fossil behavior and, as such, can be modified by the environment. Seilacher discerned the divergence between shallow-marine and deep-sea trace-fossil assemblages at a global scale and throughout the Phanerozoic (Pemberton et al., 2001; Seilacher, 2007). These propositions were the cornerstone for the ichnofacies concept, originally consisting of six sets of traces named for a characteristic ichnotaxon and related to a bathymetric gradient (Seilacher, 1967). Ichnofacies are distinctive, recurring ethological groupings of traces with specific environmental significance. Initially, paleobathymetry was the principal controlling factor, but more environmental implications underlie the modern concept (i.e., substrate consistency, hydrodynamics, turbidity, food resources; MacEachern et al., 2007, 2012).

Seilacher built the archetypal ichnofacies on a great deal of empirical observations (Seilacher, 2007: 205). Indeed, the ichnofacies concept was chronologically preceded by contacts with Schäfer and Häntzschel at the Senckenberg

Institute in Wilhelmshaven, examination of flysch ichnocoenoses in Italy, and an expedition to the Salt Range in Pakistan (Seilacher, 2007: VII). Later, Seilacher has put much effort in the use of trace fossils for paleoecological reconstructions; recognition of depositional environments; trace-fossil evolution; and ichnostratigraphy, ideas, and results which are manifested in his book on *Trace Fossil Analysis* (Seilacher, 2007).

It is important to point out that, in the same period, the school of researchers of the Senckenberg Marine Institute continued to achieve significant results, among which are the works of Häntzschel, Schäfer, Reineck, Dörjes, and Hertweck (Supplementary Material). In particular, Reineck (1963) established a classification of bioturbation from the North Sea as the basis of the modern bioturbation index scheme (Knaust, 2012b). Based on neoichnological studies in the North Sea and on Sapelo Island (Georgia, USA), Günther Hertweck developed methods for the analysis of ichnocoenoses in the light of their sedimentological context, environmental significance, and facies zonation (Hertweck, 1970, 1972). This approach was later developed into the study of ichnofabrics, a concept widely used today (Ekdale et al., 2012). An important milestone in the history of ichnology is the *Trace Fossils and Problematica* volume by Häntzschel. Its second edition (Häntzschel, 1975), chronologically corresponding with other seminal contributions about trace fossils (Basan, 1978; Crimes and Harper, 1970; Frey, 1975) and the history of ichnology (Osgood, 1975; Sarjeant, 1974), broadly defines the limit of the early Modern Era.

9.2 Early Modern Era: A New Impetus for the Study of Traces

Ichnology owes an immense debt to Seilacher, not only for the development of clear goals and methods (Osgood, 1975), but also for giving new impetus to the study of trace fossils. Indeed, in many regions, the resurgence of interest in trace fossils was largely due to the work of Seilacher. Seilacher had frequent contacts with Jacques Lessertisseur in France; Roland Goldring in Britain; and Richard Osgood, among others, in the United States. Osgood (1975) pointed out that, as early as 1956, Lessertisseur authored *Traces fossiles d'activité animale et leur signification paléobiologique*, which gave an excellent panorama of the discipline and reviewed the German work of Seilacher in French. This important volume initiated the Modern Era in France although, despite the recognized importance of trace fossils, ichnology was not considered as a major discipline of the earth sciences.

Goldring et al. (2000) indicated that the development of modern ichnology in Britain emerged from three main phases:

1. The pioneer work of Scott Simpson, who was familiar with the pre-World War II work of Richter's Frankfurt School. From 1955 to 1956, Simpson was the Ph.D. supervisor of Roland Goldring, who met many of the leaders

of the Senckenberg School of researchers, including Richter, Häntzschel, Schäfer, Seilacher, and Reineck (Pollard, 2007).

2. Seilacher's visit in 1962 and subsequent publication of his work in English. During the 1960s, Roland Goldring, George Farrow, Peter Crimes, James Harper, Richard Bromley, and J. I. Chisholm gave a new impulse to ichnology, applying trace fossils to sedimentology, facies analysis, stratigraphical correlation, study of hardgrounds, and core analysis (Supplementary Material: http://booksite.elsevier.com/9780444538130).
3. The First International Trace Fossil Meeting (Liverpool, 1970), which resulted in the volume *Trace Fossils* (Crimes and Harper, 1970), provided a great stimulus to British ichnologists.

The seminal publications of Adolf Seilacher in Germany and Jacques Lessertisseur in France during the 1950s did not have as immediate an impact in North America as they did in Europe, though Ager, Goldring, Simpson, and others were inspired by it in England. When the new ideas were presented in English, geologists in North America began to pay attention. It was Seilacher's demonstration that trace fossils could be used as bathymetric indicators, presented at the Annual Meeting of the Geological Society of America in Cincinnati in 1962, that seized the attention of American researchers. This was a seminal talk indeed, for Seilacher inspired Richard Osgood to begin his innovative dissertation, published in 1970 as *Trace Fossils of the Cincinnati Area*. This work emphasized the relationship of formal ichnotaxa to behavior as opposed to morphology and still ranks as one of the most influential ichnological studies ever performed.

Geologists of the Humble Petroleum Company (later Exxon) invited Seilacher to return to the United States for a summer to explore trace fossils in critical outcrops and core. Graduate student James D. Howard accompanied him and was inspired to conduct his own research in ichnology; and he inspired C. Kent Chamberlain. Seilacher's report was proprietary, but similar work was published (e.g., Seilacher, 1964: fig. 7). To place the significance of the bathymetric use of trace fossils in context, one must recall that until the work of Kuenen and Bouma, flysch was thought by many geologists to be of intertidal origin. Seilacher's research, along with that of micropaleontologists, sedimentologists, and structural geologists, allowed the discovery of vast resources of petroleum.

9.3 The Golden Age of North American Ichnology

The 1970s were a golden age for ichnology, and Robert W. Frey stands out as the most important ichnologist in North America, for he inspired a generation of researchers (Pemberton, 1992). Frey ascribed his initial inspiration in trace fossils to reading Derek Ager's *Principles of Paleoecology* (Rindsberg, 1999). Frey began his research in the Cretaceous chalk of the Western Interior Basin. Realizing that he needed experience with modern processes, he took a course in 1965 at the marine station at Beaufort, North Carolina, where he heard of James Howard

(Fig. 4B), a chance that eventually led to Frey's being hired by the University of Georgia. Several happy years of ichnological research followed at the University of Georgia Marine Institute on Sapelo Island, where the two joined forces and began to publish works that attracted a long series of graduate students. The petroleum-savvy James Howard invited Hans-Erich Reineck and other researchers from the Senckenberg Institute, resulting in two thematic volumes of *Senckenbergiana Maritima* and establishing Sapelo Island as a touchstone for neoichnology. Marginal-marine environments were extensively studied, leading to the discovery of stratigraphic traps in the Western Interior Basin and elsewhere, notably by Robert Weimer and his students at the Colorado School of Mines.

Howard established the *Ichnology Newsletter* in 1968 as a means to share recent findings, and this "gray" periodical, the first devoted to ichnology, has continued episodically to the present day. Frey corresponded with ichnologists throughout the world to put the basics of the science, especially its terminology, on a firm basis. He organized and edited the first summation of ichnology, *The Study of Trace Fossils* (Frey, 1975), the publication of which galvanized many students to enter the field. About the same time, the *Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists (now: Society for Sedimentary Research*, *SEPM)* established its *Trace Fossil Research Group*, which was influential during the crucial 1970s, when surges in the price of oil encouraged new methods of exploration. The recognized importance of ichnology in the petroleum industry fostered the study of trace fossils in core. Among the first to bring this approach in practice, C. Kent Chamberlain studied the core appearance of several ichnogenera (Bromley, 1996: 261) and made important achievements in the fields of ichnotaxonomy and paleoethology (Seilacher, 2007: 105).

Although this section deals with the early Modern Era, it is important to note that this golden age laid the basis of present-day North American ichnology, acting by direct transmission of knowledge. An intricate set of connections departs from John E. Warme, who focused on deep-sea ichnology and on bioerosion during the 1970s and 1980s. He taught Allan "Tony" A. Ekdale and others at Rice University before joining the faculty of the Colorado School of Mines, where he taught Andrew K. Rindsberg before moving onto sedimentological topics. Ekdale went on to the University of Utah and developed the ichnofabric approach together with long-term collaborator Richard Bromley. Together with J. F. Bockelie, the pair founded the long-lasting series of *International Ichnofabric Workshops* (see Ekdale et al., 2012); Bromley (1990) successively authored the influential textbook *Trace Fossils*: *Biology and Taphonomy*. Notably, the book was translated into German, Japanese, and Chinese (Bromley, personal communication). Another example is represented by Frey and Pemberton, who established a fruitful collaboration in the 1980s. Among other accomplishments, they taught one of the first courses in ichnology in North America and founded the first standard journal in the field, *Ichnos* (1990). Pemberton went on to the University of Alberta, teaching many of the most active researchers in petroleum ichnology and leading numerous workshops for petroleum companies around the world.

David Bottjer taught the first ichnological course in North America at the University of Southern California. He is probably best known for developing the tiering concept along with William Ausich, among many other accomplishments (Supplementary Material: http://booksite.elsevier.com/9780444538130). His students include many of today's most active ichnologists. The loose association of researchers connected with the Gerace Research Station on San Salvador (Bahamas) should be mentioned as well. Centered on H. Allen Curran of the Smith College, they include many accomplished researchers. Notably, Curran (1985) edited the first ichnological book treating all major depositional environments. Space does not allow a complete listing of every North American ichnologist here; our intent is to make clear that many of the most influential were inspired and trained by other ichnologists, and many indeed at a few centers.

9.4 The Eastern Bloc During the Early Modern Era

The social and political consequences of World War II influenced the development of ichnology. The rise of English and the decline of German as the international language of science created new channels for disseminating research at a global scale. On the geopolitical side, the Soviet Union and the United States emerged as rival superpowers after the end of the war. The so-called Eastern Bloc, under direct influence of the Soviet Union, developed an independent but complementary school of ichnology.

East German paleontologist Arno Herman Müller worked, based on his foundations of biostratinomy, on many ichnological issues from the Carboniferous, Permian, Triassic, and Cretaceous of Germany. In his classic textbook *Lehrbuch der Paläozoologie*, he dedicated a long appendix on the ichnology of invertebrates with focus on facies reconstruction (Müller, 1989, and references therein).

The Polish geologist Marian Książkiewicz (Fig. 4C) occupies a prominent place in the fields of ichnology and sedimentary geology. At the early beginnings of the Modern Era, Książkiewicz (1954) distinguished between pre- and post-depositional trace fossils; this fundamental idea was developed and popularized in the successive decade by Seilacher (see Seilacher, 2007: 206). Książkiewicz had also a profound impact in ichnotaxonomy; his numerous contributions were summarized in two classical works (Książkiewicz, 1970, 1977), in which trace fossils are classified in nine morphological groups. During his career, Książkiewicz formed one of the largest ichnological collections in the world, which has been studied by later workers, such as Kern and Uchman (Supplementary Material: http://booksite.elsevier.com/9780444538130). Książkiewicz also worked on paleoecology, stratigraphy, taphonomy, and paleoenvironmental significance of flysch trace fossils, trying to calibrate bathymetry of trace fossils on the basis of benthic Foraminifera (Supplementary Material: http://booksite.elsevier.com/9780444538130).

In the same period, an active group of researchers assembled in Warsaw. Centered on Radwański, Karaszewski, Orłowski, and Roniewicz, they focused particularly on early Paleozoic and Jurassic units from the Holy Cross Mountains. Notably, Radwański and Roniewicz developed the ichnocoenosis concept (Häntzschel, 1975: W2). Radwański pioneered the application of borings for defining paleoshorelines, although he did not follow the parataxonomical system in naming trace fossils (Häntzschel, 1975). Among other Polish contributions may be noted those by Nowak, Birkenmajer, Ślączka on ichnotaxonomy and ethological analysis of flysch trace fossils (Häntzschel, 1975).

As concerns the Russian academic scenario, the Modern Era saw many of the main characters of the previous stage. For instance, Vassoievich (1953) supported the ichnological nature of "fucoids" by analyzing several traces from the Caucasus and the Carpathians. Grossheim gave some correct interpretations but withdrew his opinion (Grossheim, 1946) about a mudcrack origin of *Paleodictyon* and placed it among biogenics (Imprints of snail eggs or imprints of algae). Similarly, he regarded *Ubinia wassoevitschi* as seaweed and interpreted some star-shaped trace fossils (*Lorenzinia*, *Atollites)* as imprints of ammonite shells (Supplementary Material: http://booksite.elsevier.com/9780444538130).

Within the middle to late twentieth century, ichnologists came to see Russia and central Asia as a place of interest for field investigation. This period of intense ichnological traveling was inaugurated between 1930 and 1960 by Hecker and Vialov, who described many invertebrate and vertebrate ichnotaxa from Russia, Ukraine, and central Asia (Häntzschel, 1975). Vialov also proposed a new classification of trace fossils (Häntzschel, 1975: W23–W24). However, his definition of trace fossils was broad, unfitting to the mainstream opinion (i.e., Bertling et al., 2006; Knaust, 2012a). Nevertheless, Vialov's ideas are still vivid in many Russian scientific institutions, partly because of his influential textbook (Mikuláš and Dronov, 2006; Vialov, 1966).

Between the late 1950s and 1970s, Romanian paleontology saw significant achievements in the field of vertebrate ichnology, for which reason Brustur (1997) distinguished a Stage of Vertebrate Footprints in Romanian Ichnology. An important figure of this stage is the academician Gheorghe Murgeanu, who promoted several sedimentological investigations, while Nicolae Panin gave a great impulse to paleoichnological studies. In the same period, Miroslav Plička, Ilja Pek, and Ivo Chlupáč contributed to Czech ichnology by ichnotaxonomical proposals, descriptions of trace fossils in unusual substrates and settings, and ethological interpretations (Supplementary Material: http://booksite.elsevier.com/9780444538130).

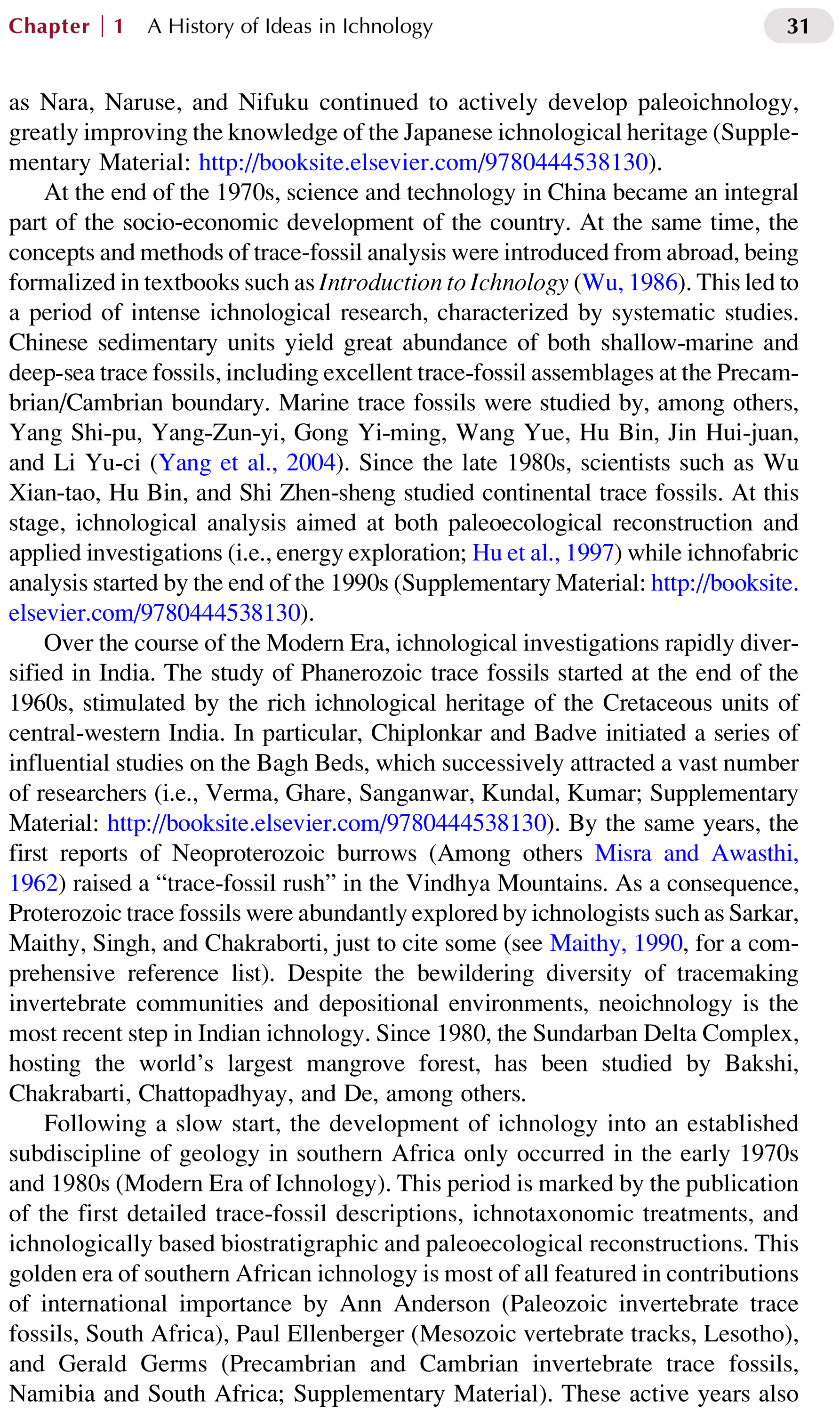
9.5 Global Ichnology

The fruitful advancements made at the European and North American schools were accompanied by a global momentum guiding the development of ichnology at a large scale. Nevertheless, mode and tempo of this expansion were slightly different in Asia, South America, and Australia with respect to the other areas.

Between 1950 and 1965, Rodolfo Casamiquela and the Italian-Argentinean Joaquin Frenguelli opened the avenues for the development of modern South American ichnology. While previous studies mostly mentioned trace fossils as accessory components, their works were entirely devoted to ichnology (Supplementary Material). The birth of South American Ichnology took place between the 1960s and the 1980s and is illustrated by the work of researchers in Argentina, Venezuela, and Brazil. Although the scope of some of these studies is still mostly regional, trace fossils moved from the margins to the core. This tendency undoubtedly reflected global developments in the discipline, most likely the influential work of Adolf Seilacher, who was personally connected with some of the classic figures of this age during his frequent trips to South America. At the same time that Borrello undertook his research in Argentina, Macsotay (1967) dealt with Cenozoic turbidite trace fossils from Venezuela. Macsotay's work gave a strong impulse to the use of trace fossils in paleoenvironmental reconstructions, particularly oriented to the flourishing oil industry in Venezuela, an applied side of ichnology that was subsequently explored by another Venezuelan ichnologist, Nicolas Muñoz. In the same period, Rodolfo Casamiquela and the Italian-Brazilian priest Giuseppe Leonardi investigated vertebrate ichnology (see Fernandes et al., 2002, for a comprehensive bibliographic review).

The next phase of studies within this age took place in the 1970s and 1980s, particularly with the work by Florencio Aceñolaza and his research associates in the Precambrian and early Paleozoic units of north-western Argentina. In the same years, there was a rapid development of Brazilian invertebrate ichnology, as shown by multiple contributions of Gerardo Muñiz and Antonio Fernandes (Fernandes et al., 2002). In Brazil, new studies were undertaken during the 1980s by Henrique Godoy Ciguel in Paleozoic units and Ismar de Souza Carvalho, mostly on vertebrate ichnology (Fernandes et al., 2002). Among other Argentinean contributions may be noted those by Ricardo Alonso on vertebrate ichnology, Jose Laza on ant trace fossils, Poiré on the sedimentological application of trace fossils, and Luis Buatois and Gabriela Mángano whose multifaceted work is summarized in a textbook (Supplementary Material: http://booksite.elsevier.com/9780444538130).

On the other side of the ocean, Asian ichnology followed a composite development, to some extent comparable to the recent history of South American ichnology. In Japan, trace fossils have received vague interpretations ("sand pipes", "problematica") since the 1960s, when the description and taxonomy of some Japanese trace fossils were carried out by Katto, Shuto, and Shiraishi (Supplementary Material: http://booksite.elsevier.com/9780444538130). During the early 1970s and 1980s, there was an increased interest in trace fossils as environmental indicators. For example, Kikuchi (1972) suggested the use of "white vermiform trace fossils" (successively identified as *Macaronichnus segregatis*) for recognizing beach environments. Studies on paleoethology and tracemaking mechanisms began in the 1980s with Kotake, famed for his model of *Zoophycos* (Kotake, 1989). In the following years, scientists such



as Nara, Naruse, and Nifuku continued to actively develop paleoichnology, greatly improving the knowledge of the Japanese ichnological heritage (Supplementary Material: http://booksite.elsevier.com/9780444538130).

At the end of the 1970s, science and technology in China became an integral part of the socio-economic development of the country. At the same time, the concepts and methods of trace-fossil analysis were introduced from abroad, being formalized in textbooks such as *Introduction to Ichnology* (Wu, 1986). This led to a period of intense ichnological research, characterized by systematic studies. Chinese sedimentary units yield great abundance of both shallow-marine and deep-sea trace fossils, including excellent trace-fossil assemblages at the Precambrian/Cambrian boundary. Marine trace fossils were studied by, among others, Yang Shi-pu, Yang-Zun-yi, Gong Yi-ming, Wang Yue, Hu Bin, Jin Hui-juan, and Li Yu-ci (Yang et al., 2004). Since the late 1980s, scientists such as Wu Xian-tao, Hu Bin, and Shi Zhen-sheng studied continental trace fossils. At this stage, ichnological analysis aimed at both paleoecological reconstruction and applied investigations (i.e., energy exploration; Hu et al., 1997) while ichnofabric analysis started by the end of the 1990s (Supplementary Material: http://booksite.elsevier.com/9780444538130).

Over the course of the Modern Era, ichnological investigations rapidly diversified in India. The study of Phanerozoic trace fossils started at the end of the 1960s, stimulated by the rich ichnological heritage of the Cretaceous units of central-western India. In particular, Chiplonkar and Badve initiated a series of influential studies on the Bagh Beds, which successively attracted a vast number of researchers (i.e., Verma, Ghare, Sanganwar, Kundal, Kumar; Supplementary Material: http://booksite.elsevier.com/9780444538130). By the same years, the first reports of Neoproterozoic burrows (Among others Misra and Awasthi, 1962) raised a “trace-fossil rush” in the Vindhya Mountains. As a consequence, Proterozoic trace fossils were abundantly explored by ichnologists such as Sarkar, Maithy, Singh, and Chakraborti, just to cite some (see Maithy, 1990, for a comprehensive reference list). Despite the bewildering diversity of tracemaking invertebrate communities and depositional environments, neoichnology is the most recent step in Indian ichnology. Since 1980, the Sundarban Delta Complex, hosting the world’s largest mangrove forest, has been studied by Bakshi, Chakrabarti, Chattopadhyay, and De, among others.

Following a slow start, the development of ichnology into an established subdiscipline of geology in southern Africa only occurred in the early 1970s and 1980s (Modern Era of Ichnology). This period is marked by the publication of the first detailed trace-fossil descriptions, ichnotaxonomic treatments, and ichnologically based biostratigraphic and paleoecological reconstructions. This golden era of southern African ichnology is most of all featured in contributions of international importance by Ann Anderson (Paleozoic invertebrate trace fossils, South Africa), Paul Ellenberger (Mesozoic vertebrate tracks, Lesotho), and Gerald Germs (Precambrian and Cambrian invertebrate trace fossils, Namibia and South Africa; Supplementary Material). These active years also led to pioneering application of trace fossils to sedimentary facies interpretation and incorporation of neoichnological studies in trace-fossil interpretations (see works by Hobday, Mason, Shone, Smith, Stanistreet, Rust, and Turner; Supplementary Material: http://booksite.elsevier.com/9780444538130).

10. CONCLUSIONS AND DISCUSSION

10.1 Evolution of the Interpretation of Trace Fossils

The collection of numerous bibliographic resources allows building a database (Supplementary Material: http://booksite.elsevier.com/9780444538130), graphically resulting in a semiquantitative evolutionary tree of ichnology (Fig. 5). This "tree of ichnology" supports the reliability of the current periodization of the history of ichnology and shows very well the phases of ferment and stasis in

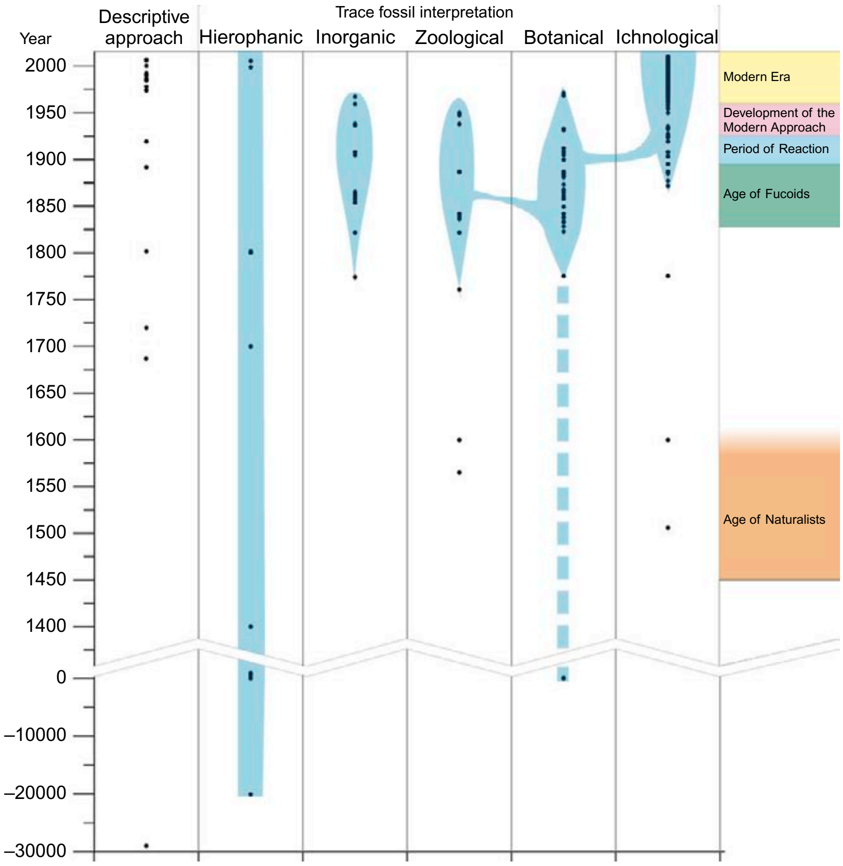


FIGURE 5 Tree of ichnology, showing the evolution in the interpretation of trace fossils. Dots correspond to bibliographic data in the Supplementary Material: http://booksite.elsevier.com/9780444538130.

ichnological research, that is, the crisis that followed the dismissal of fucoids (Fig. 5). Accordingly, the history of ichnology is paced by discontinuities and dominant interpretations; although at a narrower temporal scale, the development of ichnological concepts has an incremental (conservative) evolution.

10.2 Modern Centers of Ichnological Research

A great part of modern-day ichnological schools is best seen in the light of past historical events. The recent history of ichnology pictures a decline in working invertebrate ichnologists in many cultural areas, such as Italy, France, and Britain. While this critical situation is a recent phenomenon in Britain, the Italian and French decline is a direct by-product of the Age of Reaction. However, fields such as the ethology of trace fossils, facies analysis, and the study of arthropod trackways still remain active in these cultural areas. In contrast, new centers have arisen in Europe, South America, and Asia (e.g., Spain, Brazil, and China) as a direct consequence of the global impetus of the early modern era. Likewise, direct transmission of knowledge played an important role in the development of many ichnological schools, that is, the major part of active North American researchers was trained by other ichnologists during the golden age of the 1970s.

10.3 Modern Trends in Ichnology as a Legacy from the Past

Isaac Newton's famous admonition about standing on the shoulders of giants fits well with present-day ichnology. In fact, modern ichnology expanded substantially on the achievements of prior stages, which were influencing and guiding its contemporary trends. For instance, the ethological revolution of the 1950s established trace fossils as representing fossil behavior, and for this reason, they are nowadays crucial ingredients of both evolutionary paleoecology and paleobiology. The mentioned assumptions are valid even for those concepts explained by the impact of individual researchers, such as ichnofacies. Obviously, the ichnofacies concept primarily derived from the brilliant intuitions of Adolf Seilacher, although it would not exist in the present form without a set of antecedents such as Nathorst and the Wilhelmshaven school.

However, the ichnofacies approach is based on the interpretation of individual morphologies, and for this reason, it is difficult to apply to well cores (Seilacher, 2007: 201). Consequently, since the 1980s, some workers have encouraged consideration of those aspects of the texture that result from bioturbation and bioerosion: ichnofabrics (Bromley and Ekdale, 1986; Ekdale et al., 2012). The ichnofabric paradigm appeared to be an excellent methodology for paleoenvironmental reconstruction, complementary to the ichnofacies approach. It found particular application in the study of coalfields (i.e., Pollard, 1988) and hydrocarbon reservoirs (Knaust, 2012b; Taylor and Goldring, 1993).

Not only does the importance of historical awareness regard the question of memory, but also analogs from history can serve as a guide or inspiration for future insights. For instance, history reminds us of the cultural value of trace fossils. Already in the seventeenth century, Bauhin included invertebrate trace fossils in his tourist guide of Bad Boll, Germany (Seilacher, 2007) and Jacinto Pedro Gomes pioneered geoconservation of dinosaur tracksites in the nineteenth century (Supplementary Material: http://booksite.elsevier.com/9780444538130). Vertebrate tracksites play a major role in ichnological geotourism, although invertebrate geosites are also under development, providing new economic activities and additional sources of income, especially in rural regions (i.e., the Ichnological Park of Penha Garcia, Portugal; Neto de Carvalho et al., 2009).

As concerns scientific research, history shows us that almost every major idea in ichnology has depended on neoichnological observations; it is a pervasive influence. As Gingras et al. (2011) argued, the models we have for animal/sediment relations are largely based on neoichnological studies of the 1950s, 1960s, and 1970s. History warns us that for higher-resolution models, new studies on modern environments are required.

10.4 Disciplinary and Interdisciplinary Aspects in Ichnology

Owing to its nature, ichnology is a system of knowledge with a very well-defined nucleus (traditional ichnology) but with poorly defined borders. “Traditional ichnology” is often based on a geological background, but it blurs in a vast gray area shared with other disciplines. A typical example is given by recent traces, the study of which is often referred to biology, archeology, or forensic science, avoiding mention to ichnology (Baucon et al., 2008; Bromley, 1996: xi). This tendency can be traced back to the nineteenth century (i.e., Wood, 1866), and it is still influencing the study of traces. For instance, significant overlap exists between neoichnology and tracking, a discipline practiced by hunting guides, biologists, search-and-rescue teams, soldiers in war, and forensic investigators (Cunningham, 2004; Liebenberg et al., 2010). According to Liebenberg et al. (2010), tracking involves each and every indication of an animal’s presence. It typically includes not only traces (i.e., footprints, feces, burrows) but also other structures (i.e., eggs, auditory signs, etc.).

The present organization of scientific knowledge is a product of historical phenomena, and the study of traces makes no exception. While earth sciences had a prevalent role in the evolution of traditional ichnology, the development of modern tracking has been guided by military, zoological, and forensic specialties since the early nineteenth century. Despite of the commonality of subject matters and internal logic, ichnology is poorly connected to tracking, although recent cases of mutual recognition are recorded (i.e., Eiseman et al., 2010: ix; Lockley and Meyer, 2000: 1).

This scenario fits a long-standing trend in science: the uncommunicative piling-up of similar fields of research (Campbell, 1969). Such clustering of specialties results in lack of communication (i.e., unshared knowledge between ichnologists and biologists) and duplication of effort (i.e., ichnology and tracking embody their own separate terminology, nomenclature, and community). Additionally, this phenomenon produces knowledge gaps between or at the edges of disciplinary clusters. This is the case of root-related structures, which fall in a land of convergence between body and trace fossils, therefore posing a semantic problem in their categorization (Gregory et al., 2004). Although Sarjeant (1975) clearly recognized root systems as trace fossils, they still remain an understudied field. Yet, the assessment of plant trace fossils is typically limited to identifying such structures as “root traces” (Gregory et al., 2004).

Besides the aforementioned semantic issues, the interplay of interpretative, cultural, and historical factors explains the present state of plant ichnology. In fact, plant trace fossils offer significant interpretative challenges, while most of the active ichnologists have a prevailing zoological training (Gregory et al., 2004). Additionally, two distinct historical phenomena played a crucial role. First, Nathorst’s neoichnological experiments involved crustaceans, annelids, and bivalves (Cadée and Goldring, 2007), thus suggesting animals as the main actors in ichnology. Second, and of equal importance, the path between the Period of Reaction and the Modern Era was mediated by the Senckenberg Institute. Being a marine research center, it focused on marine invertebrates, consolidating the leaning toward animal tracemakers.

10.5 Ichnology as a Historical Product

An important point, for our understanding of ichnological innovation, is that the historical background plays a parallel role in respect to the scientific one. Paraphrasing Spencer (1896), ichnologists are the products of their societies, and their actions would be impossible without the conditions built before their lifetime. This question does not only involve catastrophic geopolitical events (e.g., the French Revolution), but also relies on the whole social and cultural scenario. For instance, success of an ichnological concept depends as much on the idea itself as on its recognition by the scientific community. A clear example comes from the roots of ichnology: the innovative ideas of Leonardo da Vinci did not influence the course of ichnology because he compiled handwritten manuscripts in mirror-image Italian, at a time when scientific communication rested on Latin treatises. It is therefore evident that the question of language and scientific communication plays a crucial role. Dominant schools of thought often coincide with the *lingua franca* of the moment: just coincidence or factual interrelation?

Technology has been a driving force both in the field of scientific communication and in the design of analytic tools. For instance, the invention of movable-type printing spreads the results of the Scientific Revolution and allowed the establishment of periodical reports such as the *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society*, one of the oldest scientific journals disseminating ichnological ideas. This historical aspect is clearly seen in the radical changes introduced by the advent of digital media. The impact of digital technologies such as internet, email, and PDF, brought the ability to easily move ichnological information between media and to access or distribute it remotely. Similarly, they implied a greater interconnectedness between researchers and encouraged social research. Nowadays, the *Skolithos* forum and the *Ichnology Newsletter* are digital-based media widely used for informal communications. However, in contrast with other scientific disciplines, ichnology is lacking a database of ichnological data. With increased accessibility to and elaboration upon advanced analytical techniques, new methods and perspectives in the study of trace fossils are recently emerging. These include molecular paleontology methods, 3-D visualization, and computer modeling of trace fossils, topoichnology, theoretical foraging (i.e., the studies by Gong, Hu, Si, Plotnick in Supplementary Material: http://booksite.elsevier.com/9780444538130 see Knaust, 2012b). It is desirable that these innovations should bring the same stimuli of the techniques designed and improved by the Senckenberg am Meer scientists (e.g., box cores, sediment peels, resin casts; Cadée and Goldring, 2007).

In conclusion, this historical synthesis shows that innovation in ichnology is fueled by a complex interplay of factors: not only scientific but also geopolitical, social, and technological. Historical knowledge of such factors will inspire new directions in further investigations and define the place of ichnology in our culture.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Andrea Baucon sincerely thanks Richard G. Bromley and Dirk Knaust for the invitation to compile this contribution. The chapter greatly benefited from the constructive reviews of Günther Hertweck and Richard G. Bromley. This chapter directly benefited from helpful correspondence with Leonardo Ambasciano, Matteo Belvedere, David Bressan, Mathias Heckroth, Scott Linklater, Duncan McIlroy, Fabio Massimo Petti, and Maša Surić. The work of Hu, Hu, Song, Wang, Yi-ming, Zhang, and Zhang was supported by the National Natural Science Foundation of China (No. 40872001) and by the Foundation from the Higher Education Innovative Teams of Henan Province, Developing Projects of Science and Technology of Henan Province (No. 092300410167), and the Doctoral Program Fund of High education of China (No.20094116110002), as well as Open Projects of Key Laboratory of Biogenic Traces & Sedimentary Minerals of Henan Province (No. OTMP0904).

REFERENCES

Abel, O., 1926. Amerikafahrt. Fischer, Jena, 462 pp.

Abel, O., 1935. Vorzeitliche Lebensspuren. Fischer, Jena, 644 pp.

Ammon, U., 1998. Ist Deutsch noch internationale Wissenschaftssprache? Englisch auch für die Lehre an den deutschsprachigen Hochschulen. De Gruyter, Berlin, New York, 330 pp.

Basan, P.B. (Ed.), 1978. Trace Fossil Concepts. SEPM Short Course 5, 181 pp.

Batsch, A.J.G.C., 1802. Taschenbuch für mineralogische Excursionen in die umliegende Gegend um Jena. Industrie–Comptoirs, Weimar, 361 pp.

Baucon, A., 2009. Ulisse Aldrovandi (1522–1605): the study of trace fossils during the Renaissance. Ichnos 16, 245–256.

Baucon, A., 2010. Leonardo da Vinci, the founding father of ichnology. Palaios 25, 361–367.

Baucon, A., Privitera, S., Morandi Bonacossi, D., Canci, A., Neto de Carvalho, C., Kyriazi, E., Laborel-Deguen, F., Morhange, C., Marriner, N., 2008. Principles of ichnoarchaeology: new frontiers for studying past times. In: Avanzini, M., Petti, F. (Eds.), Italian Ichnology. Studi Trent. Sci. Nat. Acta Geol., vol. 83, pp. 43–72.

Bertling, M., Braddy, S.J., Bromley, R.G., Demathieu, G.R., Genise, J., Mikuláš, R., Nielsen, J.K., Nielsen, K.S.S., Rindsberg, A.K., Schlirf, M., Uchman, A., 2006. Names for trace fossils: a uniform approach. Lethaia 39, 265–286.

Bogatschev (=Bogachev), V.V., 1908. Die problematische Alge *Taonurus* im russischen Paläogen. Ezhegodnik po Geologii y Mineralogii Rossi 10, 221–226.

Bromley, R.G., 1990. Trace Fossils: Biology and Taphonomy. Unwin Hyman, London, 280 pp.

Bromley, R.G., 1996. Trace Fossils: Biology, Taphonomy and Applications. Chapman & Hall, London, 361 pp.

Bromley, R.G., Ekdale, A.A., 1986. Composite ichnofabrics and tiering of burrows. Geol. Mag. 231, 59–65.

Brongniart, A., 1823. Observations sur les fucoides et sur quelques autres plantes marines fossiles. Mém. Soc. d'Hist. Nat. Paris 1, 301–321.

Brongniart, A., 1828. Histoire des végétaux fossiles ou recherches botaniques et géologiques sur les végétaux renfermés dans les diverses couches du globe. Dufour et d'Ocagne, Paris 1, 1–488.

Bronn, H.G., 1837. Lethaea Geognostica oder Abbildungen und Beschreibungen der für die Gebirgs-Formationen bezeichnendsten Versteinerungen, vol. 1. Schweizerbart, Stuttgart, 544 pp.

Brustur, T., 1997. The stages of paleoichnological studies in Romania. Geo-Eco-Marina 2, 205–216.

Buckland, W., 1822. Account of an assemblage of fossil teeth and bones of elephant, rhinoceros, hippopotamus, bear, tiger and hyaena, and sixteen other animals; discovered in a cave at Kirkdale, Yorkshire, in the year 1821. Phil. Trans. R. Soc. Lond. 112, 171–236.

Buckland, W., 1836. Geology and Mineralogy Considered with Reference to Natural Theology, vol. 2. William Pickering, London, 599 pp., 128 pp.

Burkhardt, F., Smith, S., 1987. The Correspondence of Charles Darwin: 1844–1846. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 523 pp.

Cadée, G.C., Goldring, R., 2007. The Wadden Sea, cradle of invertebrate ichnology. In: Miller III, W. (Ed.), Trace Fossils. Concepts, Problems, Prospects. Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp. 3–13.

Campbell, D.T., 1969. Ethnocentrism of disciplines and the fish-scale model of omniscience. In: Sherif, M., Sherif, C.W. (Eds.), Interdisciplinary Relationships in the Social Sciences. Aldine, Chicago, pp. 328–348.

Capellini, G., 1867. Ricordi di un viaggio scientifico nell' America Settentrionale nel MDCCCLXIII. G. Vitali, Bologna, 279 pp.

Chew, P.G.L., 2009. Emergent Lingua Francas and World Orders: The Politics and Place of English as a World Language. Taylor & Francis, New York, 287 pp.

Crimes, T.P., Harper, J.C. (Eds.), 1970. Trace Fossils. Seel House Press, Liverpool. Geol. J., Spec. Iss. 3, 547 pp.

Cunningham, T.J., 2004. Scout Tracking Operations: Basic Trailing and Surveillance Concepts for Operational Trackers. Lost Trail Ranch-Scout Tracking School, Cheyenne, 33 pp.

Curran, H.A., 1985. Biogenic Structures: Their Use in Interpreting Depositional Environments. SEPM Spec. Publ., vol. 35, 347 pp.

Davitashili, L.S., 1945. Tsenozy zhivykh organizmovI organicheskikh ostatkov [Coenoses of living organisms and organic remains]. Akademiya Nauk Gruzinskoy SSR 6, 527–534 (in Russian).

de Gibert, J.M., Domènech, R., Martinell, J., 2012. Rocky shorelines. In: Knaust, D., Bromley, R.G. (Eds.), Trace Fossils as Indicators of Sedimentary Environments. Developments in Sedimentology, vol. 64. Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp. 441–462.

De La Beche, H.T., 1846. On the formation of the rocks of south Wales and south western England. Mem. Geol. Surv. Great Britain 1, 1–296.

d'Orbigny, A., 1849. Cours Élémentaire de Paléontologie et de Géologie Stratigraphique, vol. 1. Masson, Paris, 299 pp.

Delgado, J.F.N., 1903. Note sur *Scolithus* Dufrenoyi ROUAULT. Com. Serv. Geol. Portugal 5, 251–253.

De Prado, C., 1864. Descripción Física y Geológica de la Provincia de Madrid. Junta General de Estadística, Madrid 219 pp.

de Saporta, G., 1873. Plantes Jurassiques, Tome 1. Algues, Equisétacées, Characées, Fougères. Paléontologie Française ou Description des Fossiles de la France. 2 série, Végétaux. Masson, Paris, 506 pp., Atlas 70 pl.

de Saporta, G., 1882. A Propos des Algues Fossiles. Masson, Paris, 82 pp., 9 pl.

Duffin, C.J., 2009. "Records of warfare. . .embalmed in the everlasting hills": a history of early coprolite research. Mercian Geol. 17, 101–111.

Dunn, E.J., 1872. Through Bushmanland, Part 1. Cape Monthly Magazine 5, 375–376.

Du Toit, A., 1954. The Geology of South Africa. Oliver and Boys, Edinburgh, 611 pp.

Eiseman, C., Charney, N., Carlson, J., 2010. Tracks and Sign of Insects and Other Invertebrates: A Guide to North American Species. Stackpole Books, Mechanicsburg, 582 pp.

Ekdale, A.A., Bromley, R.G., Knaust, D., 2012. The ichnofabric concept. In: Knaust, D., Bromley, R.G. (Eds.), Trace Fossils as Indicators of Sedimentary Environments. Developments in Sedimentology, vol. 64. Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp. 139–155.

Ellena, E., Escalante, V., 2007. The Last Trackers of the Outback. Amun Ra Films, 51 min.

Fernandes, A.C.S., Borghi, L., Carvalho, I.S., Abreu, C.G., 2002. Guia dos Icnofósseis de Invertebrados do Brasil. Interciencia, Rio de Janeiro, 260 pp.

Forbes, E., 1848. On *Oldhamia*, a new genus of Silurian fossils. J. Geol. Soc. Dublin 4, 20.

Fortis, A., 1774. Alvise Milocco. Venice, vol. 2. 204 pp.

Frey, R.W. (Ed.), 1975. The Study of Trace Fossils. Springer, Berlin, 562 pp.

Frey, L., Frey, M., 2004. The French Revolution. Greenwood Press, Westport, 195 pp.

Fuchs, T., 1895. Studien über Fucoiden und Hieroglyphen. Denkschr. Kais. Akad. Wiss. Wien, Math.-Nat. Kl) 62, 369–448.

Gesner, K. (Ed.), 1565. De Omni Rerum Fossilium Genere. Iacobus Gesnerus, Zürich, 169 pp.

Gingras, M.K., MacEachern, J.A., Dashtgard, S.E., 2011. Process ichnology and the elucidation of physico-chemical stress. Sediment. Geol. 237, 115–134.

Gohau, G., 1991. A History of Geology. Rutgers University Press, New Brunswick, 259 pp.

Goldring, R., Pollard, J.E., Rindsberg, A.K., 2000. Development of invertebrate ichnology in UK: Roland Goldring and John Pollard in interview. Ichnol. Newslett. 22, 40–45.

Golubic, S., Perkins, R.D., Lukas, K.J., 1975. Boring microorganisms and microborings in carbonate substrates. In: Frey, R.W. (Ed.), The Study of Trace Fossils. Springer, Berlin, pp. 229–259.

Gregory, M.R., Martin, A.J., Campbell, K.A., 2004. Compound trace fossils formed by plant and animal interactions: quaternary of northern New Zealand and Sapelo Island, Georgia (USA). Fossils Strata 51, 88–105.

Grossheim, V.A., 1946. O znachienii i metodike izucheniya ieroglifov (na materiale Kavkazkogo flisha) [About the meaning and methods of the study of hieroglyphs (based on material from the Khazak flysch)]. Izvestiya Akad. Nauk SSR, Ser. Geol. 2, 111–120 (in Russian).

Chapter | 1 A History of Ideas in Ichnology 39

Häntzschel, W., 1955. Lebensspuren als Kennzeichen des Sedimentationsraumes. Geol. Rundsch. 43, 551–662.

Häntzschel, W., 1975. Trace fossils and problematica. In: Teichert, C. (Ed.), Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology, Part W, Miscellanea, Supplement 1. Geological Society of America and University of Kansas Press, Boulder, Colorado and Lawrence, Kansas, pp. W1–W269.

Happel, E.G., 1707. Relationes Curiosae oder Denkwürdigkeiten der Welt. Remannischer Verlag, Hamburg, 675 pp.

Heer, O., 1876. Flora Fossilis Helvetiae. Die vorweltliche Flora der Schweiz. J. Wurste, Zürich, 182 pp.

Hertweck, G., 1970. The animal community of a muddy environment and the development of biofacies as effected by the life cycle of the characteristic species. In: Crimes, T.P., Harper, J.C. (Eds.), Trace Fossils. Geol. J., Spec. Iss. 3, pp. 235–242.

Hertweck, G., 1972. Georgia coastal region, Sapelo Island, U.S.A.: sedimentology and biology. V. Distribution and environmental significance of lebensspuren and in-situ skeletal remains. Senckenberg. Marit. 4, 125–167.

Hislop, S., 1860. On the Tertiary deposits associated with Trap rocks in the East Indies. Quat. J. Geol. Soc. Lond. 16, 154–166.

Hitchcock, E., 1836. Ornithichnology. Description of the footmarks of birds (*Ornithichnites*) on New Red Sandstone in Massachusetts. Am. J. Sci. 29, 307–340.

Hitchcock, E., 1858. Ichnology of New England. William White, Boston, 348 pp.

Hu, B., Wang, G., Qi, Y., 1997. Hen Ji Xue Li Lun Yu Ying Yong [Theory and Application of Ichnology]. University of Mining Press, Xuzhou (Jiangsu), 209 pp. (in Chinese).

Kikuchi, T., 1972. Narita-so san hakuhanjo seikon-kaseki to sono kochirigakuteki igi [A characteristic trace fossil in the Narita Formation and its paleogeographical significance]. J. Geol. Soc. Japan 78, 137–144 (in Japanese, with English summary).

Knaust, D., 2012a. Trace-fossil systematics. In: Knaust, D., Bromley, R.G. (Eds.), Trace Fossils as Indicators of Sedimentary Environments. Developments in Sedimentology, vol. 64. Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp. 79–101.

Knaust, D., 2012b. Methodology and techniques. In: Knaust, D., Bromley, R.G. (Eds.), Trace Fossils as Indicators of Sedimentary Environments. Developments in Sedimentology, vol. 64. Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp. 245–271.

Koriba, K., Miki, S., 1931. Hakua-ki izumi-sagan no kaseki kodaiamamo (shinshu) ni kansuru kousatsu [Consideration on *Archaeozostera* (new name) from the Cretaceous Izumi Sandstone]. Chikyu 15, 165–204 (in Japanese).

Kotake, K., 1989. Paleoecology of the *Zoophycos* producers. Lethaia 22, 327–341.

Kryschtofowitsch, A.N., 1911. Ueber problematische Algenreste *Taonurus-Spirophyton* aus Juraablagerungen des Ussuri–Golfes. Izvestia Geologicheskogo Komiteta (Bulletins du Comité Géologique) 191, 477–486.

Książkiewicz, M., 1954. Uwarstwienie frakcjonalne i laminowane we fliszu karpackim [Graded and laminated bedding in the Carpathian Flysch]. Rocznik Polskiego Towarzystwa Geologicznego 22, 399–471 (in Polish, with English summary).

Książkiewicz, M., 1970. Observations on the ichnofauna of the Polish Carpathians. In: Crimes, T.P., Harper, C. (Eds.), Trace Fossils. Geol. J., Spec. Iss. 3, pp. 283–322.

Książkiewicz, M., 1977. Trace fossils in the flysch of the Polish Carpathians. Palaeont. Polon. 36, 1–208.

Lebesconte, P., 1883. Œuvres posthumes de Marie Rouault; suivies de les *Cruziana* et *Rysophycus*, connus sous le nom général de *Bilobites*, sont–ils des végétaux ou des traces d'animaux? Oberthur, Rennes-Paris, pp. 1–73.

Lessertisseur, J., 1956. Traces fossiles d'activité animale et leur signification paléobiologique. Mémoires de la Société Géologique de France, Nouvelle série 74, 150 pp.

Legati, L., 1677. Museo Cospiano Annesso a Quello del Famoso Ulisse Aldrovandi. Giacomo Monti, Bologna, 532 pp.

Lémery, N., 1716. Dictionnaire ou traité universel des drogues simples. Aux Dépens de la Compagnie, Amsterdam, 695 pp.

Lhwyd, E., 1760. Lithophylacii Britannici ichnographia. Edition Alterata. Clarendon Press, Oxford, 156 pp.

Liebenberg, L., Louw, A., Elbroch, M., 2010. Practical Tracking: A Guide to Following Footprints and Finding Animals. Stackpole Books, Mechanicsburg, 344 pp.

Lockley, M.G., Meyer, C., 2000. Dinosaur Tracks and Other Fossil Footprints of Europe. Columbia University Press, New York, 323 pp.

Lockley, M.G., Novikov, V., Santos, V.F., Nessov, L.A., Forney, G., 1994. "Pegadas de Mula": an explanation for the occurrence of Mesozoic traces that resemble mule tracks. Ichnos 3, 125–133.

Łomnicki, A.M., 1886. Słodkowodny utwór trzeciorzędny na Podolu galicyjskim [Tertiary freshwater deposits in the Galician Podolia]. Sprawozdanie Komisji Fizjograficznej Akademii Umiejętności w Krakowie 20, 48–119 (in Polish).

Lowe, P., 2002. Hunters and Trackers of the Australian Desert. Rosenberg Publishing, Dural, 128 pp.

Lyell, C., 1833. Principles of Geology, vol. 2. J. Murray, London, 556 pp.

MacEachern, J.A., Bann, K.L., Gingras, M.K., Zonneveld, J.-P., Dashtgard, S.E., Pemberton, S.G., 2012. The ichnofacies paradigm. In: Knaust, D., Bromley, R.G. (Eds.), Trace Fossils as Indicators of Sedimentary Environments. Developments in Sedimentology, vol. 64. Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp. 103–138.

MacEachern, J.A., Pemberton, S.G., Gingras, M.K., Bann, K.L., 2007. The ichnofacies paradigm: a fifty-year retrospective. In: Miller III, W. (Ed.), Trace Fossils. Concepts, Problems, Prospects. Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp. 52–77.

MacLeay, W.S., 1839. Note on the Annelida. In: Murchison, R.I. (Ed.),The Silurian System. Part 2. J. Murray, London, pp. 699–701.

Macsotay, O., 1967. Huellas problemáticas y su valor paleoecológico en Venezuela. Geos 16, 7–79.

Maithy, P.K., 1990. Metaphyte and metazoan remains from the Indian Proterozoic successions. Palaeobotany 38, 20–28.

Martinsson, A., 1965. Aspects of a Middle Cambrian thanatotope on Öland. Geol. Fören. Stockholm, Förhandl. 87, 181–230.

Mayor, A., Sarjeant, W.A.S., 2001. The folklore of footprints in stone: from classical antiquity to the present. Ichnos 8, 143–163.

McCulloch, J., 1814. Remarks on several parts of Scotland which exhibit quartz rocks, and on the nature and connections of these rocks in general. Trans. Geol. Soc. Lond. 1, 450–487.

Meysman, F.J.R., Middelburg, J.J., Heip, C.H.R., 2006. Bioturbation: a fresh look at Darwin's last idea. Trends Ecol. Evol. 21, 688–695.

Middleton, G.V., 2003. Encyclopedia of Sediments & Sedimentary Rocks. Kluwer Academic Press, Dordrecht, 928 pp.

Mikuláš, R., Dronov, A., 2006. Paleoihnologija—Vvedenie v Izuchenie Iskopaemyh Sledov Zhiznedejatel'nosti (Palaeoichnology—Introduction to the Study of Trace Fossils). Academy of Sciences of Czech Republic, Prague, 122 pp. (in Russian).

Misra, R.C., Awasthi, N., 1962. Sedimentary markings and other structures in the rocks of the Vindhyan Formations of the Son Valley and Maihar-Rewa area, India. J. Sediment. Petrol. 32, 764–775.

Müller, A.H., 1989. Lehrbuch der Paläozoologie. Band II, Invertebraten, Teil 3, Arthropoda 2—Hemichordata. VEB Gustav Fischer, Jena, 775 pp.

Mylius, G.F., 1709. Memorabilium Saxoniæ Subterraneæ, Pars Prima. Friedrich Groschuffen, Leipzig, 89 pp.

Nathorst, A.G., 1881. Om spår av nagra evertebrede djur och deras paleontologiska betydelse. Kongl. Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademien, Handlingar 18, 1–104.

Neto de Carvalho, C., Baucon, A., Catana, M.M., Rodrigues, J., 2009. The Ichnological Park of Penha Garcia: bringing it back to nature and sustainable enjoyment (what's next?). In: Neto de Carvalho, C., Rodrigues, J., Jacinto, A. (Eds.), Geotourism & Local Development Printmor - Rio Maior. Câmara Municipal de Idanha-a-Nova, pp. 161–164.

Nicholson, H.A., 1873. Contributions to the study of the errant annelids of the older Palaeozoic rocks. Proc. R. Soc. Lond. 21, 288–290.

Osgood, R.G., 1970. Trace fossils of the Cincinnati area. Paleont. Am. 6, 281–444.

Osgood, R.G., 1975. The history of invertebrate ichnology. In: Frey, R.W. (Ed.), The Study of Trace Fossils. Springer, Berlin, pp. 3–12.

Palacios, P., 1918. La constitución estratigráfica del Moncayo. Bol. Real Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. 18, 101–103.

Pemberton, S.G., 1992. Memorial to Robert Wayne Frey (1938–1992). Ichnos 2, 1–6.

Pemberton, S.G., Spila, M.V., Pulham, A.J., Saunders, T., MacEachern, J.A., Robbins, D., Sinclair, I.K., 2001. Ichnology & Sedimentology of Shallow to Marginal Marine Systems. Ben Nevis & Avalon reservoirs, Jeanne d'Arc Basin. Geol. Ass. Canada, Short Course Notes 15, 343 pp.

Pemberton, S.G., MacEachern, J.A., Gingras, M.K., 2007. The antecedents of invertebrate ichnology in North America: the Canadian and Cincinnati schools. In: Miller III, W. (Ed.), Trace Fossils. Concepts, Problems, Prospects. Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp. 32–51.

Pemberton, S.G., Frey, R.W., 1990. Darwin on worms: the advent of experimental neoichnology. Ichnos 1, 65–71.

Pollard, J.E., 1988. Trace fossils in coal–bearing sequences. J. Geol. Soc. London 145, 339–350.

Pollard, J.E., 2007. Memorial to Roland Goldring (1928–2005). In: Miller III, W. (Ed.), Trace Fossils. Concepts, Problems, Prospects. Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp. xiii–xiv.

Pusch, G.G., 1837. Polens Paläontologie oder Abbildung und Beschreibung der vorzüglichsten und der noch unbeschriebenen Petrefacten aus den Gebirgsformationen in Polen, Volhynien und den Karpathen. Schweizerbart, Stuttgart, 218 pp.

Raciborski, M., 1890. *Taonurus ultimus* Sap. et Mar. in Galizien. Verhandlungen der kaiserlich-königlichen Geologischen Reichsanstalt 1890, 265–266 (in German).

Reineck, H.-E., 1963. Sedimentgefüge im Bereich der südlichen Nordsee. Abh. Senckenberg. Naturf. Ges. 505, 1–138.

Richter, R., 1928. Aktuopaläontologie und Paläobiologie, eine Abgrenzung. Senckenbergiana 10, 285–292.

Richter, R., 1952. Fluidal-Textur in Sediment-Gesteinen und über Sedifluktion überhaupt. Notizbl. Hess. Landesamtes Bodenforsch. Wiesbaden 6, 67–81.

Rindsberg, A.K., 1999. Interviews in 1987 with the late Robert W. Frey. Ichnol. Newslett. 21, 29–32.

Rindsberg, A.K., 2012. Ichnotaxonomy: finding patterns in a welter of information. In: Knaust, D., Bromley, R.G. (Eds.), Trace Fossils as Indicators of Sedimentary Environments. Developments in Sedimentology, vol. 64. Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp. 45–78.

Rindsberg, A.K., Martin, A.J., 2003. *Arthrophycus* in the Silurian of Alabama (USA) and the problem of compound trace fossils. Palaeogeogr. Palaeoclimat. Palaeoecol. 192, 187–219.

Roselli, F.L., 1938. Apuntes de geología y paleontología uruguaya. Sobre insectos del Cretácico del Uruguay o descubrimiento de admirables instintos constructivos de esa época. Bol. Soc. Amigos Ciencias Naturales "Kraglievich-Fontana" 1, 72–102.

Sacco, F., 1888. Note di Paleoicnologia Italiana. Atti Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat. 31, 151–192.

Sarjeant, W.A.S., 1974. History and bibliography of the study of vertebrate footprints in the British Isles. Palaeogeogr. Palaeoclimat. Palaeoecol. 16, 265–379.

Sarjeant, W.A.S., 1975. Plant trace fossils. In: Frey, R.W. (Ed.), The Study of Trace Fossils. Springer, Berlin, pp. 163–179.

Sarjeant, W.A.S., 1987. The study of fossil vertebrate footprints: a short history and selective bibliography. In: Leonardi, G. (Ed.), Glossary and Manual of Tetrapod Footprint Palaeoichnology, Republica Federativa do Brasil. Ministério das Minas e Energia, Brasilia, Brazil, pp. 1–19.

Savi, P., Meneghini, G., 1851. Osservazioni Stratigrafiche e Paleontologiche Concernenti la Geologia della Toscana e Paesi Limitrofi. Stamperia Granducale, Firenze, 259 pp.

Schütte, J.H., 1761. Oryctographia Jenensis, sive fossilium et mineralium in agro Jenensi. Güthuius, Jena, 141 pp.

Seilacher, A., 1953. Studien zur Palichnologie. I. Über die Methoden der Palichnologie. N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Abh. 96, 421–452.

Seilacher, A., 1962. Biogenic sedimentary structures. GSA Spec. Pap. 68, 266–267.

Seilacher, A., 1964. Biogenic sedimentary structures. In: Imbrie, J., Newell, N.D. (Eds.), Approaches to Paleoecology. John Wiley & Sons, Hoboken, pp. 296–313.

Seilacher, A., 1967. Bathymetry of trace fossils. Mar. Geol. 5, 413–428.

Seilacher, A., 2007. Trace Fossil Analysis. Springer, Berlin, 226 pp.

Seilacher, A., 2008. Fossil Art. An Exhibition of the Geologisches Institut Tuebingen University Germany. CBM-Publishing, Laasby, 97 pp.

Sharples, R.W., 1995. Theophrastus of Eresus. Sources for His Life, Thoughts and Influence. Commentary 5, Sources on Biology. E.J. Brill, Leiden, 279 pp.

Spencer, H., 1896. The Study of Sociology. Appleton, New York, 438 pp.

Stafleu, F.A., 1966. Brongniart's Histoire des végétaux fossiles. Taxon 15, 320–324.

Sternberg, K.M. Graf. von, 1833–1838. Versuch einer geognostisch–botanischen Darstellung der Flora der Vorwelt. Fr. Fleischer, Leipzig, Prague, vols. 5–6, vols. 7–8.

Surić, M., Lončarić, R., Čuka, A., Faričić, J., 2007. Geological issues in Alberto Fortis' Viaggio in Dalmazia (1774). Compt. Rend. Geosci. 339, 640–650.

Tapanila, L., 2008. The medium is the message: imaging a complex microboring (*Pyrodendrina cupra* n. igen. and isp.) from the early Paleozoic of Anticosti Island, Canada. In: Wisshak, M., Tapanila, L. (Eds.), Current Developments in Bioerosion. Erlangen Earth Conference Series. Springer, Berlin, pp. 123–146.

Targioni-Tozzetti, G., 1777. Relazioni d'Alcuni Viaggi Fatti in Diverse Parti della Toscana. Stamperia Granducale, Firenze, Tomo decimo, 466 pp.

Taylor, A.M., Goldring, R., 1993. Description and analysis of bioturbation and ichnofabric. J. Geol. Soc. London 150, 141–148.

Uchman, A., Bubniak, I., Bubniak, A., 2000. *Glossifungites* Ichnofacies in the area of its nomenclatural archetype, Lviv, Ukraine. Ichnos 7, 183–193.

Vaccari, E., 1998. Lyell's reception on the continent of Europe: a contribution to an open historiographical problem. In: Blundell, D.J., Scott, A.C. (Eds.), Lyell: The Past is the Key to the Present. Geol. Soc. London, Spec. Publ., vol. 143, pp. 39–52.

Vai, G.B., Cavazza, W. (Eds.), 2003. Four Centuries of the Word Geology. Ulisse Aldrovandi 1603 in Bologna. Minerva Edizioni, Bologna, p. 315.

Vassoievich, N.B., 1953. O niektorih flishovih teksturah [About some flysch textures]. Trudy Lvovskoho Geologicheshoho Obschestva pri Gosudarstvennom Universitetie imeni Ivana Franko. Geologitcheskaya seriya 3, 17–85 (in Russian).

Vialov, O.S., 1966. Sledy Zhiznedeyatel'nosti Organizmov i Ikh Paleontologicheskoe Znachenie (Trace Fossils and their Palaeontological Significance). Naukova Dumka, Kiev, 219 pp. (in Russian).

von Otto, E., 1854. Additamente zur Flora des Quadergebirges in Sachsen, II. Heft. Gustav Mayer, Leipzig, 53 pp.

von Schlotheim, E.F., 1822. Nachträge zur Petrefactenkunde. Becker, Gotha, 114 pp.

Webster, T., 1814. On some new varieties of fossil Alcyonia. Trans. Geol. Soc. London 1, 377–387.

Wetzel, A., 2006. Theodor Fuchs´ experiments on the formation of solemarks in flysch. Ichnol. Newslett. 27, 16–19.

Wood, J.G., 1866. Homes without Hands. Longmans, Green and Co, London, 632 pp.

Woodward, J., 1729. An Attempt towards a Natural History of the Fossils of England; in a Catalogue of the English Fossils in the Collection of J. Woodward, Tome II. Fayram Senex Osborn and Longman, London, 110 pp.

Wu, X.-T., 1986. Hen Ji Xue Ru Men [Introduction to Ichnology]. Coal Industry Press, Beijing, 155 pp. (in Chinese).

Yang, S.-P., Zhang, J.-P., Yang, M.-F., 2004. Zhong Guo Yi Ji Hua Shi [Trace Fossils of China]. Science Press, Beijing, 353 pp. (in Chinese, English summary).

Yin, Z.-X., 1932. Zai Yunnan He Sichuan De Fa Xian [On the occurrence of *Cruziana* (bilobites) in Yunnan and Szechuan]. Bull. Geol. Soc. China 12, 75–82 (in Chinese).

Young, C.-C., 1929. On some traces of vertebrate life in the Jurassic and Triassic beds of Shansi and Shensi. Bull. Geol. Soc. China 8, 131–133.

Zaręczny, S., 1878. O warstwach kredowych w krakowskim okręgu [About Cretaceous beds in the Kraków region]. Sprawozdanie Komisyi Fizyjograficznej, Akademija Umiejętności w Krakowie 12, 176–246 (in Polish).

Zuber, R., 1918. Flisz i Nafta [Flysch and Oil]. Prace naukowe, dział II, 2. Towarzystwo dla Popierania Nauki Polskiej, Lwów, 381 pp. (in Polish).

Appendix C

Neoichnology of a barrier-island system: the Mula di Muggia (Grado lagoon, Italy)

Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 375 (2013) 112–124

Contents lists available at SciVerse ScienceDirect

Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology

journal homepage: www.elsevier.com/locate/palaeo

Neoichnology of a barrier-island system: The Mula di Muggia (Grado lagoon, Italy)

Andrea Baucon [a,b,*], Fabrizio Felletti [a]

[a] *Università di Milano, Dipartimento di Scienze della Terra, 20133-Milano, Italy*
[b] *UNESCO Geopark Meseta Meridional, Geology and Paleontology Office, 6060-101-Idanha-a-Nova, Portugal*

ARTICLE INFO

Article history:
Received 15 May 2012
Received in revised form 17 January 2013
Accepted 15 February 2013
Available online 24 February 2013

Keywords:
Neoichnology
Barrier-island
Adriatic Sea
Oxygenation

ABSTRACT

Barrier-islands are common landforms and biodiverse habitats, yet they received scarce neoichnological attention. This gap is tackled by studying the Mula di Muggia barrier-island system (Grado lagoon, Italy), focusing on morphology, ecology and ethology of individual traces. The following incipient ichnotaxa are identified: *Archaeonassa*, *Arenicolites*, *Bergaueria*, 'diverging shafts', *Helminthoidichnites*, *Lockeia*, *Macanopsis*, *Monocraterion*, *Nereites*, *Parmaichnus*, *Polykladichnus*, *Skolithos*, *Thalassinoides* and 'squat burrows'. Vertebrate (*Avipeda*-/*Ardeipeda*-like, *Canipeda*) and invertebrate tracks ('parallel furrows') are also described.
For each ichnotaxon, tracemaker and behavior are discussed, together with their position with respect to sediment barriers. Results suggest that sediment barriers impose a sharp contrast in terms of ichnological composition. Back-barrier is dominated by branched burrows (i.e. *Thalassinoides*, *Parmaichnus*), while the fore-barrier presents vertical and U-shaped burrows (*Arenicolites*, *Skolithos*). The environmental conditions of the back-barrier show that low-oxygen substrates favor intense bioturbation, provided that the water column is sufficiently oxygenated.

1. Introduction

Barrier-islands are elongate accumulations of unconsolidated sediment that separate the open sea from a landward restricted basin (Schwartz, 2005; Nichols, 2009). At present day, they are important coastal landforms, lining the 10% of the world's shoreline length (Stutz and Pilkey, 2011). Barrier-island systems are also well-represented in the rock record, being documented from the Mesoproterozoic onwards (Köykkä and Lamminen, 2011).

This conspicuous record is not the only reason of importance. In fact, barrier-islands are normally delimiting coastal lagoons, which play a major ecological role. In fact, they commonly provide a collection of habitat types for many species, housing high biodiversity levels and considerable biomass (Pérez-Ruzafa et al., 2011). Historically, barrier-island ecosystems supported numerous human communities, which often posed a threat to these fragile environments (Pérez-Ruzafa et al., 2011). At this regard, barrier-islands are also very sensitive to sea-level rise and storm patterns, thus providing clues to process changes through time (Mallinson et al., 2010).

Despite their inferred importance, barrier-island neoichnology is relatively understudied. In fact, in contrast to the large number of ecological and sedimentological studies, comparatively few barrier-island systems received neoichnological attention: the Wadden Sea (e.g. Cadée and Goldring, 2007; Hertweck et al., 2007), the Georgia Coast (e.g. Howard and Frey, 1985; Martin, 2013) and the New Brunswick Coast (Hauck et al., 2009).

There is therefore a need for neoichnological records of barrier-island systems, in terms of either autecology or synecology of bioturbation. This goes in parallel with another *tenet* of neoichnology, the need of studying tidal depositional systems, which received less ichnological study than wave-dominated environments (Buatois and Mángano, 2011).

The Grado-Marano lagoon (Italy) satisfies both requirements, presenting a vast complex of barrier-islands within a low-energy, tide-influenced regime. Within the Grado lagoon, the area of the Mula di Muggia provides optimal study conditions, given its particularly integer environment. More specifically, the goal of this study is to provide information on morphology, ecology and ethology of individual traces. Knowledge of these aspects is essential for the understanding of the ichnological system as a whole, which will be discussed quantitatively in Baucon and Felletti (2013–this issue).

2. Study area

The Grado-Marano lagoon, located along the Adriatic coast in Northern Italy, is composed of two communicating shallow basins known as the Grado and Marano lagoons. The lagoonal complex started to develop during the transgression that followed the end of the last glacial maximum. The Marano basin is older (5000 years BP), while the Grado lagoon formed in post-Roman times as the result of the diversion of the Isonzo River (Gatto and Marocco, 1992; Triches et al., 2011).

---

* Corresponding author. Tel.: +39 349 71 29 752.
E-mail address: andrea@tracemaker.com (A. Baucon).

0031-0182/$ – see front matter © 2013 Elsevier B.V. All rights reserved.
http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.palaeo.2013.02.011

At present day, the Grado-Marano lagoon extends between the Isonzo and Tagliamento rivers, stretching out for about 160 km^2. The lagoon is connected to the sea through inlets which subdivide barrier islands into six segments (Blasutto et al., 2005; Triches et al., 2011). The tidal magnitude is unusual for the Mediterranean Sea, with semidiurnal mean and spring tidal ranges of 65 and 105 cm respectively (Sconfietti et al., 2003; Covelli et al., 2008). Climate is temperate, influenced by ENE (Bora) and SE (Scirocco) winds (Fontolan et al., 2007).

Although the Grado-Marano system has been subject to significant anthropogenic pressure over the past centuries (Covelli et al., 2008), it remains one of the more pristine wetlands in the Northern Adriatic and Mediterranean Sea as well. In fact the lagoon of Grado and Marano is an important ecological system, both for the habitats of numerous vegetal and animal species (Sconfietti et al., 2003; Ferrarin et al., 2010; Barbone et al., 2011). In particular, the area of the Mula di Muggia Bank (Fig. 1) is recognized for its outstanding biodiversity, for which reason it is receiving environmental protection (i.e. Ramsar Convention, EU Natura 2000 Network; Barbone et al., 2011). Here, a shallow lagoon is fronted by sediment barriers (Fig. 2), which are significantly moderating the effects of waves and currents (Fig. 1). Two geomorphological domains are distinguished on the basis of position with respect to the sediment barriers:

1. the back-barrier (Fig. 3A) is dominated by muddy sand, commonly covered by dense seaweed meadows (Video 1). Laminated and filamentous microbial mats develop on intertidal flats.
2. the fore-barrier (Fig. 3B) present higher-energy conditions and rippled sand. Shell debris is locally abundant (Video 2).

In light of these geological and ecological features, the area of the Mula di Muggia is recognized as an ideal study site for the neoichnology of barrier-island systems.

3. Materials and methods

The study area was inspected between 2009 and 2010; subtidal areas were explored with a kayak. Major geomorphological features were traced with a GPS unit, which was also used to georeference selected photographic and video documentation (Fig. 1). Burrow architecture was analyzed by resin casting and manual excavation, further refining the morphological description of Baucon (2008).

4. Marginal marine ichnology

This section presents the morphological, biological and ethological features of the major ichnotaxa. 16 incipient ichnotaxa were recognized and divided into morphotypes on the basis of burrow morphology and size, after which they are named. A descriptive classification scheme, partly based on Książkiewicz (1977), is adopted to organize the ichnotaxa, to be considered as incipient in conformity with Bromley (1996, p. 164). Trace distribution is qualitatively described in Table 1.

4.1. Branched structures

4.1.1. Thalassinoides form XL (very large)

Description: Burrow networks with multiple openings, one of which presents a large sediment mound (diameter: 15–25 cm). Tunnel

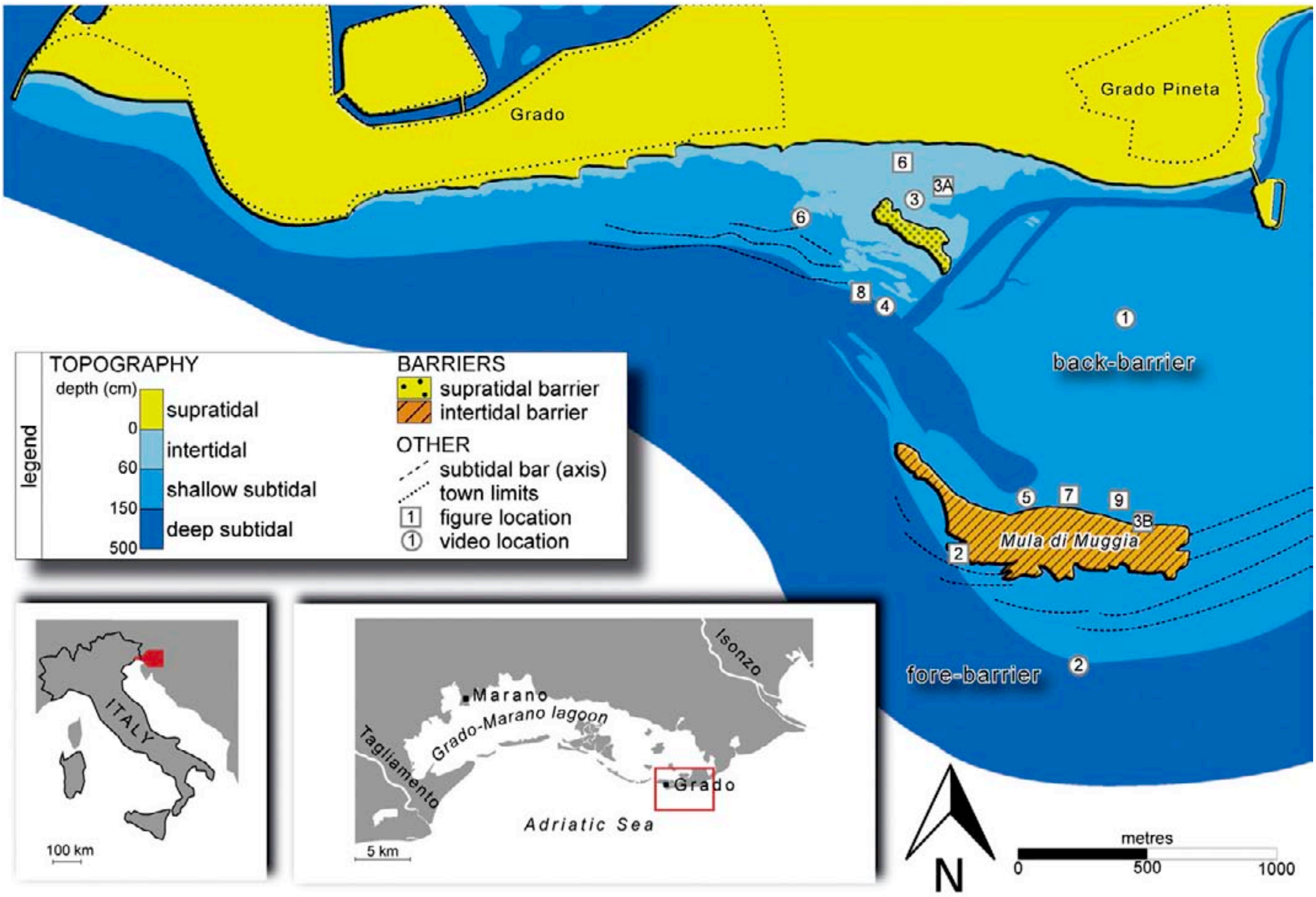


Fig. 1. Geographical and geological setting.

Fig. 2. The Mula di Muggia separates the back-barrier from the open sea. Photo location in Fig. 1.

section cylindrical to elliptical (diameter: 1.5–2 cm); vertical extension usually exceeding 40 cm. This morphotype is confidently assignable to the ichnogenus *Thalassinoides*, consisting of three-dimensional burrow networks connected to surface by vertical shafts (after Häntzschel, 1975).

Tracemaker: *Pestarella candida* (Crustacea: Decapoda).

Ethology: Presence of sediment mounds is indicative of sediment processing, suggesting deposit-feeding (Video 3). This interpretation is supported by different functional classifications of thalassinidean burrows (Griffis and Suchanek, 1991; Nickell and Atkinson, 1995).

4.1.2. *Thalassinoides form L (large)*

Description: Burrow networks characterized by funnel-like openings and chambers characteristically filled by seagrass. Burrow section circular (diameter: 1 cm); vertical extension ranging between 20 and 40 cm. Mounds are small (diameter: 5–10 cm), commonly absent. At a nearby site (Grado Punta Spin), Dworschak et al. (2005) realized complete resin casts of similar forms, revealing spiral shafts from which

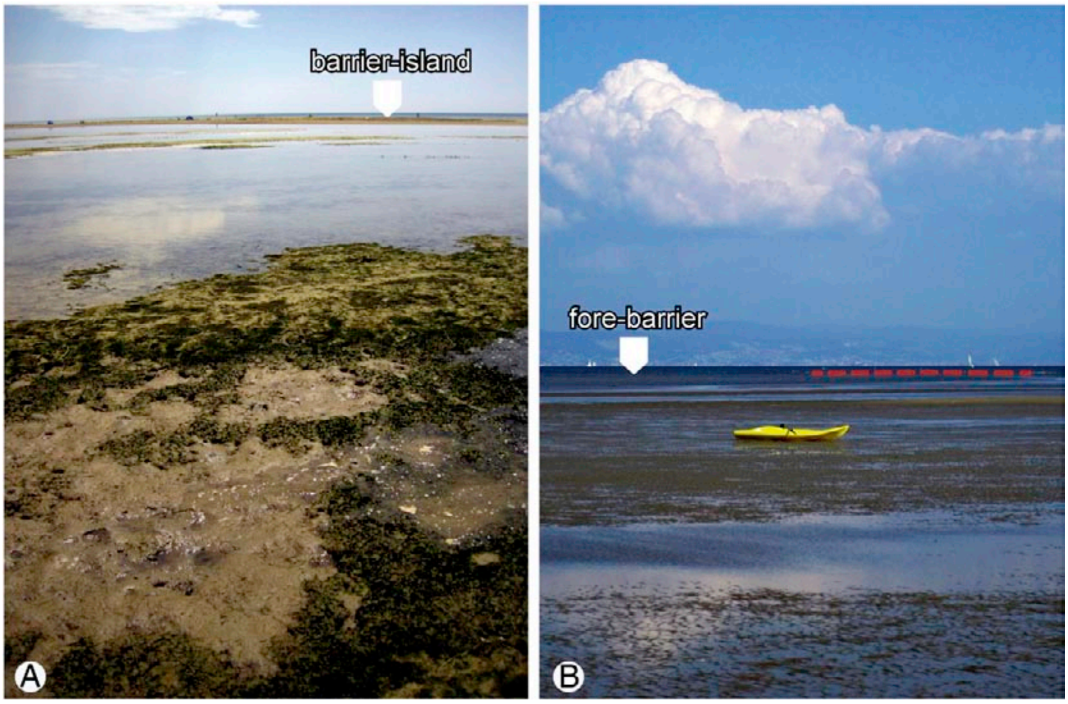


Fig. 3. Main geomorphological domains. (A) The sheltered back-barrier is characterized by muddy sands and biomats. (B) The fore-barrier is characterized by higher hydrodynamics and by numerous subtidal bars, one of which is evidenced by the dashed line. Photo location in Fig. 1.

Table 1
Qualitative abundance of ichnotaxa with respect to geomorphological domains: *** = very common, ** = common and * = occasional presence.

Morphological class	Ichnotaxon	Geomorphological domain	
		Fore-barrier	Back-barrier
Branched structures	*Thalassinoides* XL		***
	Thalassinoides *L*	*	*
	Parmaichnus	*	**
	Polykladichnus		***
U-burrows	*Arenicolites XL*	**	
	Arenicolites L	***	*
	Arenicolites S	*	**
Chambered burrows	'*Squat burrow*'		**
	Macanopsis		**
Plug-shaped burrows	*Bergaueria*	*	
Winding structures	*Helminthoidichnites*		*
Simple burrows	*Skolithos L*	**	
	Skolithos M	**	
	Skolithos S	**	*
	Skolithos XS	*	*
	Monocraterion	**	
Tracks and footprints	*Avipeda-/Ardeipeda*-like	*	*
	Canipeda	*	*
	Parallel furrows	*	*
Trails	*Archaeonassa*	**	**
	Nereites biserialis	**	
	Nereites uniserialis	**	
Miscellaneous group	'Diverging shafts'	**	**
	Lockeia S	**	**
	Lockeia XS	*	**
	Mottling		**

several debris-filled chambers branched off. Based on the general morphology, these structures are assignable to the ichnogenus *Thalassinoides*.

Tracemaker: *Pestarella tyrrhena* (Crustacea: Decapoda).

Ethology: According to Dworschak et al. (2005), *Pestarella tyrrhena* pulls seagrass debris into the burrow from the funnel-like openings, where it passively accumulates during low tide, for enriching the sediment around the burrow. Indeed, the tracemaker is mainly a sediment feeder (Dworschak et al., 2005).

4.1.3. *Parmaichnus*

Description: Y-shaped burrows consisting of an upper U-shaped section and a lower I-shaped part, both presenting short branches (Fig. 4A). Swellings are present at the base of the U-shaped sections. Tunnels circular in cross section. The same morphology was described by Dworschak (1987a) in adjacent study sites. Although the morphology may be reminiscent of *Psilonichnus*, the presence of swellings at the base of the U-shaped section is diagnostic of *Parmaichnus* (Pervesler and Uchman, 2009).

Tracemaker: *Upogebia pusilla* (Crustacea: Decapoda).

Ethology: Funnel-shaped openings, Y shape and circular tunnel cross section are consistent with current generation and suspension-feeding (Nickell and Atkinson, 1995). Such interpretation is corroborated by the classification scheme of Griffis and Suchanek (1991). Dworschak (1987a) shown that the main feeding activity of *Upogebia pusilla* occurs in one of the swellings (turning chambers), where the animal intercepts suspended matter with the setae of the pereiopods, acting as a basket. Although filter feeding is considered as the primary mechanism of obtaining food, the tracemaker shows also evidences of deposit-feeding and gardening (Dworschak, 1987a; Griffis and Suchanek, 1991). Pervesler and Hohenegger (2006) demonstrated that burrow segments connecting the steep entrance shafts in *Upogebia* are shoreline indicators, being oriented almost parallel to the shoreline.

4.1.4. *Polykladichnus*

Description: I- or U-shaped burrows with Y-shaped bifurcations connecting to the bedding surface (Fig. 4B). This morphology is consistent with the ichnogenus *Polykladichnus*, described by Schlirf and Uchman (2005) as vertical to steeply oblique tubes with single or multiple Y- or U-shaped bifurcation.

Tracemaker: *Nereis* (= *Hediste*) *diversicolor* (Polychaeta: Nereididae).

Ethology: *Polykladichnus* may have multiple functions, as the tracemaker *Nereis diversicolor* (Fig. 4C) uses a wide spectrum of feeding strategies: a) deposit-feeding on the sediment surface and around the burrow; b) suspension-feeding, through the release of a mucus net in the gallery; c) herbivory; and d) carnivory (Fidalgo e Costa et al., 2006; Engelsen et al., 2010).

4.2. U-burrows

4.2.1. *Arenicolites form XL (very large)*

Description: Vertical U-burrow without spreite. One opening is funnel-shaped, the other is simple and commonly presents a single pile of sediment casts. Tunnel diameter 0.8 cm, burrow penetration 20–40 cm. The morphotype is confidently assigned to the ichnogenus *Arenicolites*, consisting of vertical U-burrows without spreite (Häntzschel, 1975).

Tracemaker: *Sipunculus nudus* (Sipuncula: Sipunculidae).

Ethology: The presence of sediment casts suggest deposit-feeding, which is the typical mode of life of most Sipuncula (Cutler, 1994).

4.2.2. *Arenicolites form L (large)*

Description: Vertical U-burrow without spreite. Simple or funnel-like openings surrounded by radially disposed fecal casts (Fig. 5A). Tunnel diameter 0.5 cm, burrow penetration 20–40 cm. General morphology and the absence of a spreite are consistent with the ichnogenus *Arenicolites* (Häntzschel, 1975).

Tracemaker: *Sipunculus nudus* (Sipuncula: Sipunculidae).

Ethology: According to the presence of sediment casts and to the biology of the tracemaker (Cutler, 1994), these structures are permanent burrows related to deposit-feeding.

4.2.3. *Arenicolites form S (small)*

Description: Simple vertical U-burrow; tunnel diameter 1 mm, limb spacing 1–2 cm (Fig. 5B). Research from other study areas revealed the presence of a spreite between the limbs of similar U-burrows (Bromley, 1996: p.43); apparently, the structures from Grado do not present this feature. Consequently, the described burrow displays all the diagnostic features of the ichnogenus *Arenicolites* (see Häntzschel, 1975).

Tracemaker: *Corophium volutator* (Crustacea: Amphipoda).

Ethology: The tracemaker is predominantly an unselective deposit-feeder, although suspension-feeding and epipsammic browsing may also occur. In particular, diatoms form a consistent part of its diet (Gerdol and Hughes, 1994; Smith et al., 1996). *Corophium* is also known for producing several kinds of trails (Uchman and Pervesler, 2006).

4.3. Chambered burrows

4.3.1. *'Squat burrow'*

Description: unbranched burrow with a squat morphology, formally defined by the low depth/diameter ratio (ratio: 1–2.5). Burrow

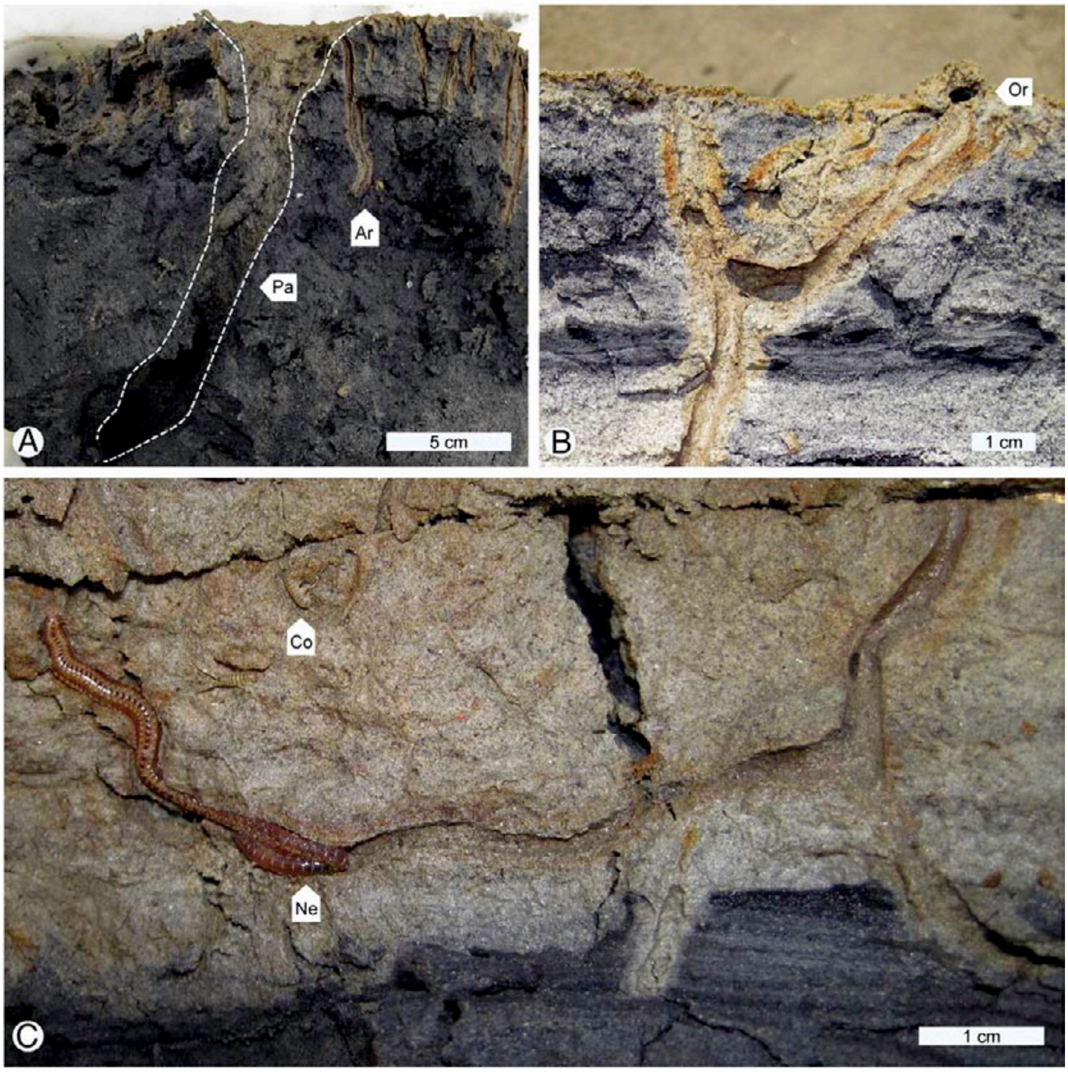


Fig. 4. Branched structures. (A) Muddy sands with *Parmaichnus* (Pa) and *Arenicolites* (Ar). Profile view. (B) *Polykladichnus* burrow within a laminated microbial mat. The burrow system changes from vertical to horizontal in correspondence of the organic-rich horizon (Or) of the biomat. (C) *Polykladichnus* with its tracemaker, the polychaete *Nereites* (Ne). Note also the amphipod *Corophium* (Co) within a U-burrow. Profile view.

architecture grades from straight (plug- or I-shaped) to variously bending morphologies (L-, J-, U- or banana-shaped). Usually, the lower part of the burrow is occupied by a disc-shaped chamber oriented obliquely or in parallel with respect to the sediment surface. Burrow section sub-circular (diameter: 5–8 cm), with irregular, rounded margins. Piles of loose sediment with crab tracks are commonly present at the burrow entrance.

The broad range of morphological variation poses ichnotaxonomical problems:

a) Plug-shaped burrows resemble the ichnogenus *Cheiichnus*, a bowl-shaped trace with scratch marks (Muñiz et al., 2010). Nevertheless, the Grado specimens do not preserve bioglyphs because of the geotechnical properties of the sediment.
b) The banana-shaped forms closely resembles *Macanopsis plataniformis*, an unbranched J-shaped burrow attributed to brachyurans (Muñiz and Mayoral, 2001).
c) The larger J- and U-shaped shaped forms reveal similarities to *Psilonichnus*, which comprises simple Y-, J- and U-burrows (Nesbitt and Campbell, 2006). However, it should be noted that the Grado specimens are significantly squatter than the typical occurrences of the ichnogenus.

In conclusion, open nomenclature ('squat burrows') is to be preferred for indicating the broad morphospace that includes these burrows. Similar problems were pointed out by De (2005) for ocypodid crab burrows of the Bengal coast.

Tracemaker: *Carcinus maenas* (Crustacea: Decapoda).

Ethology: In the study area, this burrow is commonly occupied by a crab male holding a female during precopulatory mate guarding. During breeding season, the male of *Carcinus maenas* guards the female several days before mating, defending her against predators and other male competitors (Hardege and Terschak, 2011). For this reason, 'squat burrows' are likely to be mating burrows.

4.3.2. *Macanopsis*

Description: unbranched burrows with a characteristic lower clavate chamber and a convolute, tapered neck (Fig. 6A). Conical piles of sediment (0.5–0.8 cm in diameter) are present in correspondence of the burrow entrance, which is usually concealed. Burrow penetration ranging between 2 and 7 cm.

The presence of a rounded base apparently recalls the ichnofamily Celliformidae (Genise, 2004), but the Grado structures are less

Fig. 5. U-shaped structures. (A) Openings of *Arenicolites* L. Most of the fecal casts have been washed out by waves, but the radial geometry is still manifest. Top view. (B) *Arenicolites* S with its tracemaker (Tr), the amphipod *Corophium*. Sediment-water interface (Sw) colonized by filamentous algae. Profile view.

regular in shape, present tunnels ('necks'), and do not show spiral closures (Genise, pers. com.). The observed structures are more fitting with the ichnogenus *Macanopsis*, consisting of a straight or slightly bent burrow enlarging to hemispherical hollow (Häntzschel, 1975).

Tracemaker: *Heterocerus flexuosus* (Insecta: Coleoptera).

Ethology: These burrows are linked with the life cycle of heterocerid beetles, as puparia, pupae and adults are commonly found within the burrows (Baucon, 2008). Laminated microbial mats are a source of food, as beetles feed on algae, zooplankton and organic debris (Evans and Hogue, 2006).

4.4. Plug-shaped structures

4.4.1. Bergaueria

Description: rounded plug-shaped depressions. Diameter 3–5 cm. General morphoplogy is consistent with the ichnogenus *Bergaueria*, consisting of cylindrical or baglike burrows with rounded ends (Häntzschel, 1975).

Tracemaker: sea anemones, including *Cereus* (Cnidaria: Sagartiidae), *Condylactis* and *Anemonia* (Cnidaria: Actiniidae).

Ethology: In the study area, *Bergaueria* is a domichnial structure produced by anemones (Fig. 7). The tracemakers are opportunistic omnivorous suspension feeders (Chintiroglou and Koukouras, 1996).

4.5. Winding structures

4.5.1. Helminthoidichnites

Description: unbranched horizontal, curved burrows with circular cross-section (diameter: 1 mm). Burrows develop in parallel respect to lamination and maintain a predominantly constant depth. Openings usually concealed, loops very rare. These features are characteristic of the ichnogenus *Helminthoidichnites* (i.e., Uchman et al., 2005).

Tracemaker: Dipteran larvae (Insecta: Diptera).

Ethology: These traces accurately follow the interface between the organic-rich and the mineral-rich layer of microbial mats (Fig. 6B). Consequently, it is likely to assume an undermat mining behavior, typical of Precambrian to recent microbial mats (Seilacher, 1999; Gerdes, 2003).

4.6. Simple burrows

4.6.1. Skolithos form L (large)

Description: Open, vertical burrow composed by (1) an upper, short shaft presenting an 8-shaped cross-section and (2) a longer lowermost part, elliptical in section, usually extending for more than 15 cm. Similar bivalve-produced structures include *Siphonichnus* (Gingras et al., 2010) and *Teichichnus* (Bromley, 1996, p. 69), although predominant morphological features are more compatible with the ichnogenus *Skolithos*. In fact the structure is straight, mostly of uniform diameter and do not display evidence of spreite.

Tracemaker: *Solen marginatus*, *Ensis ensis*, *Ensis minor* (Mollusca: Bivalvia).

Ethology: The tracemakers of *Skolithos* L are suspension-feeders, capable of rapid burrowing when threatened (Little, 2000).

4.6.2. Skolithos form M (medium)

Description: Straight vertical burrow with constructional lining made of mucus-bound sand grains. Burrow section circular, penetration depth 10–15 cm. General morphology is fully consistent with the ichnogenus *Skolithos* (Häntzschel, 1975).

Tracemaker: *Megalomma* sp. (Annelida: Polychaeta).

Ethology: The tracemaker *Megalomma* possesses specialized feeding structures, consisting of ciliated tentacles (radioles) for capturing suspended particles (Dame et al., 2001; Fig. 8). Several compound eyes are present at the tips of the ciliated radioles and serve as a

Fig. 6. Simple and chambered structures. (A) *Macanopsis* (Ma) is commonly associated with intertidal microbial mats, constituted by an upper, organic rich layer (Or) and a lower, mineral rich one. Note the tracemaker of *Macanopsis*, an heterocerid coleopteran (Co). Profile view. (B) *Helminthoidichnites* is produced by dipteran lavae (He) while feeding beneath the organic-rich layer (Or) of intertidal biomats. Profile view.

photosensitive alarm. In fact the tracemaker responds to shadows by rapidly retreating inside its domichnial burrow (Video 4).

4.6.3. *Skolithos form S (small)*

Description: simple, vertical burrows with very low diameter/height ratio. Usually, vertical extension ranges between 3 and 7 cm, while burrow diameter is less than 1 mm. General form is strongly reminiscent of the ichnogenus *Trichichnus*, but the studied burrow lacks of the diagnostic walls described by Häntzschel (1975). Consequently, the structure is attributed to the ichnogenus *Skolithos*, although its characteristically small diameter approaches the boundary of the realm of cryptobioturbation.

Tracemaker: worm-like organisms, possibly annelids and nematodes.

Ethology: Vertical burrows are commonly associated to suspension-feeding, but they are produced also by carnivores, deposit and detritus feeders (Bromley, 1996: p. 200).

4.6.4. *Skolithos form XS (very small)*

Description: vertical, unlined cylindrical burrow penetrating for 1–5 cm. Burrow diameter 1 mm. According to the straight, vertical geometry, this trace belongs to the ichnogenus *Skolithos*.

Tracemaker: *Talitrus saltator* (Crustacea: Amphipoda).

Ethology: During the day the tracemaker inhabits its burrow, emerging at night for feeding on stranded macroalgal detritus (Williams, 1983). Therefore, the burrow may be interpreted as a shelter against desiccation.

4.6.5. *Monocraterion*

Description: vertical, cylindrical tunnels with a funnel-shaped opening at the top of the burrow. Burrow diameter 0.5–1 cm, vertical extension up to 10 cm. These morphological features are diagnostic of the ichnogenus *Monocraterion* (Häntzschel, 1975). It should be noted that this ichnogenus can be potentially confused with the vertical shafts of *Thalassinoides* L, also presenting a characteristic funnel-like opening.

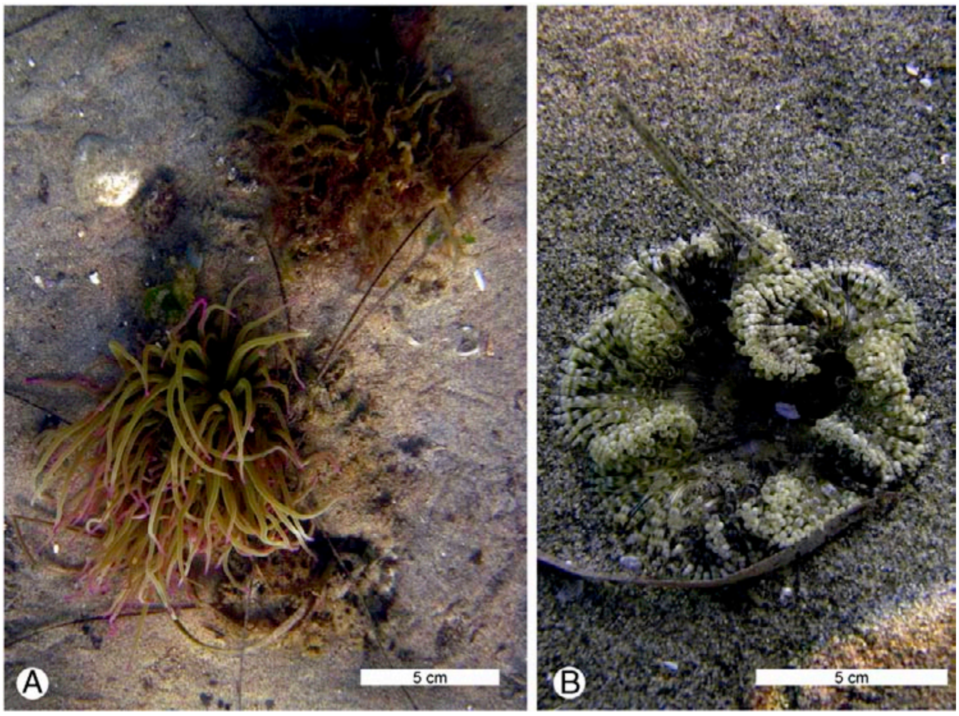


Fig. 7. Plug-shaped structures. (A) Top view of an actinian anemone, producer of *Bergaueria*. (B) *Cereus* is among the commonest producers of *Bergaueria*. Top view; photo location in Fig. 1.

Tracemaker: undetermined annelid.

Ethology: Most probably, this trace is a domiciliary burrow of a suspension-feeder. Nevertheless, it should be noted that vertical morphology is consistent with several trophic functions, including suspension, deposit, detritus and carnivore feeding (Bromley, 1996: p. 200).

4.7. Tracks and footprints

4.7.1. Avipeda-/Ardeipeda-like footprints

Description: broad morphospace including footprints with three digits directed forward; additional features include claw marks, hallux and webbing imprints. Trace width: 5–13 cm. Morphological features resemble known avian ichnotaxa, primarily *Avipeda* and *Ardeipeda*. Nevertheless, avian ichnotaxonomy is still in flux (Lockley et al., 2007), therefore open nomenclature is used.

Fig. 8. *Skolitos* M. The suspension-feeding polychaete *Megalomma* produces vertical burrows, corresponding to the ichnogenus *Skolithos*. Photo location in Fig. 1.

Tracemaker: *Ardea cinerea*, *Egretta garzetta* (Aves: Ardeidae), *Laurus michahellis* (Aves: Laridae).

Ethology: These structures are produced during locomotion.

4.7.2. Canipeda

Description: tetradactyl footprints with a distinctive heel pad. Trace width: 5–13 cm.

Tracemaker: *Canis lupus familiaris* (Mammalia: Canidae).

Ethology: These structures are produced during dog locomotion.

4.7.3. 'Parallel furrows'

Description: sets of parallel, elongated furrows. Furrow width: 1–3 mm; trace width: 3–5 cm.

Tracemaker: *Carcinus maenas* (Decapoda: Brachyura).

Ethology: These traces are produced by green crabs during sideward locomotion (Video 5).

4.8. Trails

4.8.1. Archaeonassa

Description: horizontal trail consisting of a median furrow flanked by two lateral ridges (Fig. 9A). Trace width: 2–3 cm. Based on general morphology, these structures are assigned to the ichnogenus *Archaeonassa* (Häntzschel, 1975).

Tracemaker: *Bolinus brandaris* and *Hexaplex trunculus* (Gastropoda: Muricoidea) are the most conspicuous producers of *Archaeonassa*. Other known tracemakers are *Cerithium vulgatum* (Gastropoda:

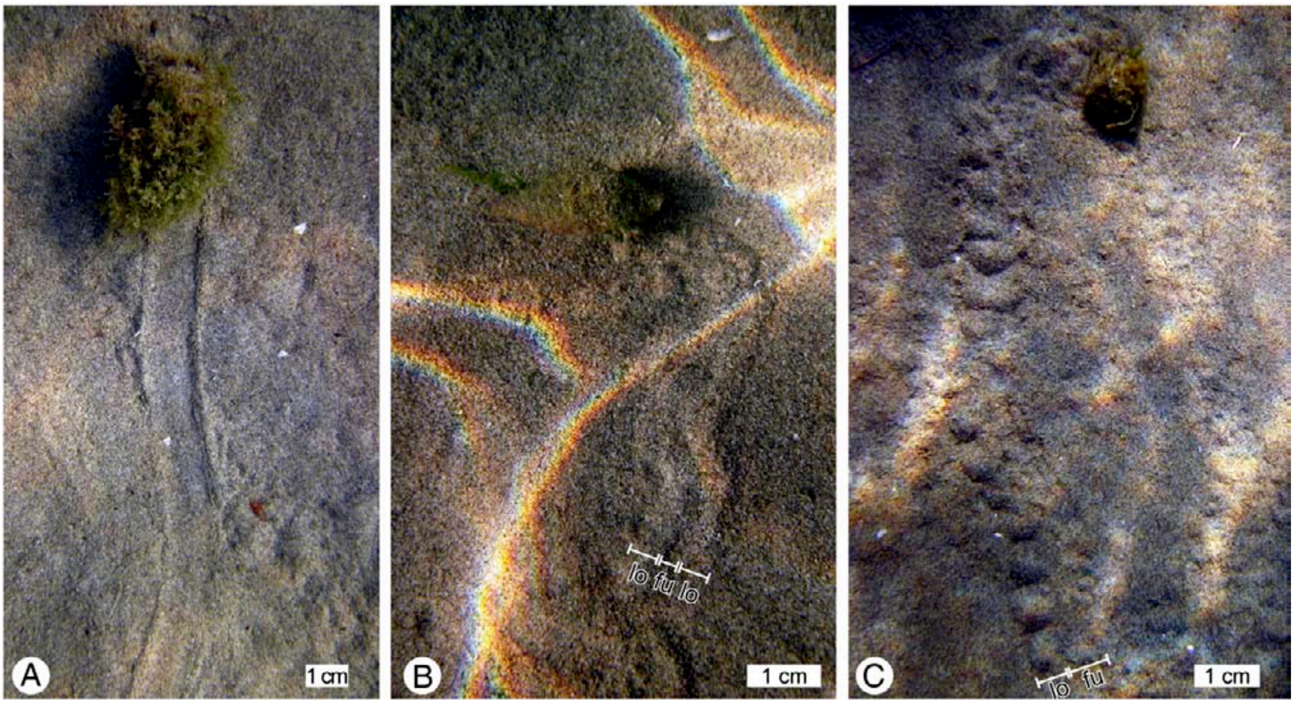


Fig. 9. Trails. (A) An algae-covered gastropod producing *Archaeonassa*. (B)*Nereites biserialis* produced by hermit crab with oblate shell (*Cerithium*). Furrows (f) and lobed ridges (l) highlighted. (C) Hermit crab with globose shell producing *Nereites uniserialis*. Furrows (f) and lobed ridge (l) highlighted. Photo location in Fig. 1.

Cerithiidae), *Pirenella conica* (Gastropoda: Potamididae), *Sphaeronassa mutabilis* and *Nassarius nitidus* (Gastropoda: Nassariidae).

Ethology: In the study site, *Archaeonassa* is related to locomotion behavior of gastropods, independently of their feeding strategy (Video 6). However, the most representative tracemakers are carnivorous muricids.

4.8.2. Nereites biserialis

Description: winding trails constituted by a furrow flanked on both sides by lobes (Fig. 9B). Trail width: 1–3 cm. The presence of a central furrow and lateral reworked zones is characteristic of nereitids (Seilacher, 2007). More specifically, the arrangement of lobes coincides with the ichnospecies *Nereites* (=*Neonereites*) *biserialis* (Mángano et al., 2002; Seilacher, 2007).

Tracemaker: hermit crabs, probably *Pagurus* (Decapoda: Paguridae), inhabiting oblong shells.

Ethology: Traditionally, two models have been proposed for *Nereites*:

1. in the 'worm model', *Nereites* is a feeding burrow produced by worm-like organisms, probing and backfilling laterally (Seilacher, 2007)
2. in the 'arthropod model', the characteristic lobes are pressure-release structures made by arthropod legs. According to this interpretation, *Nereites* is a locomotion trail (Martin and Rindsberg, 2007).

In the study site, tracemaker identity and behavior fits with the 'arthropod model'.

Furthermore, there is a strong relationship between lobe arrangement and shell shape. In fact, biseriate *Nereites* are produced by hermit crabs occupying oblong shells (i.e. *Cerithium*). In contrast to *Nereites biserialis*, the uniseriate form (*Nereites uniserialis*) is related to crabs inhabiting trochiform shells, such as the top shaped *Gibbula* (Section 4.8.3). This aspect shows that hermit crab locomotion is affected by shell shape.

4.8.3. Nereites uniserialis

Description: winding trails consisting of a furrow flanked by a single row of lobes (Fig. 9C). Trail width: 0.8–3 cm. General morphology is consistent with nereitids, while the single row of lobes is diagnostic of *Nereites* (=*Neonereites*) *uniserialis* (Mángano et al., 2002; Seilacher, 2007).

Tracemaker: hermit crabs, probably *Pagurus* (Decapoda: Paguridae), inhabiting trochiform shells.

Ethology: The here studied *Nereites uniserialis* is the locomotion trace of a hermit crab, matching the 'arthropod model' described by Martin and Rindsberg (2007). In contrast to the roughly symmetric *Nereites biserialis*, *Nereites uniserialis* is produced by hermit crabs occupying trochiform shells. As discussed in Section 4.8.2, this ichnological evidence reflects how the locomotion of hermit crabs is affected by shell shape.

4.9. Miscellaneous group

4.9.1. 'Diverging shafts'

Description: vertical V-shaped tunnels with circular cross-section. Tunnels diverge from a larger structure, usually represented by a curved cylindrical burrow (Fig. 10A). In this case, burrow morphology and tracemaker coincides with *Solecurtus* burrows (Dworschak, 1987b), which are commonly accompanied by *Teichichnus*-like structures (Bromley, 1996). In other cases, tunnels diverge from an almond-shaped burrow, corresponding to the ichnogenus *Lockeia* (Sections 4.9.2 and 4.9.3; Fig. 10B).

These V-shaped traces are reminiscent of the ichnogenus *Siphonichus*, consisting of vertical tubes cutting backfilled laminae (Carmona et al., 2009). Nevertheless, backfilled laminae have never been discerned unequivocally in the study site, therefore open nomenclature is preferred.

Tracemaker: *Abra alba*, *Donax trunculus*, *Solecurtus* sp., *Venus* sp. (Bivalvia: Veneroida).

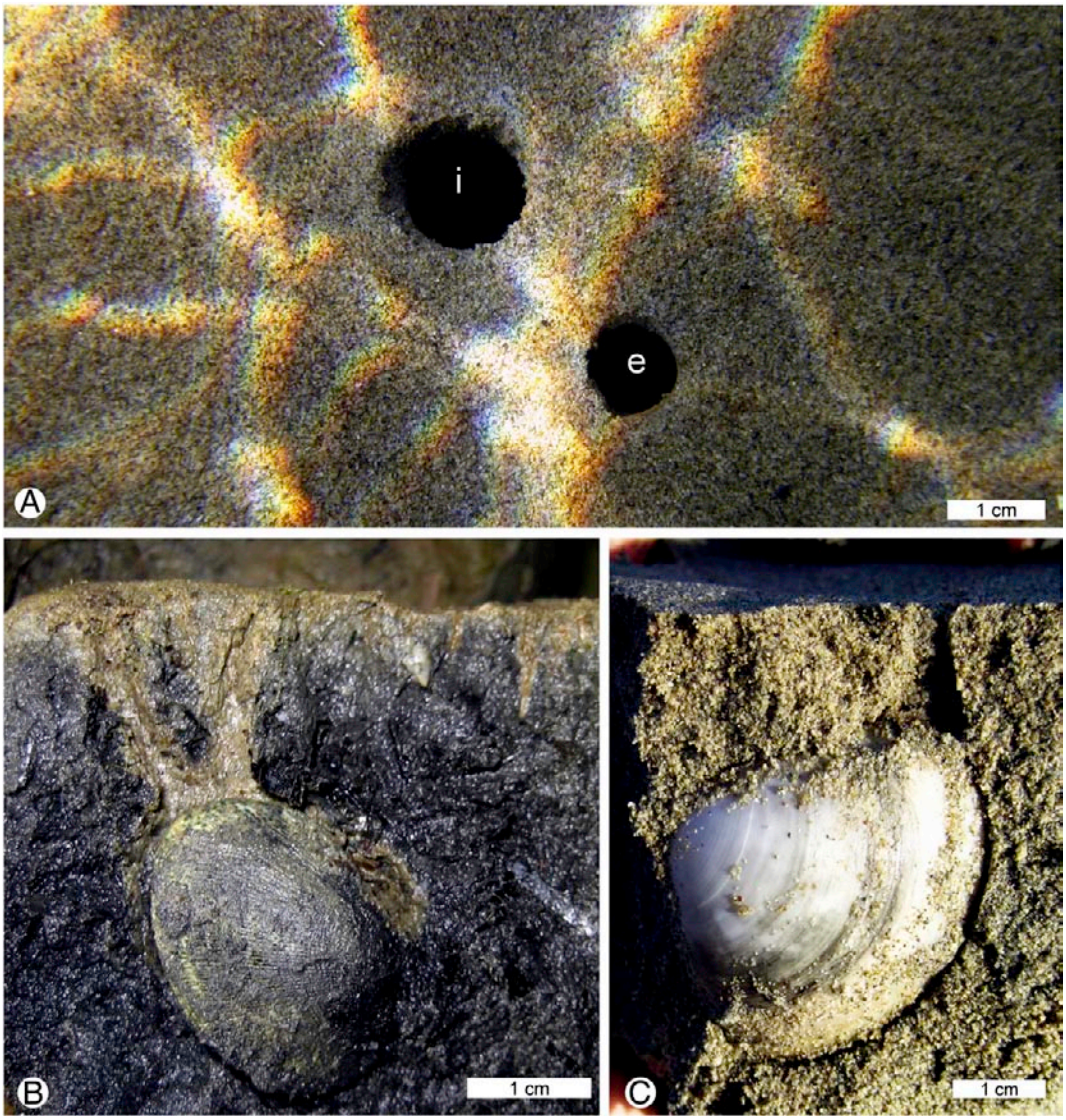


Fig. 10. Bivalve traces. (A) Openings of the *Solecurtus* burrow. Following Dworschak (1987a), the larger opening correspond to the inhalant siphon (i), the smaller one to the exhalant siphon (e). Top view. (B) The bivalve *Mactra* produces an almond shaped-burrow (*Lockeia*) connected to the surface by a single shaft. Profile view. (C) The bivalve *Venerupsis* produces *Lockeia* and two 'diverging shafts'. Profile view.

Ethology: these structures represent siphon traces of suspension-feeding bivalves.

4.9.2. Lockeia form S (small)

Description: almond-shaped burrow with smooth, rounded margins. Burrow depth usually ranging between 3 and 5 cm. The almond-shaped part is commonly connected to the surface by a single tapered shaft (diameter: 0.3–0.7 cm) or by two thin arcuate branches (diameter: 1–2 mm; Fig. 10B, C). According to Schlirf et al. (2001), the almond-shaped part closely resembles the ichnogenus *Lockeia*. The connections to the surface are reminiscent of the ichnogenus *Siphonichnus*, as illustrated in Gingras et al. (2010, their Figure 5).

Tracemakers: *Mactra corallina*, *Venus* sp., *Venerupsis philippinarum* (Bivalvia: Veneroida).

Ethology: The observed *Lockeia* are resting traces produced by suspension-feeding bivalves, while the *Siphonichnus*-like structures are produced by the siphons of the tracemakers (Section 4.9.1).

4.9.3. Lockeia form XS (very small)

Description: almond-shaped burrow connected to the surface by two elongate segments. Branches irregular, very thin (<1 mm) and poorly defined. Burrow depth usually less than 3 cm. The almond-shaped structure is consistent with the ichnogenus *Lockeia*, while the branched segments resemble *Siphonichnus* (Schlirf et al., 2001; Gingras et al., 2010).

Tracemaker: *Abra alba*, *Donax trunculus* (Bivalvia: Veneroida).

Ethology: *Lockeia* is the resting trace of suspension-feeding bivalves, whose siphons leave the *Siphonichnus*-like structures (Section 4.9.1).

4.9.4. Mottling

Description: intense, indistinct bioturbation resulting in a massive lumpy texture, occasionally intersected by convolute patches of varying color. Physical sedimentary structures not discernible.

Tracemaker: marine phanerogams, primarily *Zostera marina*, *Zostera noltii* and *Cymodocea nodosa* (Magnoliophyta: Najadales), followed by

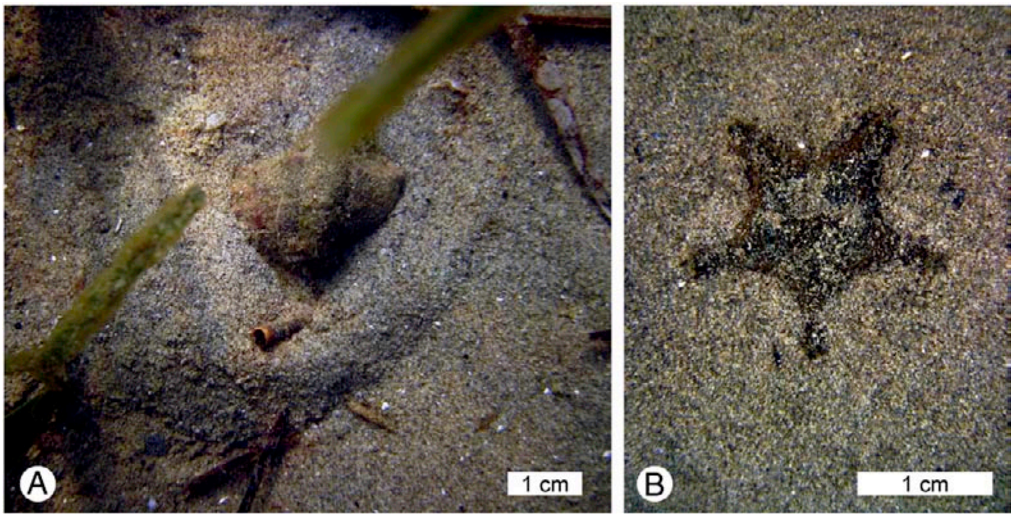


Fig. 11. Sediment disturbance structures. (A) Bioturbating gastropod. (B) A sea star, probably *Asterina gibbosa*, partially buried into the sand.

Posidonia oceanica in the shallow subtidal. *Nereis diversicolor* (Anellida: Polychaeta), *Echinocardium cordatum* (Echinodermata: Spatangoida), *Asterina gibbosa* (Echinodermata: Asteroidea), *Bolinus brandaris*, *Hexaplex trunculus* (Gastropoda: Muricoidea) and other animal tracemakers may significantly contribute to the amount of biogenic reworking (Fig. 11).

Ethology: general sediment disruption is produced by roots of marine phanerogams, accompanied by polychaetes passing through water-saturated sediments. Polychaete-related mottling resembles the ‘mantle and swirl’ traces described by Lobza and Schieber (1999).

5. Discussion

Overall, the studied ichnofauna is characterized by dominance of boxworks, vertical and U-shaped burrows (i.e. *Thalassinoides*, *Skolithos*, *Arenicolites*). Horizontal trails (*Archaeonassa*, *Nereites*) and chambered burrows (*Macanopsis*) are locally abundant, while ichnodiversity is moderate. These features are consistent with the *Skolithos* and *Cruziana* ichnofacies, and similar characteristics have been recognized in other tidal (i.e. Garrison et al., 2007) and barrier-island systems (i.e. Hauck et al., 2009).

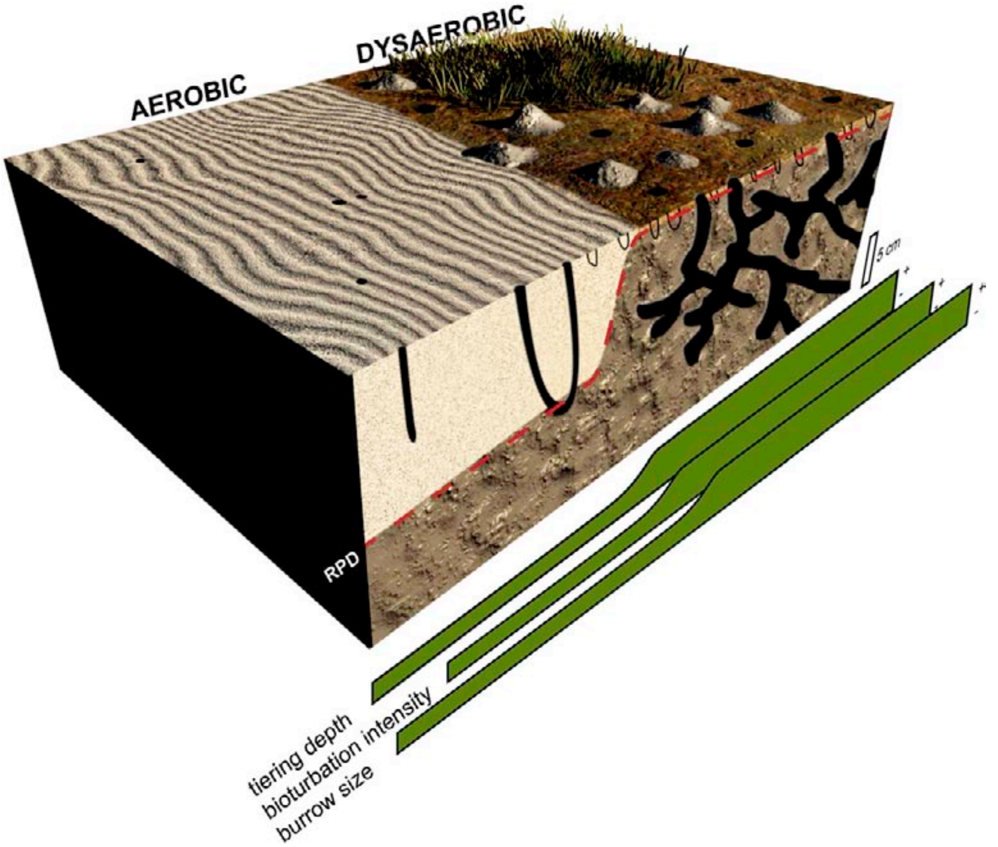


Fig. 12. Inverse relationship between oxygenation and bioturbation. Maximum tiering depth, bioturbation intensity, burrow size expressed as relative values. Redox potential discontinuity depth (RPD) is shown by the dashed line.

Although this study is at a qualitative stage, data suggest that characteristic patterns emerge at finer scales of observation. In fact, sediment barriers impose a sharp contrast in terms of environmental variables, feeding strategies and ichnological composition. The sheltered back-barrier is characterized by low-energy conditions, high bioturbation intensity, large deep-tier boxworks (i.e. *Thalassinoides*). Deposit-feeding is the dominant trophic strategy. On the other hand, the fore-barrier exhibit inverse characteristics: higher energy, lower bioturbation intensity, smaller and shallower burrows.

Notably, sediment texture and depth of the redox potential discontinuity show lower oxygen conditions in the fore-barrier. This evidence is contrasting with the majority of the oxygenation models, which suggest that higher oxygen levels support higher bioturbation, larger burrows and deeper tiering (see the reviews in Martin, 2004; Buatois and Mángano, 2011).

The Mula di Muggia paradox (Fig. 12) is explained by a complex relationship involving hydrodynamics, interstitial oxygen and nutrient availability. Interstitial oxygenation is controlled by sediment permeability, which affects the depth of the redox potential discontinuity. Therefore, interstitial oxygenation depends from grain size which, in turn, is controlled by hydrodynamics (see Raffaelli and Hawkins, 1996: p. 20–23). Sheltered, fine substrates, with their reduced permeability and hence dominating anaerobic chemistry, are optimal for many tracemakers because of their quiet hydrodynamics. Indeed, such low-energy settings offer abundant organic matter and low mechanical stress. Not surprisingly, the major groups of intertidal tracemakers are adapted to dysoxic, sulfide-rich environments: *Corophium* (author of *Arenicolites* S), thalassinidean shrimps (tracemakers of *Thalassinoides* and *Parmaichnus*) and *Nereis diversicolor* (responsible for *Polykladichnus*) (Gamble, 1971; Kristensen, 1983; Johns et al., 1997).

The example from Grado evidences that, if the water column is sufficiently oxygenated, low-oxygen settings favor intense bioturbation with large and deep burrows. This conclusion supports the model of Ekdale and Mason (1988) which considers the relationship between water column and pore-water oxygenation.

In light of these observations, the ichnological contrast between fore- and back-barrier can be considered a signature of barrier-island systems, because it reflects environmental, ecological and sedimentological features proper of these depositional environments. In fact, following Otvos (2012), the essential feature of sediment barriers is their protective function, which impose a shore-parallel boundary between inshore and open marine conditions.

6. Conclusions

This study portrayed the ethological complexity of a barrier-island system through the description of individual ichnotaxa. Consequently, the importance of this research relies in the autecology of bioturbation within a neoichnologically understudied environment. This approach provides a rich source of information for interpreting trace fossils and paleoenvironments.

In this regard, the studied ichnotaxa allow ‘geological analogies’, such that a fossil evidence can be compared to phenomena already known (Baker, in press). This philosophy is exemplified by the brachyuran-related *Nereites*, serving “not much to provide definitive explanations as to provide a source for hypotheses that move geological research into productive lines of inquiry” (Baker, in press). The same perspective can be applied to other findings of this research, such as the fore-/back-barrier dichotomy and the inverse relation between oxygenation and bioturbation intensity.

Nevertheless, many questions remain unanswered. How are traces distributed in space? What are the mutual relationships between ichnotaxa? What are the environmental mechanisms regulating ichnoassociation patterns?

For these reasons, there is a need for synecological records from the Mula di Muggia system, which will be quantitatively tackled in future studies (i.e. Baucon and Felletti, 2013–this issue). To this end, the present autecological perspective is both the prerequisite and the complementary step for understanding the ichnological system as a whole.

Supplementary data to this article can be found online at http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.palaeo.2013.02.011.

Acknowledgments

We thank the reviewers for their useful comments. Peter Pervesler is thanked for identifying the *Solecurtus* burrows.

References

Baker, V.R., in press. Terrestrial analogs, planetary geology, and the nature of geological reasoning. Planetary and Space Science 1–6. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.pss.2012.10.008.

Barbone, E., Rosati, I., Reizopoulou, S., Basset, A., 2011. Linking classification boundaries to sources of natural variability in transitional waters: a case study of benthic macroinvertebrates. Ecological Indicators 12, 105–122.

Baucon, A., 2008. Neoichnology of a microbial mat in a temperate, siliciclastic environment. Studi Trentini di Scienze Naturali Acta Geologica 83, 183–203.

Baucon, A., Felletti, F., 2013. The IchnoGIS method: network science and geostatistics inichnology. Theory and application (Grado lagoon, Italy). Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 375, 83–111 (this issue).

Blasutto, O., Cibic, T., Vittor, C.D., Fonda Umani, F., 2005. Microphytobenthic primary production and sedimentary carbohydrates along salinity gradients in the lagoons of Grado and Marano (Northern Adriatic Sea). Hydrobiologia 550, 47–55.

Bromley, R.G., 1996. Trace Fossils: Biology, Taphonomy and Applications, Second ed. Chapman & Hall, London (361 pp.).

Buatois, L.A., Mángano, M.G., 2011. Ichnology: Organism–Substrate Interactions in Space and Time. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge/New York (358 pp.).

Cadée, G., Goldring, R., 2007. The Wadden Sea, cradle of invertebrate ichnology. In: Miller, W.I. (Ed.), Trace Fossils. Concepts, Problems, Prospects. Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp. 3–13.

Carmona, N.B., Buatois, L.A., Ponce, J.J., Mángano, M.G., 2009. Ichnology and sedimentology of a tide-influenced delta, Lower Miocene Chenque Formation, Patagonia, Argentina: trace-fossil distribution and response to environmental stresses. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 273, 75–86.

Chintiroglou, C., Koukouras, A., 1996. The feeding habits of three Mediterranean sea anemone species, *Anemonia viridis* (Forskål), *Actinia equina* (Linnaeus) and *Cereus pedunculatus* (Pennant). Helgolănder Meeresuntersuchungen 46, 53–68.

Covelli, S., Faganeli, J., Devittor, C., Predonzani, S., Acquavita, A., Horvat, M., 2008. Benthic fluxes of mercury species in a lagoon environment (Grado Lagoon, Northern Adriatic Sea, Italy). Applied Geochemistry 23, 529–546.

Cutler, E., 1994. The Sipuncula: Their Systematics, Biology, and Evolution. Cornell University Press, Ithaca (453 pp.).

Dame, R.F., Bushek, D., Prins, T., 2001. Benthic suspension feeders as determinants of ecosystem structure and function in shallow coastal waters. In: Reise, K. (Ed.), Ecological Comparisons of Sedimentary Shores. Springer Verlag, Berlin, pp. 11–37.

De, C., 2005. Biophysical model of intertidal beach crab burrowing: application and significance. Ichnos 12, 11–29.

Dworschak, P.C., 1987a. Feeding behaviour of *Upogebia pusilla* and *Callianassa tyrrhena* (Crustacea, Decapoda, Thalassinidea). Investigacion Pesquera 51, 421–429.

Dworschak, P.C., 1987b. Burrows of *Solecurtus strigilatus* (Linné) and *S. multistriatus* (Scacchi). Senckenbergiana Maritima 19, 131–137.

Dworschak, P.C., Koller, H., Abed-Navandi, D., 2005. Burrow structure, burrowing and feeding behaviour of *Corallianassa longiventris* and *Pestarella tyrrhena* (Crustacea, Thalassinidea, Callianassidae). Marine Biology 148, 1369–1382.

Ekdale, A.A., Mason, T.R., 1988. Characteristic trace-fossil associations in oxygen-poor sedimentary environments. Geology 16, 720–723.

Engelsen, A., Sundbäck, K., Hulth, S., 2010. Links between bottom-water anoxia, the polychaete *Nereis diversicolor*, and the growth of green-algal mats. Estuaries and Coasts 33, 1365–1376.

Evans, A.V., Hogue, J.N., 2006. Field Guide to Beetles of California. University of California Press, Berkeley and Los Angeles (334 pp.).

Ferrarin, C., Umgiesser, G., Bajo, M., Bellafiore, D., De Pascalis, F., Ghezzo, M., Mattassi, G., Scroccaro, I., 2010. Hydraulic zonation of the lagoons of Marano and Grado, Italy. A modelling approach. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science 87, 561–572.

Fidalgo e Costa, P., Oliveira, R.F., Cancela de Fonseca, L., 2006. Feeding Ecology of *Nereis diversicolor* (O.F. Müller) (Annelida, Polychaeta) on Estuarine and Lagoon Environments in the Southwest Coast of Portugal. Pan-American Journal of Aquatic Sciences 1, 114–126.

Fontolan, G., Pillon, S., Quadri, F.D., Bezzi, A., 2007. Sediment storage at tidal inlets in northern Adriatic lagoons: ebb-tidal delta morphodynamics, conservation and sand use strategies. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science 75, 261–277.

Gamble, B.Y.J.C., 1971. The response of the marine amphipods *Corophium arenarium* and *C. volutator* to gradients and to choices of different oxygen concentrations. Journal of Experimental Biology 54, 275–290.

Garrison, J.R., Henk, B., Creel, R., 2007. Neoichnology of the micro-tidal Gulf Coast of Texas: implications for paleoenvironmental and paleoecological interpretations of the clastic rocks of the Cretaceous Western Interior Basin, U.S.A. 2007 SEPM Research Conference: Ichnological Applications in Sedimentological and Sequence Stratigraphic Problems.

Gatto, F., Marocco, R., 1992. Caratteri morfologici ed antropici della Laguna di Grado (Alto Adriatico). Gortania - Atti del Museo Friulano di Storia Naturale 14, 19–42.

Genise, J.F., 2004. Ichnotaxonomy and ichnostratigraphy of chambered trace fossils in palaeosols attributed to coleopterans, ants and termites. In: McIlroy, D. (Ed.), The Application of Ichnology to Palaeoenvironmental and Stratigraphic Analysis. Geological Society of London, London, pp. 419–453.

Gerdes, G., 2003. Biofilms and macroorganisms. In: Krumbein, W.E., Paterson, D.M., Zavarzin, G.A. (Eds.), Fossil and Recent Biofilms: A Natural History of Life on Earth. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, pp. 197–216.

Gerdol, V., Hughes, R., 1994. Feeding behaviour and diet of *Corophium volutator* in an estuary in southeastern England. Marine Ecology Progress Series 114, 103–108.

Gingras, M., Dashtgard, S., MacEachern, J., Pemberton, S., 2010. Biology of shallow marine ichnology: a modern perspective. Aquatic Biology 2, 255–268.

Griffis, R.B., Suchanek, T.H., 1991. A model of burrow architecture and trophic modes in thalassinidean shrimp (Decapoda: Thalassinidea). Marine Ecology Progress Series 79, 171–183.

Häntzschel, W., 1975. Trace fossils and problematica. In: Teichert (Ed.), Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology. Geological Society of America, University of Kansas, Boulder, Colorado and Lawrence, Kansas, p. WI-W269.

Hardege, J.D., Terschak, J., 2011. Identification of crustacean sex pheromones. In: Breithaupt, T., Thiel, M. (Eds.), Chemical Communication in Crustaceans. Springer, Dordrecht, pp. 373–392.

Hauck, T.E., Dashtgard, S.E., Pemberton, S.G., Gingras, M.K., 2009. Brackish-water ichnological trends in a micro-tidal barrier island/embayment system, Kouchibouguac National Park, New Brunswick, Canada. Palaios 24, 478–496.

Hertweck, G., Wehrmann, A., Liebezeit, G., 2007. Bioturbation structures of polychaetes in modern shallow marine environments and their analogues to Chondrites group traces. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 245, 382–389.

Howard, J.D., Frey, R.W., 1985. Physical and biogenic aspects of backbarrier sedimentary sequences, Georgia Coast, U.S.A. Marine Geology 63, 77–127.

Johns, A.R., Taylor, A.C., Atkinson, R.J.A., Grieshaber, M.K., 1997. Sulphide metabolism in thalassinidean crustacea. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom 77, 127–144.

Köykkä, J., Lamminen, J., 2011. Tidally influenced clastic epeiric sea at a Mesoproterozoic continental margin, Rjukan Rift Basin, southern Norway. Precambrian Research 185, 164–182.

Kristensen, E., 1983. Ventilation and oxygen uptake by three species of *Nereis* (Annellida: Polychaeta). I. Effects of hypoxia. Marine Ecology Progress Series 12, 289–297.

Książkiewicz, M., 1977. Trace fossils in the Flysch of the Polish Carpathians. Palaeontologica Polonica 36, 1–208.

Little, C., 2000. The Biology of Soft Shores and Estuaries. Oxford University Press, Oxford (270 pp.).

Lobza, V., Schieber, J., 1999. Biogenic sedimentary structures produced by worms in soupy, soft muds: observations from the Chattanooga Shale (Upper Devonian) and experiments. Journal of Sedimentary Research 69, 1041–1049.

Lockley, M.G., Reynolds, R.E., Milner, A.R.C., Varhalmi, G., 2007. Preliminary overview of mammal and bird tracks from the White Narrows Formation, Southern Nevada. In: Lucas, S.G., Spielmann, J.A., Lockley, M.G. (Eds.), Cenozoic Vertebrate Tracks and Traces. New Mexico Museum of Natural History, New Mexico, pp. 91–96.

Mallinson, D.J., Smith, C.W., Culver, S.J., Riggs, S.R., Ames, D., 2010. Geological characteristics and spatial distribution of paleo-inlet channels beneath the outer banks barrier islands, North Carolina, USA. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science 88, 175–189.

Mángano, M.G., Buatois, L.A., West, R.R., Maples, C.G., 2002. Ichnology of a Pennsylvanian tidal flat: the Stull Shale Member at Waverly, Eastern Kansas. Kansas Geological Survey 245, 1–133.

Martin, K.D., 2004. A re-evaluation of the relationship between trace fossils and dysoxia. In: Mcilroy, D. (Ed.), The Application of Ichnology to Palaeoenvironmental and Stratigraphic Analysis: Geological Society of London, Special Publications, 228, pp. 141–156 (London).

Martin, A.J., 2013. Life Traces of the Georgia Coast. Indiana University Press, Bloomington.

Martin, A.J., Rindsberg, A.K., 2007. Arthropod Tracemakers of *Nereites*? Neoichnological observations of juvenile limulids and their paleoichnological applications. In: Miller III, W. (Ed.), Trace Fossils. Concepts, Problems, Prospects. Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp. 478–491.

Muñiz, F., Mayoral, E., 2001. *Macanopsis plataniformis* nov. ichnosp. from the lower Cretaceous and upper Miocene of the Iberian Peninsula. Geobios 34, 91–98.

Muñiz, F., Gibert, J.M.D., Mayoral, E., Zain, B., 2010. Workshop on Crustacean Bioturbation: Fieldtrip Guidebook. Lepe (50 pp.).

Nesbitt, E.A., Campbell, K.A., 2006. The paleoenvironmental significance of *Psilonichnus*. Palaios 21, 187–196.

Nichols, G., 2009. Sedimentology and Stratigraphy, Second edition. Wiley-Balckwell, Chichester.

Nickell, L.A., Atkinson, R.J.A., 1995. Functional morphology of burrows and trophic modes of three thalassinidean shrimp species, and a new approach to the classification of thalassinidean burrow morphology. Marine Ecology Progress Series 128, 181–197.

Otvos, E.G., 2012. Coastal barriers — nomenclature, processes, and classification issues. Geomorphology 139–140, 39–52.

Pérez-Ruzafa, A., Marcos, C., Pérez-Ruzafa, I.M., 2011. Mediterranean coastal lagoons in an ecosystem and aquatic resources management context. Physics and Chemistry of the Earth, Parts A/B/C 36, 160–166.

Pervesler, P., Hohenegger, J., 2006. Orientation of crustacean burrows in the Bay of Panzano (Gulf of Trieste, Northern Adriatic Sea). Lethaia 39, 173–186.

Pervesler, P., Uchman, A., 2009. A new Y-shaped trace fossil attributed to Upogebiid crustaceans from Early Pleistocene of Italy. Acta Palaeontologica Polonica 54, 135–142.

Raffaelli, D.G., Hawkins, S.J., 1996. Intertidal ecology. Kluwer, Dordecht (356 pp.).

Schlirf, M., Uchman, A., 2005. Revision of the Ichnogenus *Sabellarifex* Richter, 1921 and its relationship to *Skolithos* Haldeman, 1840 and *Polykladichnus* Fürsich, 1981. Journal of Systematic Palaeontology 3, 115–131.

Schlirf, M., Uchman, A., Kümmel, M., 2001. Upper Triassic (Keuper) non-marine trace fossils from the Haßberge area (Franconia, south-eastern Germany). Paläontologische Zeitschrift 75, 71–96.

Schwartz, M.L., 2005. Encyclopedia of Coastal Science. Springer, Berlin (1211 pp.).

Sconfietti, R., Marchini, A., Ambrogi, A.O., Sacchi, C.F., 2003. The sessile benthic community patterns on hard bottoms in response to continental vs. marine influence in northern Adriatic lagoons. Oceanologica Acta 26, 47–56.

Seilacher, A., 1999. Biomat-related lifestyles in the Precambrian. Palaios 14, 86–93.

Seilacher, A., 2007. Trace Fossil Analysis. Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg (226 pp.).

Smith, D., Hughes, R., Cox, E., 1996. Predation of epipelic diatoms by the amphipod *Corophium volutator* and the polychaete *Nereis diversicolor*. Marine Ecology Progress Series 145, 53–61.

Stutz, M.L., Pilkey, O.H., 2011. Open-ocean barrier islands: global influence of climatic, oceanographic, and depositional settings. Journal of Coastal Research 27, 207–222.

Triches, A., Pillon, S., Bezzi, A., Lipizer, M., Gordini, E., 2011. Carta batimetrica della Laguna di Marano e Grado Laguna di Marano e Grado. Note illustrative. Arti Grafiche Friulane/Imoco spa, Udine.

Uchman, A., Pervesler, P., 2006. Surface lebensspuren produced by amphipods and isopods (Crustaceans) from the Isonzo delta tidal flat, Italy. Palaios 21, 384–390.

Uchman, A., Hanken, N.-M., Binns, R., 2005. Ordovician Bathyal trace fossils from metasiliciclastics in Central Norway and their sedimentological and paleogeographical implications. Ichnos 12, 105–133.

Williams, J.A., 1983. Environmental regulation of the burrow depth distribution of the sand-beach amphipod *Talitrus saltator*. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science 16, 291–298.

Appendix D

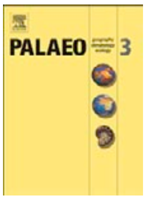
The IchnoGIS method: Network science and geostatistics in ichnology. Theory and application (Grado lagoon, Italy)

Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 375 (2013) 83–111

Contents lists available at SciVerse ScienceDirect

Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology

journal homepage: www.elsevier.com/locate/palaeo



The IchnoGIS method: Network science and geostatistics in ichnology. Theory and application (Grado lagoon, Italy)

Andrea Baucon [a,b,*], Fabrizio Felletti [a]

[a] Università di Milano, Dipartimento di Scienze della Terra, 20133-Milano, Italy
[b] UNESCO Geopark Meseta Meridional, Geology and Paleontology Office, 6060-101-Idanha-a-Nova, Portugal

ARTICLE INFO

Article history:
Received 8 January 2013
Accepted 12 February 2013
Available online 26 February 2013

Keywords:
Neoichnology
Geostatistics
Network theory
Adriatic Sea
Geographic information systems
Environmental model

ABSTRACT

A new method is proposed for capturing, managing, analyzing, and displaying geographically referenced ichnological data: IchnoGIS. This approach is based on the integration of spatial, geostatistical techniques with network theory, aiming to characterize the environmental significance of recent traces. The efficiency of the IchnoGIS method is tested against a case-study: the Grado lagoon (Italy). The studied site, located within the epeiric Northern Adriatic Sea, consists of a complex mosaic of peritidal environments in a barrier-island context. Here, a diverse ichnofauna includes the following incipient ichnotaxa: *Arenicolites*, *Helminthoidichnites*, *Lockeia*, *Macanopsis*, *Monocraterion*, *Parmaichnus*, *Polykladichnus*, *Skolithos*, *Thalassinoides* and ‘squat burrows’. Ichnofaunal distribution is described by the spatial and geostatistical tools proper of the IchnoGIS approach. Additionally, the application of network theory documents the emergence of organized structures (ichnoassociations) from interactions driven by environmental factors. Our results elucidate the role that environmental processes play in producing the complex ichnological patterns of the Grado site. In particular, emersion time, hydrodynamics, substrate firmness and microbial binding are the major control factors determining the structure and distribution of trace associations. These structuring factors are used to define a predictive model of ichnoassociation composition, providing an immediate tool for future palaeoenvironmental reconstitutions.

1. Introduction

> “[a certain species of mollusk] does not swim, but makes a furrow in the sand and proceeds along the furrow's edges”– Leonardo da Vinci, Leicester Code, folio 8v

Since its earliest roots in Renaissance times, trace fossil analysis has relied on actualistic experiences for inspiring and testing theories and models. In fact, each of the major watersheds in the history of ichnology was initiated by advances in neoichnological knowledge (Baucon et al., 2012): the palaeoichnological knowledge of Leonardo da Vinci was inspired by modern burrowing and boring organisms (Baucon, 2010), the experiments of Nathorst disproved the botanical interpretation of trace fossils, the Senckenberg Laboratory marked the development of the modern approach in ichnology (Osgood, 1975). In more recent times, Adolf Seilacher's ethological approach benefited from his studies on modern tidal flats (Cadée and Goldring, 2007), while Robert Frey and the Georgia coast school outlined the palaeoenvironmental significance of trace fossils through the observation of modern ones (Frey and Seilacher, 1980).

Despite these notable landmarks, neoichnology came to a standstill throughout the 1980s and 1990s (Gingras et al., 2011b). With the words of Frey and Seilacher (1980), “the present has been studied considerably less than its importance would dictate”. This scenario is currently exacerbated by the poor integration between marine biology and ichnology, each one with their own nomenclature and literature. As a result, our present models for palaeoenvironmental interpretation still rely on the neoichnological studies of the 1950s, 1960s and 1970s (Gingras et al., 2011b).

With the Internet and GPS among the faster-growing technologies of the decade, the previous historical considerations addresses traditional questions with novel approaches: How are traces distributed in space? What are the association patterns (‘links’) between ichnotaxa? What is the relationship between traces and their environment?

This paper aims to answer to these questions by developing a neoichnological method based on geostatistics and network theory, through which delineate an ichnological model of a mesotidal barrier-island system: the Grado lagoon (Italy) (Fig. 1).

2. Study area

This study is conducted in the region of the Grado–Marano lagoon, a large transitional system located along the Adriatic coast (Northern

---

* Corresponding author at: Università di Milano, Dipartimento di Scienze della Terra, 20133-Milano, Italy. Tel.: +39 349 71 29 752.
E-mail address: andrea@tracemaker.com (A. Baucon).

0031-0182/$ – see front matter © 2013 Elsevier B.V. All rights reserved.
http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.palaeo.2013.02.016

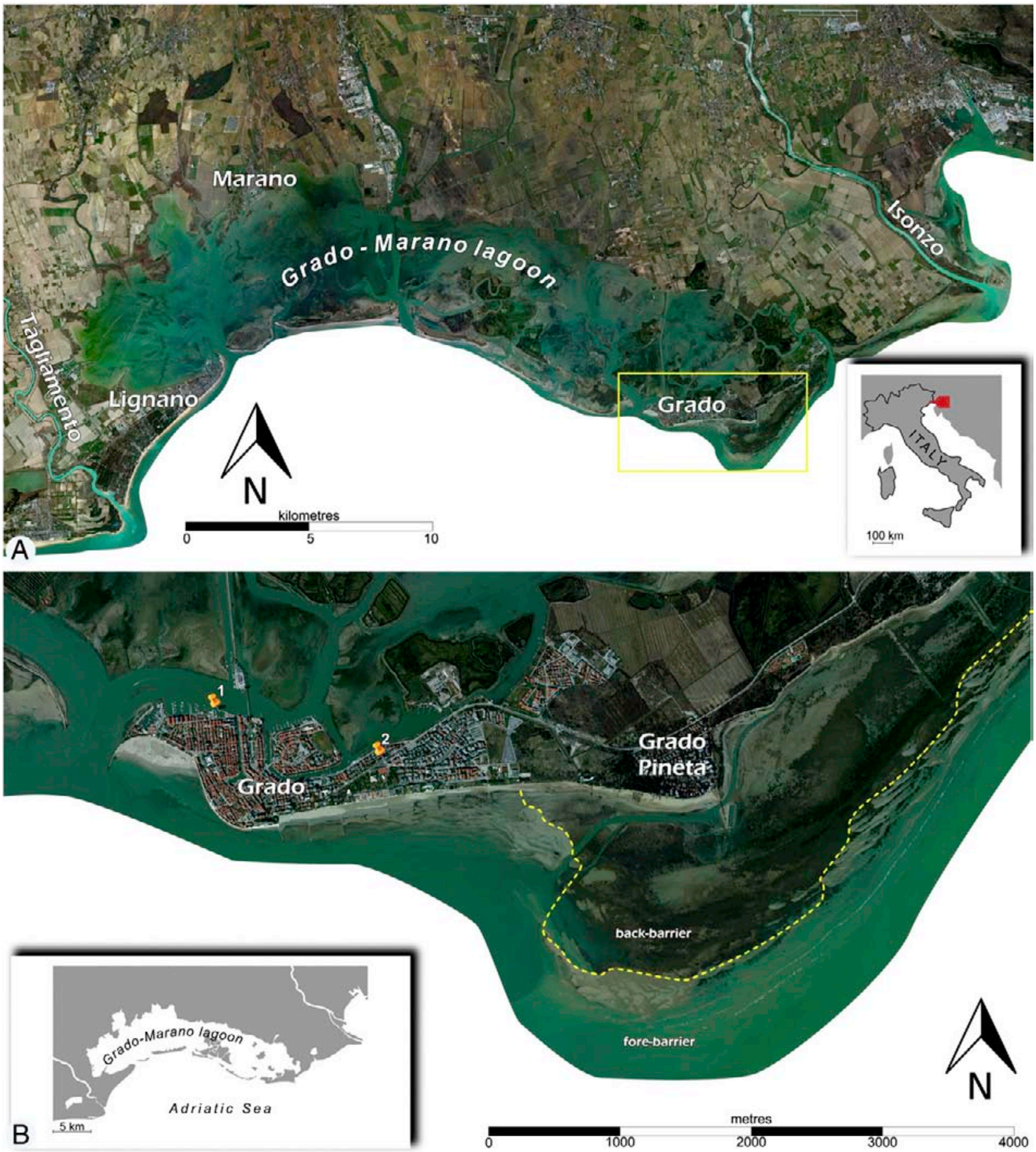


Fig. 1. Geographical setting. (A) Grado lagoon. (B) The study area is comprised between Grado and Grado Pineta towns. Location markers refer to the ISPRA mareograph (1) and the OSMER metereological station (2). Images courtesy of Digital Globe.

Italy; Fig. 1A). In particular, the main target are the intertidal flats of the external margin of the Grado lagoon, located — from west to east — between Grado and Grado Pineta town (Fig. 1B). This area is characterized by significant biodiversity and an integer environment. Indeed it borders several protected areas recognized by the EU Natura 2000 Network (both habitat and birds directive sites) and the international Ramsar wetland convention (Barbone et al., 2011). The study area is markedly influenced by tides, which are unusually high for the Mediterranean Sea, while the climate is temperate (Baucon and Felletti, 2013; Fig. 2).

The sampling area was selected after a preliminary study (Baucon and Felletti, 2013) because it represents widely differing environmental situations, with shoals separating an intertidal back-barrier lagoon from a fore-barrier area (Fig. 1B). Sediments in the back-barrier are dominated by microbial mats and muddy sands, commonly covered by marine phanerogams. Conversely, the fore-barrier shows a dominance of sands and paucity of phanerogams. This configuration, characterized by sediment barriers separating the open sea from a lagoon, makes the area an ideal model for modern and ancient barrier-island systems.

3. The IchnoGIS method

A novel method for neoichnological analysis has been designed for investigating the study area (Fig. 3). Similarly to a geographic information system (GIS), the proposed approach integrates hardware, software, and data for capturing, managing, analyzing, and displaying

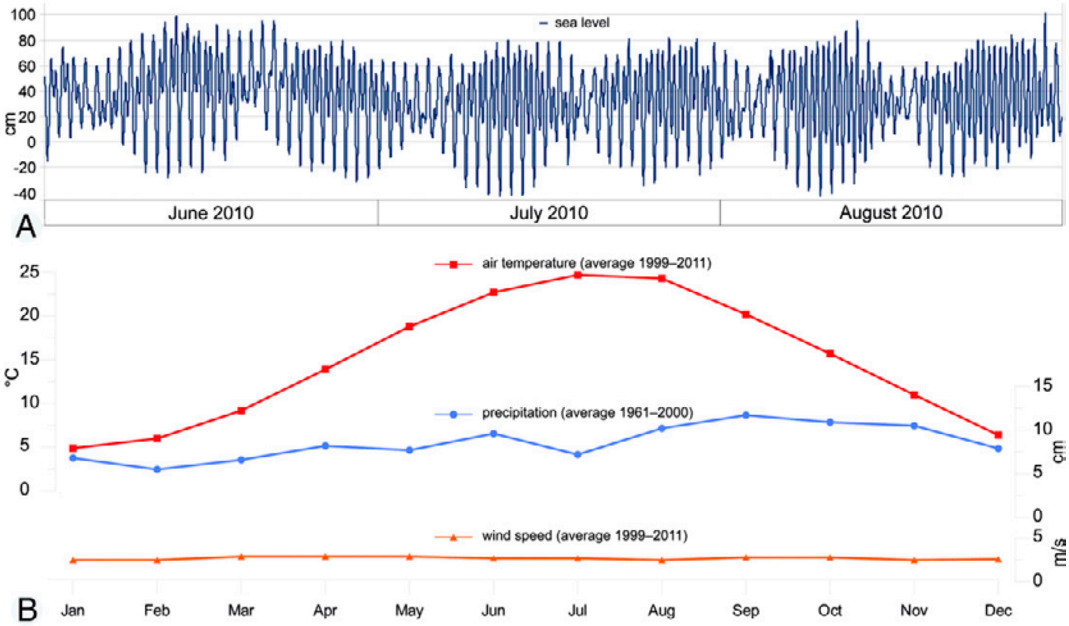
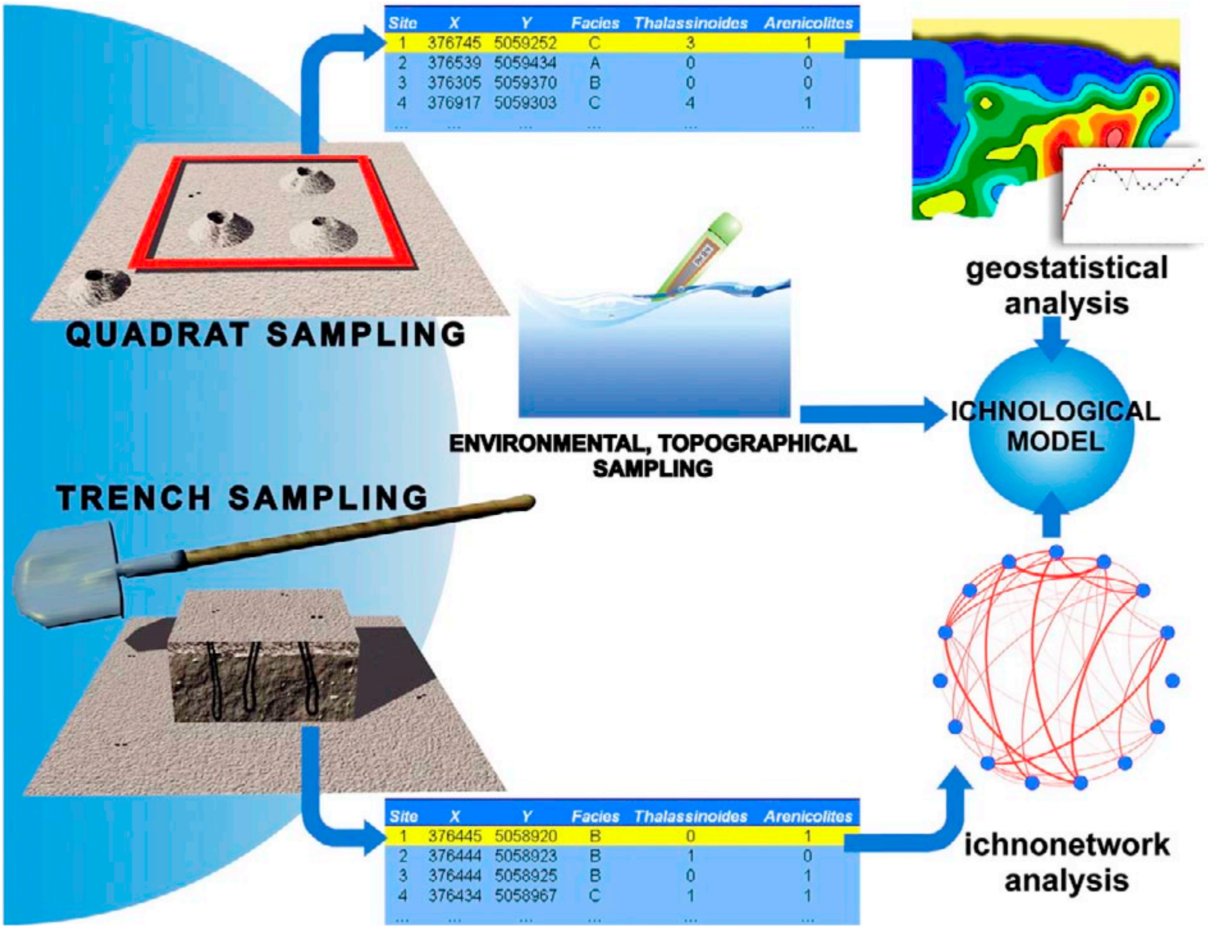


Fig. 2. Climatological setting. (A) Sea level, measured during the sampling period. Data from ISPRA mareograph (see Fig. 1 for location). (B) Climatic features of the studied area: average of the average daily temperature, precipitation and wind. Data from OSMER metereological station (see Fig. 1 for location).

geographically referenced ichnological data. For this reason, the method has been named ‘IchnoGIS’. Its development derived from previous work on the application of GPS and GIS techniques to neoichnology (Baucon, 2008). The present section describes materials and procedures of the IchnoGIS approach through its application to the Grado case study.



Site	X	Y	Facies	Thalassinoides	Arenicolites
1	376745	5059252	C	3	1
2	376539	5059434	A	0	0
3	376305	5059370	B	0	0
4	376917	5059303	C	4	1
...	...	...	...	...	...

Site	X	Y	Facies	Thalassinoides	Arenicolites
1	376445	5058920	B	0	1
2	376444	5058923	B	1	0
3	376444	5058925	B	0	1
4	376434	5058967	C	1	1
...	...	...	...	...	...

Fig. 3. The IchnoGIS method.

3.1. Survey design

The initial step for this study required the definition of the biogenic structures of interest and their correspondence with existing ichnogenera (Table 1). Dominant sedimentary facies were recognized on the basis of texture, colour and sedimentary structures, further refining the classification scheme presented in Baucon (2008) (Table 2). According to practical and logistical considerations, different sampling schemes were adopted for quadrat, trench, environmental and topographical sampling (Table 1).

3.2. Ichnological and sedimentological sampling

- Quadrat sampling: trace abundance is crucial to know how ichnotaxa are distributed in a particular habitat; however, it is usually impossible to count each and every trace present. For this reason, one of the core steps of IchnoGIS is based on quadrat sampling, a method widely used in the interpretation of large ecological data sets with environmental gradients (McIntyre and Eleftheriou, 2005). At each sampling site, a frame of a set size (0.25 m^2) was placed on the substrate to determine sedimentological and ichnological attributes occurring within it. In particular, facies type and abundance of each structure of interest (i.e. number of *Arenicolites*) were recorded in conjunction to the spatial coordinates of the sampling site, determined by a GPS unit (Fig. 3). Practical and logistical considerations were unfavourable for adopting a regular sample distribution, therefore nearest neighbour analysis (Borradaile, 2003) was iteratively used to test sampling randomness (Section 3.4). A total of 2622 samples were analyzed between June and September 2010 (Table 1).
- Trench sampling: quadrat sampling emphasizes the recognition of distinct structures on the sediment surface, being unsuitable for burrows with poorly visible openings. Consequently, quadrat sampling was complemented by the study of vertical trenches, realized at regularly spaced sites (spacing: 5 m). 13 transects perpendicular to the coast were conducted to obtain sufficient material for analysis (619 sampling sites). Spatial coordinates of each sampling site were recorded, in conjunction with facies type and presence/absence of studied traces (Fig. 3).

3.3. Environmental and topographical sampling

- Environmental sampling: representative sampling sites were selected for estimating water and sediment proprieties. Measured parameters include: pH, Reduction Potential (Eh), nutrients (nitrite, nitrate, phosphate) and salinity. These measurements were conducted both for the water column and interstitial water (Table 1). Sediment proprieties include depth of the Redox Potential Discontinuity Layer (Fenchel and Riedl, 1970) and substrate firmness, measured with the modified Brinell method (Gingras and Pemberton, 2000). Emersion time was measured by monitoring 19 sites during a complete tidal cycle.
- Topographical sampling: major topographic features were mapped by GPS unit. Bathymetry of 237 sites was obtained by subtracting the tidal influence from the water depth, measured with a metrestick. Tidal influence was derived from the mareograph of ISPRA Venice (recording frequency: 10 min).
- Significance test: nearest neighbour analysis was used to test assess the quality of quadrat sampling. This method compares the average site separation with the average separation of randomly distributed sites (Borradaile, 2003). As concerns sampling scheme, nearest neighbour analysis revealed a significant tendency to randomness (nearest neighbour index: 0.78), sufficient for a coherent data analysis.

3.4. Data visualization and analysis

In order to explore the relationship between traces and their environment, a defined set of mathematical and graphical techniques were applied for visualizing and analyzing the data collected. This section presents the mentioned techniques, organized according to their target of investigation:

- Spatial organization: point maps were selected for visualizing trench sampling data. As concerns quadrat sampling, a geostatistical approach based on kriging estimation (Matheron, 1962) was applied for interpolating the number of traces at unsampled positions. Among the major interpolation techniques, kriging is well-suited for irregularly distributed sampling sites (Conolly and Lake, 2006; dell'Arciprete et al., 2012) such as our data. This technique uses a

Table 1
Sampling features.

Object of interest	Notes	Number of samples	Sample unit	Sampling scheme	Type of survey
Surface sediment mound	Corresponding to *Thalassinoides* XL	2622	0.25 m^2	Random	Quadrat sampling
Simple opening	Corresponding to *Thalassinoides* and *Parmaichnus*				
Paired openings with single fecal cast	Corresponding to *Arenicolites* XL				
Paired openings with radial fecal casts	Corresponding to *Arenicolites* L				
Large opening	Corresponding to 'squat burrow'				
Facies					
Thalassinoides Parmaichnus Arenicolites Polykladichnus Macanopsis Monocraterion Skolithos mottling	Different morphotypes were distinguished when sampling	621	3 trenches within a 0.25 m^2 area	Systematic sample traverse	Trench sampling
Facies					
pH	SERA art .04310 FT11	10	0.25 m^2	Selected sites	Environmental sampling
NO_2	Askoll nitrite test	10			
NO_3	Askoll nitrate test	10			
PO_4	Askoll phosphate test	10			
Salinity	D&D Seawater Refractometer	10			
Redox Potential	HANNA	10			
Redox Potential Boundary Layer depth		7			
Modified Brinell test		14 × 3 measures			
Emersion time		19			
Facies boundaries		5856	0.25 m^2	Geomorphologically controlled site distribution	Topographical sampling
Bathymetry		237		Selected sites	

Table 2
Facies and depositional environments.

Facies	Description	Environment
A — laminated sand	Tabular sand with parallel lamination, occasionally grading to homogeneous shelly sand with faint lamination. Small ripple patches may be found. Shell fragments often common.	Upper intertidal flats
B — rippled sand	Medium- to fine-grained sand with subordinate contributions of silt. Diagnostic presence of wave ripples with straight to sinuous crests.	Moderate-energy intertidal and subtidal
C — muddy sand	Grey-coloured sand with significant contributions of mud and vegetal debris. Sparse shelly bioclasts.	Protected lagoonal environment, intertidal to subtidal
D — filamentous mat	Muddy sand to sandy mud pervasively colonized by filamentous algae. Dispersed bioclasts.	Low-energy intertidal flats
E — laminated mat	Microbial mat represented by laminated sediments with an upper, organic-rich layer and a lower mineral-rich one. Very common structures related to growth (stabilized surfaces, biostabilized and levelled ripples), physical mat destruction (chips, erosional fringed edges, upcurled shrinkage cracks); presence of features linked with the metabolic activity (green and dark horizons).	Intertidal microbial mats
F — sandy firmground	Sandy firmgrounds with occasionally abundant bioclasts. Such deposits are often organized in decimetric layers.	Exhumation of dewatered sediments
G — gravel	Pebble-sized gravels with well-rounded clasts. Variable contribution of sands.	Exhumation of fluvial deposits; anthropic deposits

variable to weight the contribution of known values on a given location, based on the assumption that more distant observations have decreasing influence on its estimate (Matheron, 1962; Borradaile, 2003; Conolly and Lake, 2006; Felletti et al., 2006). For this reason, kriging is preceded by an analysis of the spatial structure of the data (variogram analysis; Fig. 4), which is integrated into the weighting procedure (Wackernagel, 2003). More precisely, it is required to define a model variogram (i.e. theoretical variogram) to fit the empirical variogram (i.e. experimental variogram). The variogram analysis of studied variables (i.e. the number of traces per sampling unit) quantifies the lateral correlation length of each sample separated by a distance *h* (usually called the *lag* distance). Variograms are usually described using two parameters: (a) the *range* is the lag distance at which all successive values are independent from each other; (b) the *sill* is the variogram value corresponding to the range. These parameters constitute one of the strongest constraints in the geostatistical analysis and, depending on their behaviour, they can reveal several spatial characteristics such as continuity, anisotropy, zone of influence, and the trends. Therefore variogram analysis was used as a descriptive tool for discerning the following spatial features (Fig. 4A):

1. Small scale variability: a sudden jump at the origin, termed nugget effect, usually mean that the studied variable (i.e. *Arenicolites* density) is characterized by small-scale fluctuations (Matheron, 1962; Caers, 2011).
2. Spatial correlation: the presence of a nugget effect does not necessarily correspond to erratic behaviour at all scales. In fact, the rate of increase of the variogram indicates how quickly the influence of a sample drops off with distance (Matheron, 1962; Armstrong, 1998).
3. Zone of influence: the mentioned increase could flatten off at a given separation distance, marking the range of the variogram (Matheron, 1962; Caers, 2011). When the variogram stabilizes on a ‘plateau’ (sill), there is no longer influence (correlation) between samples. Consequently, the range determines the maximum distance of sample-to-sample influence (Zuur et al., 2007).
4. Structure: a variogram can be characterized by other features, such as a bump (corresponding to a hole in the covariance), a ‘peaks-and-valleys’ shape (diagnostic of periodicity) and nested structures (significant of variations at different scales; Matheron, 1962; Sarma, 2009).

— Ichnoassociation composition: network theory (Réka and Barbási, 2002) was used to discern and explore patterns of association. This emerging scientific area, considered as “the new flag of the complexity sciences” (Bascompte, 2007), focuses on systems constituted by interconnected entities. In particular, network theory was applied to ichnoassociation analysis, based on the assumption that ichnotaxa assemble in complex weblike structures (‘ichnological networks’). Despite its vast employ in information science and ecology (May, 2006; Montoya et al., 2006; Bascompte, 2007) network analysis is a new field of application in ichnology and palaeontology as well. For this reason, theory and application of ichnological networks are more thoroughly discussed in Section 6.

- Ichnoassociation–environment relationship: one of the crucial goals is to describe the influence of the environment on the numbers and types of traces. In analogy with Legendre (2005), this aim was achieved by finding the ecological requirements common to most or all members of an ichnoassociation. In order to reach this aim, regularities were searched in the environmental parameters coupled to each ichnoassociation, typifying the most recurrent properties. The results were used to define a predictive model based on the major structuring processes of ichnoassociation composition and distribution.

4. Facies and environment

Within the study area, 7 sedimentary facies were recognized and mapped (Fig. 5). These were defined on the basis of texture, colour and primary physical sedimentary structures (Fig. 6). Each facies represents various combinations of environmental parameters that correspond to specific depositional environments. The descriptions of facies and their significance, based on field observations, are summarized in Table 2.

5. Spatial organization

This section presents the spatial distribution of ichnotaxa, as derived from quadrat and trench sampling. Spatial distribution is outlined with a descriptive approach, based on the geomorphological units distinguished in Figs. 1 and 5. Ichnotaxonomy is summarized in Table 3 and follows Baucon and Felletti (2013), to which the reader is addressed for a complete description of traces and their ethology. Ichnotaxa, to be considered as incipient (Bromley, 1996: p. 164), are presented with respect to a descriptive classification scheme, partly based on Książkiewicz (1977).

5.1. Branched structures

5.1.1. Thalassinoides form XL (very large)

Extensive burrow networks, assigned to the ichnogenus *Thalassinoides*, are commonly produced by the decapod shrimp *Pestarella candida* (Table 3). Sediment mounds, diagnostic of the studied structure, are restricted in environmental and sedimentological range (Figs. 7, 8). In fact, they are more abundant in the back-barrier zone,

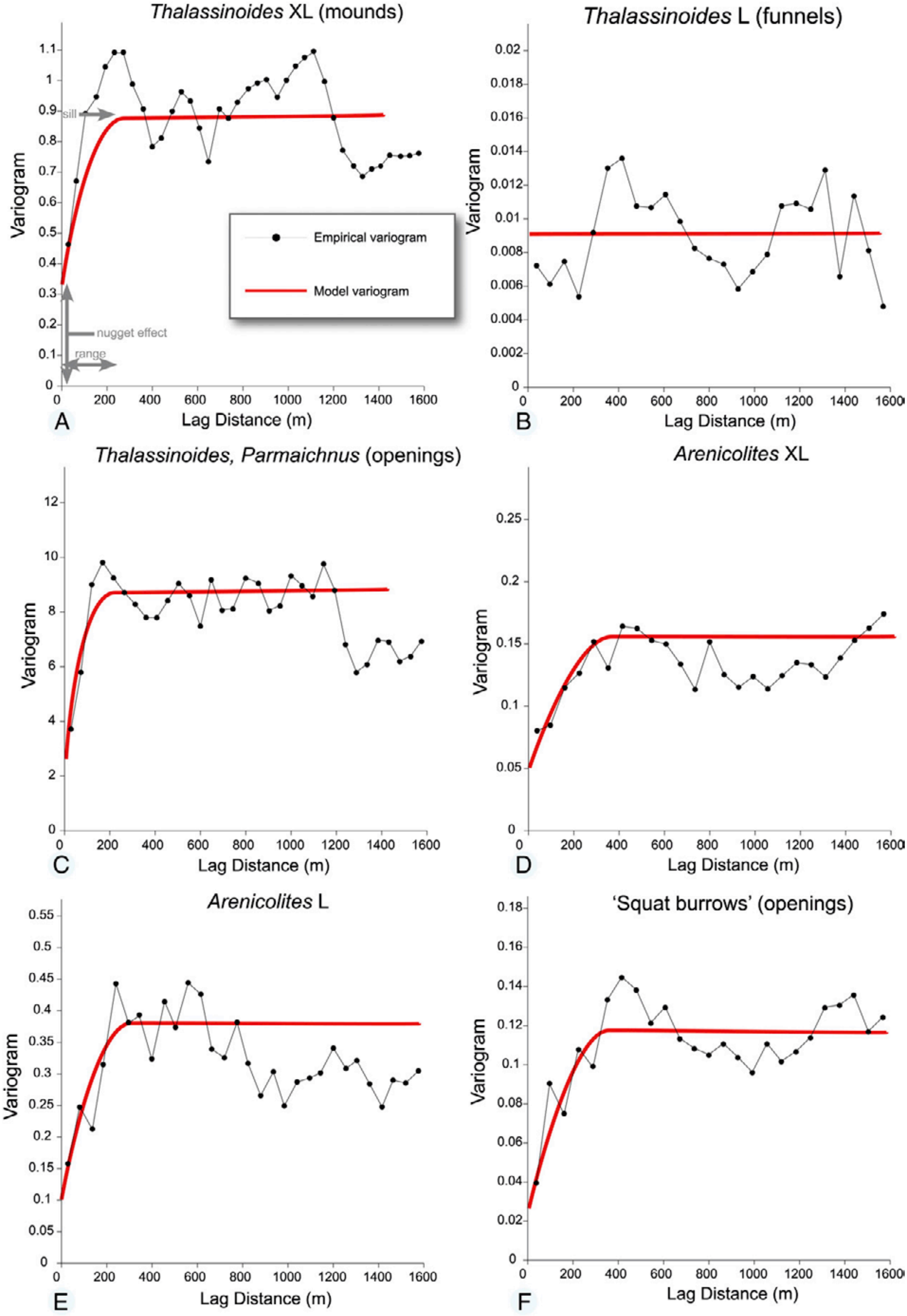


Fig. 4. Variogram analysis. (A) Nomenclature used in variogram analysis, superimposed to the variogram of *Thalassinoides* XL. (B) Variogram of *Thalassinoides* L (openings). (C) Variogram of *Thalassinoides*, *Parmaichnus* (openings). (D) Variogram of *Arenicolites* XL. (E) Variogram of *Arenicolites* L. (F) Variogram of the 'squat burrows'.

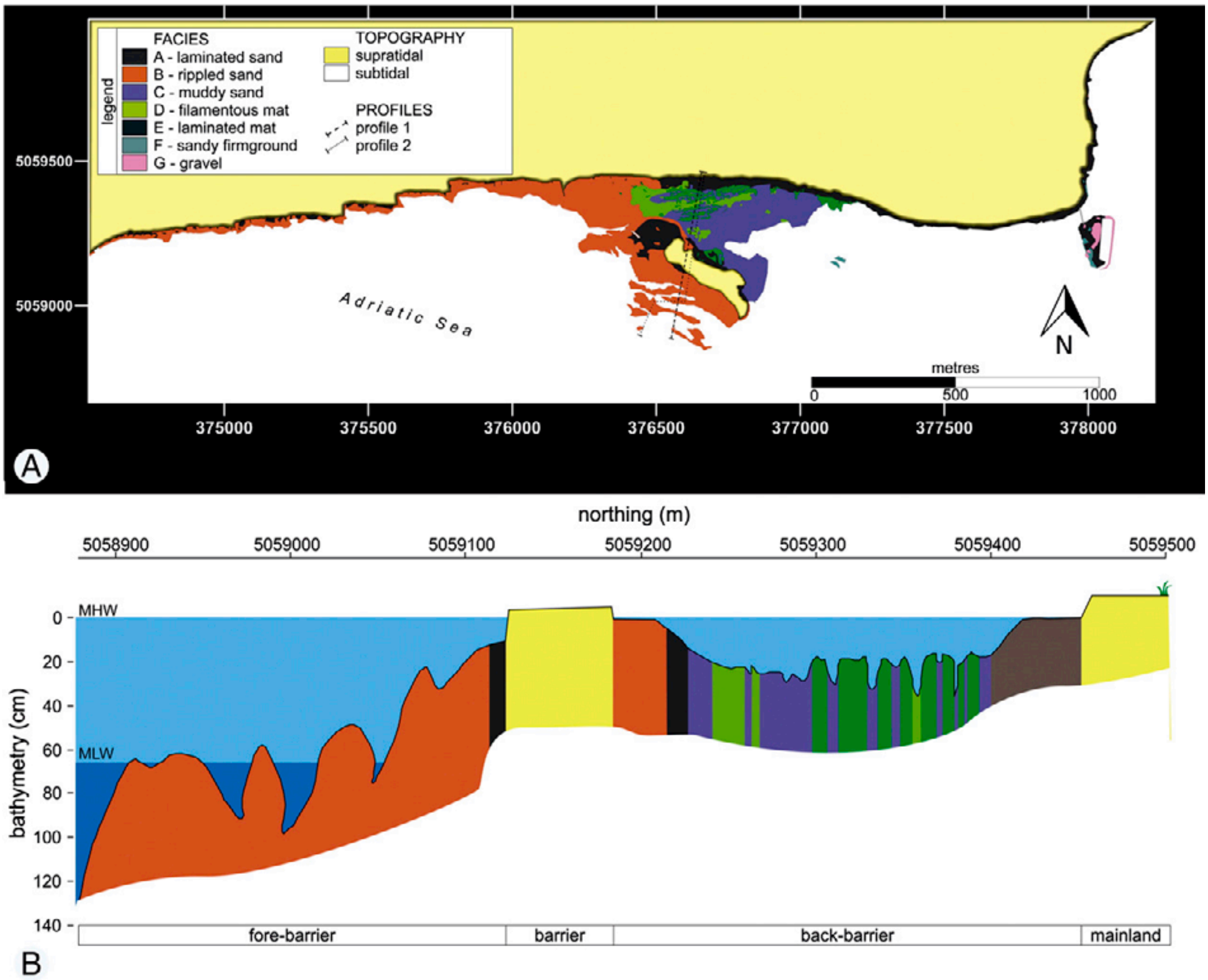


Fig. 5. Geological setting. (A) Facies map, drawn after quadrat, trench and topographical sampling. Coordinates indicate eastern and northing, referred to the UTM zone 33; the same convention is adopted throughout the paper. (B) Profile 1: cross-section of the barrier-island system showing facies distribution (colour codes in A). Sea-floor morphology based on 109 bathymetric measurements.

which is associated to protected conditions and disposability of organic material (Fig. 8). This spatial distribution is well represented by the variogram (Fig. 4A). In fact, the relative low value of the correlation range (~220 m) approximates the average lateral distribution of *Thalassinoides* XL, showing a produced correlation periodicity (a 'peaks-and-valleys' shape). The relative high value of the nugget effect (~50% of the sill), indicates a high discontinuity of the variable at short distance (close to the sampling points). The observed distribution

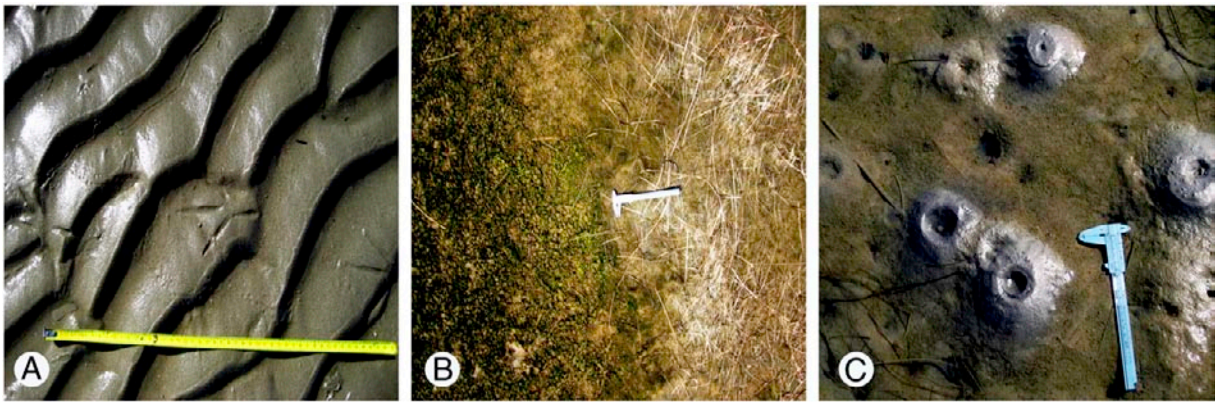


Fig. 6. Sedimentary facies. (A) Rippled sands (facies B). (B) Mat-related facies: algal mat (left, facies D) and microbial mat (right, facies E). (C) Muddy sands (facies C).

Table 3
Morphological, ethological and taxonomical features of the here studied ichnotaxa. Based on Baucon and Felletti (2013).

	Ichnotaxon	Amended description	Tiering depth	Dominant behaviour	Tracemaker
Branched structures	*Thalassinoides* XL	Burrow network with multiple openings	40 cm	Deposit feeding	*Pestarella candida* (Crustacea: Decapoda)
	Thalassinoides L	Burrow network with chambers filled by seagrass	20–40 cm	Deposit feeding	*Pestarella tyrrhena* (Crustacea: Decapoda)
	Parmaichnus	Y-shaped burrow with swellings	20–40 cm	Suspension feeding, ?deposit feeding	*Upogebia pusilla* (Crustacea: Decapoda)
	Polykladichnus	I- or U-shaped burrow with Y-shaped bifurcations	5–10 cm	Deposit feeding, suspension feeding	*Nereis diversicolor* (Annellida: Polychaeta)
U-burrows	*Arenicolites* XL	U-burrow	20–40 cm	Deposit feeding	*Sipunculus nudus* (Sipuncula: Sipunculidae)
	Arenicolites L	U-burrow	20–40 cm	Deposit feeding	*Sipunculus nudus* (Sipuncula: Sipunculidae)
	Arenicolites S	U burrow	3–10 cm	Deposit feeding, suspension feeding	*Corophium volutator* (Crustacea: Amphipoda)
Chambered burrows	‘Squat burrow’	Squat burrow with terminal disc.-shaped chamber	5–15 cm	Mating	*Carcinus maenas* (Crustacea: Decapoda)
	Macanopsis	Clavate burrow	2–7 cm	Feeding, sheltering, reproducing	*Heterocerus flexuosus* (Insecta: Coleoptera)
Winding structures	*Helminthoidichnites*	Unbranched horizontal burrow	<1 mm	Undermat mining	Dipteran larvae (Insecta: Diptera)
Simple structures	*Skolithos* L	Vertical burrow with 8-shaped opening	>15 cm	Suspension feeding	*Solen marginatus*, *Ensis ensis*, *Ensis minor* (Mollusca: Bivalvia)
	Skolithos M	Vertical burrow with constructional lining	10–15 cm	Suspension feeding	*Megalomma sp.* (Annelida: Polychaeta)
	Skolithos S	Vertical burrow	3–7 cm	?Suspension feeding	Worm-like organisms
	Skolithos XS	Vertical unlined burrow	1–5 cm	Sheltering	*Talitrus saltator* (Crustacea: Amphipoda)
	Monocraterion	Vertical burrow with funnel-shaped opening	10 cm	?Suspension feeding	Worm-like organisms
Miscellaneous group	*Lockeia* S	Almond-shaped burrow	3–5 cm	Suspension feeding	*Mactra coralline*, *Venus* sp. (Bivalvia: Venroida)
	Lockeia XS	Almond-shaped burrow	<3 cm	Suspension feeding	*Abra alba*, *Donax trunculus* (Bivalvia: Veneroida)
	Mottling	Indistinct bioturbation	1–40 cm	Rooting locomotion	*Zostera marina*, *Zostera noltii*, *Cymodocea nodosa* (Magnoliophyta: Najadales), *Nereis diversicolor* (Annellida: Polychaeta)

is in line with the distribution of the tracemaker, occurring in muddier and more proximal sediments respect to other thalassinidean shrimps (*Pestarella tyrrhena* and *Upogebia pusilla*, authors of *Thalassinoides* L and *Parmaichnus*, respectively; Ngoc-ho, 2003).

Despite its abundance in the middle intertidal, *Thalassinoides* XL is absent in the upper (landward) intertidal (Figs. 7, 9), probably in relation to prolonged subaerial exposure during low tide, which is a stressful condition for the producer.

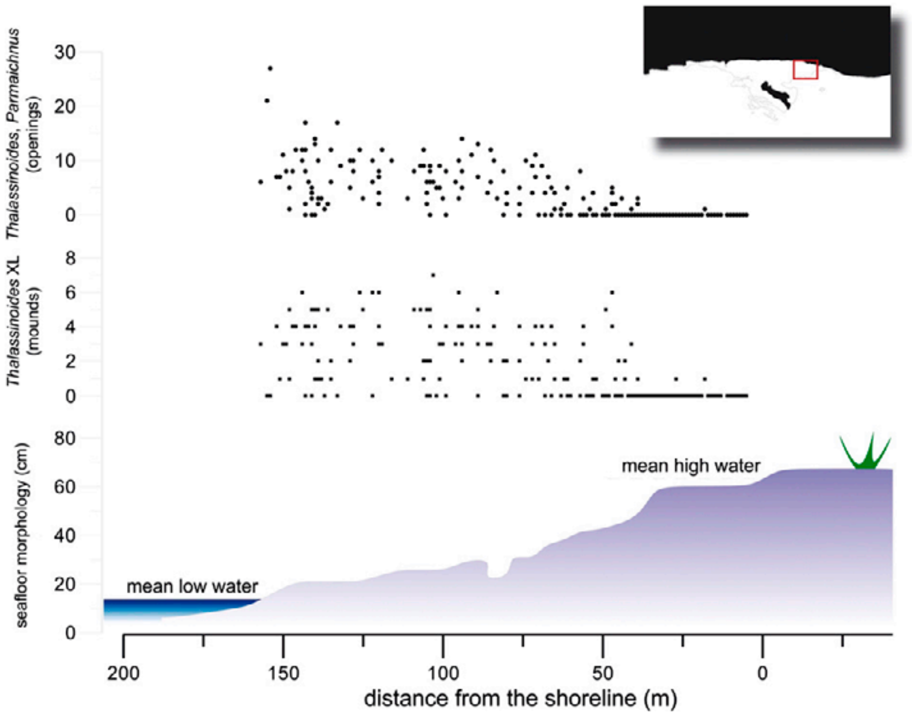


Fig. 7. Burrow density and geomorphological gradient. Scatterplots show the number of mounds (*Thalassinoides* XL) and openings (*Thalassinoides*, *Parmaichnus*) against their distance from the coastline. Source area in the inframe, centered on the barrier-island.

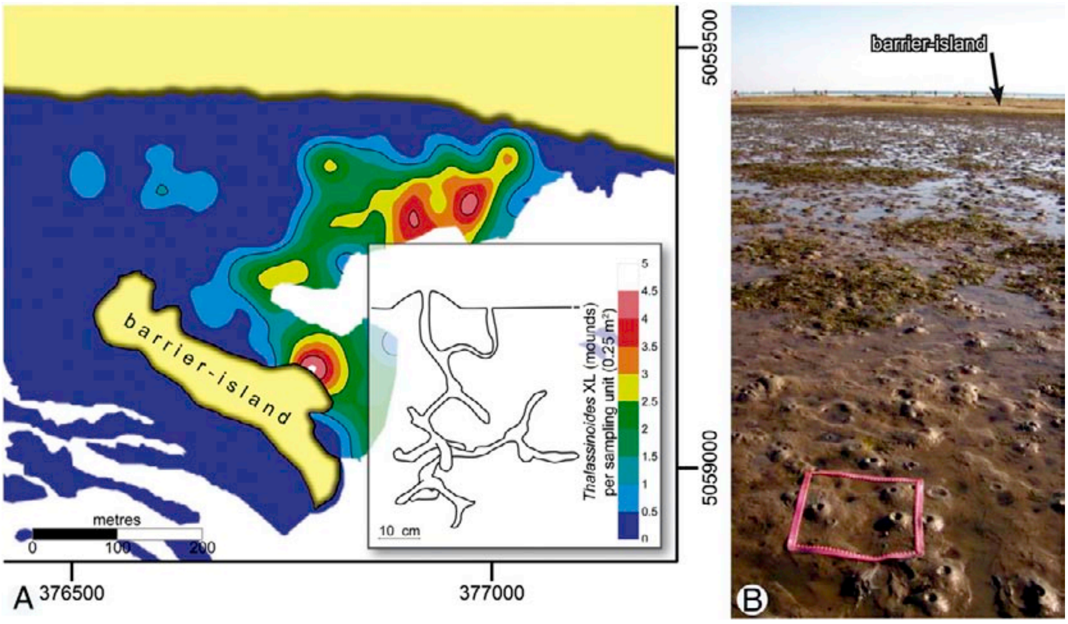


Fig. 8. *Thalassinoides* XL, as manifested by sediment mounds. (A) Density map of *Thalassinoides* XL (mounds). Burrow morphology based on Dworschak (2002). (B) A barrier-island (arrowed) separates the turbulent fore-barrier from the quieter back-barrier. Numerous sediment mounds characterize the back-barrier, here photographed at low tide. Quadrat for scale.

5.1.2. *Thalassinoides form L (large)*

Burrow networks with funnel-like openings and chambers filled with seagrass (*Thalassinoides* L; Table 3) are particularly abundant in the middle and lower intertidal of the fore-barrier. Similarly to *Thalassinoides* XL, this ichnotaxon is virtually absent from the upper tidal flat, probably because of low-tolerance to desiccation (Fig. 7). This interpretation is consistent with the physiology of the tracemaker, the decapod shrimp *Pestarella tyrrhena*. Variographic analysis indicates complete absence of spatial correlation (*pure nugget effect*), suggesting a highly discontinuous presence of this ichnotaxon or sampling error (*Thalassinoides* L is easily mistaken for *Monocraterion*; Fig. 4B).

5.1.3. *Parmaichnus*

Y-shaped burrows with swellings, assigned to the ichnogenus *Parmaichnus*, are produced by Upogebiid shrimps (Table 3). In the study area, *Parmaichnus* is absent from the landward part of the tidal flat (Fig. 7, 9). More in detail, *Parmaichnus* is related to back-barrier environments with abundant organic debris, corresponding to muddy sand facies (C). The environmental distribution of *Parmaichnus* overlaps with that of *Thalassinoides* XL, although the latter prefers more proximal environments. This observation corroborates the distribution of the respective tracemakers, summarized in Ngoc-ho (2003). *Parmaichnus* is also associated to firmgrounds, which are characterized by dense monoichnospecific assemblages (since a maximum of 25

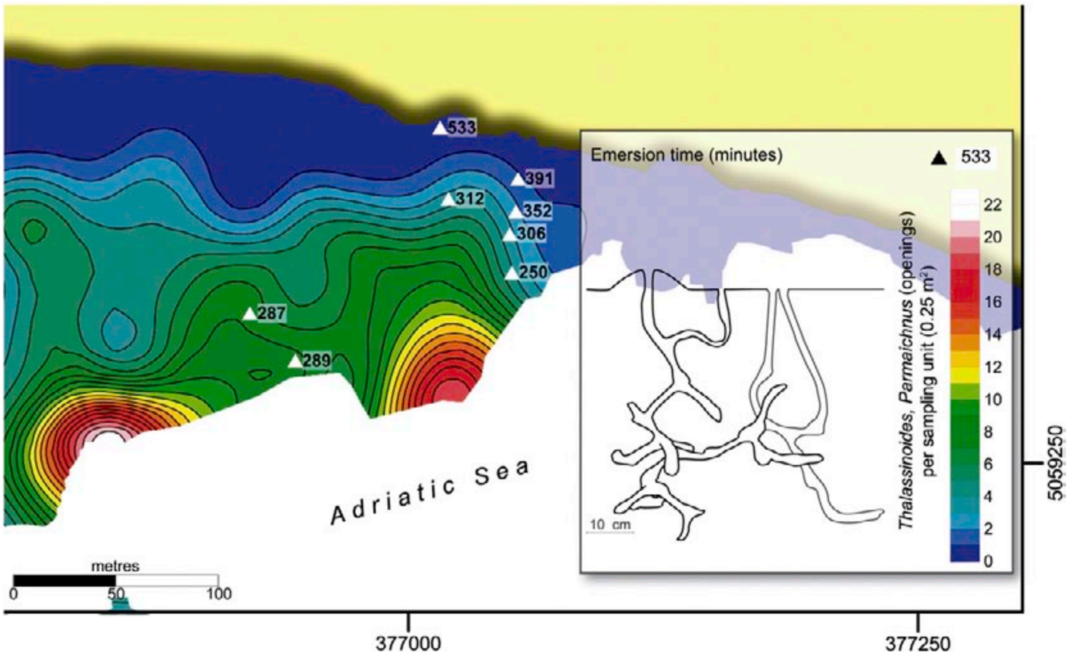


Fig. 9. Emersion time and density map of decapod burrows (*Thalassinoides*, *Parmaichnus*). A clear trend is evidenced: the longer the emersion time, the lower the burrow density. Burrow morphology based on Dworschak (1987, 2002).

openings of *Parmaichnus* per sampling unit). This observation is in line with the fossil record of *Parmaichnus* (Pleistocene firmground muds: Pervesler and Uchman, 2009) and with some recent occurrences of Upogebiid burrows (Asgaard et al., 1997; Gingras et al., 2001).

Variographic analysis indicates a correlation range of ~180 m that reflects the smaller lateral continuity of *Parmaichnus* rather than that found in the *Thalassinoides XL* (Fig. 4C). The relative high value of the nugget effect (~50% of the sill), indicates small-scale fluctuations of the variable at short distance (close to the sampling points).

5.1.4. *Polykladichnus*

The ichnogenus *Polykladichnus*, consisting of I- or U-shaped burrows with Y-shaped bifurcations (Table 3), is restricted to the back-barrier area, with high densities associated to algal and microbial facies (facies D and E; Fig. 10). The highest densities correspond to the central area of the tidal flat, which is characterized by high organic content and dysoxic conditions. This phenomenon could be explained by the high sulphide detoxification in the tracemaker *Nereis diversicolor*, which allows it to stay in sulphide-rich patches (Vismann, 1990). Accordingly, Engelsen et al. (2010) provided experimental support that *Nereis diversicolor* can tolerate periods of oxygen depletion and feed on macroalgal mats.

5.2. U-burrows

5.2.1. *Arenicolites form XL (very large)*

In the study area, sipunculan worms inhabit deep U-shaped burrows, corresponding to the ichnogenus *Arenicolites* (Table 3). The largest morphotype, presenting a single pile of sediment casts, is almost exclusively associated to the sandy sediments of the fore-barrier, being particularly abundant on longshore bars at the intertidal–subtidal limit (Fig. 11). The observed pattern is in accordance with the typical distribution of the tracemaker, common in sandy, unvegetated tidal flats with high and stable salinity. Low emersion times, moderately reducing conditions and moderate hydrodynamics are also typical environmental conditions associated to peanut worms (Ha et al., 2007). In particular, grain size seems to be an important control factor on distribution of Sipuncula, with a preference for sandy sediments (Cutler, 1994; Ferrero-Vicente et al., 2011). Within this depositional environment, *Arenicolites* XL shows a very good lateral continuity (Fig. 4D). This spatial distribution is well represented by the relative high value of the variogram range (~400 m), even though the value of the nugget effect (~30% of the sill) indicates a discontinuity of the variable at short distance (close to the sampling points).

5.2.2. *Arenicolites form L (large)*

Large U-shaped burrows surrounded by sediment casts, radially arranged, are produced by deposit-feeding sipunculan worms (Table 3). Quadrat sampling indicates that this form, corresponding to the ichnogenus *Arenicolites*, is particularly abundant in the fore-barrier, whereas it is patchily distributed in the back-barrier (Fig. 12). Maximum densities (24–36 burrows per m^2) are reached at about 80 m from the shoreline (high tide line). The observed pattern is in line with the environmental requirements of the tracemaker, a sipunculan worm (Cutler, 1994; Ha et al., 2007; Ferrero-Vicente et al., 2011). Variographic analysis indicates a correlation range of ~200 m that reflects the smaller lateral continuity of *Arenicolites* L. rather than that found in the *Arenicolites* XL (Fig. 4D–E). The relative low value of the nugget effect (~25% of the sill), indicates a good lateral continuity of the variable at short distance (close to the sampling points).

5.2.3. *Arenicolites form S (small)*

The amphipod *Corophium* inhabits small U-shaped burrows, which are distributed either in the fore- or in the back-barrier. More specifically, these structures are corresponding to the ichnogenus *Arenicolites* (Table 3). They are restricted within a belt extending between 40 and 250 m from the shoreline (Fig. 10). The observed

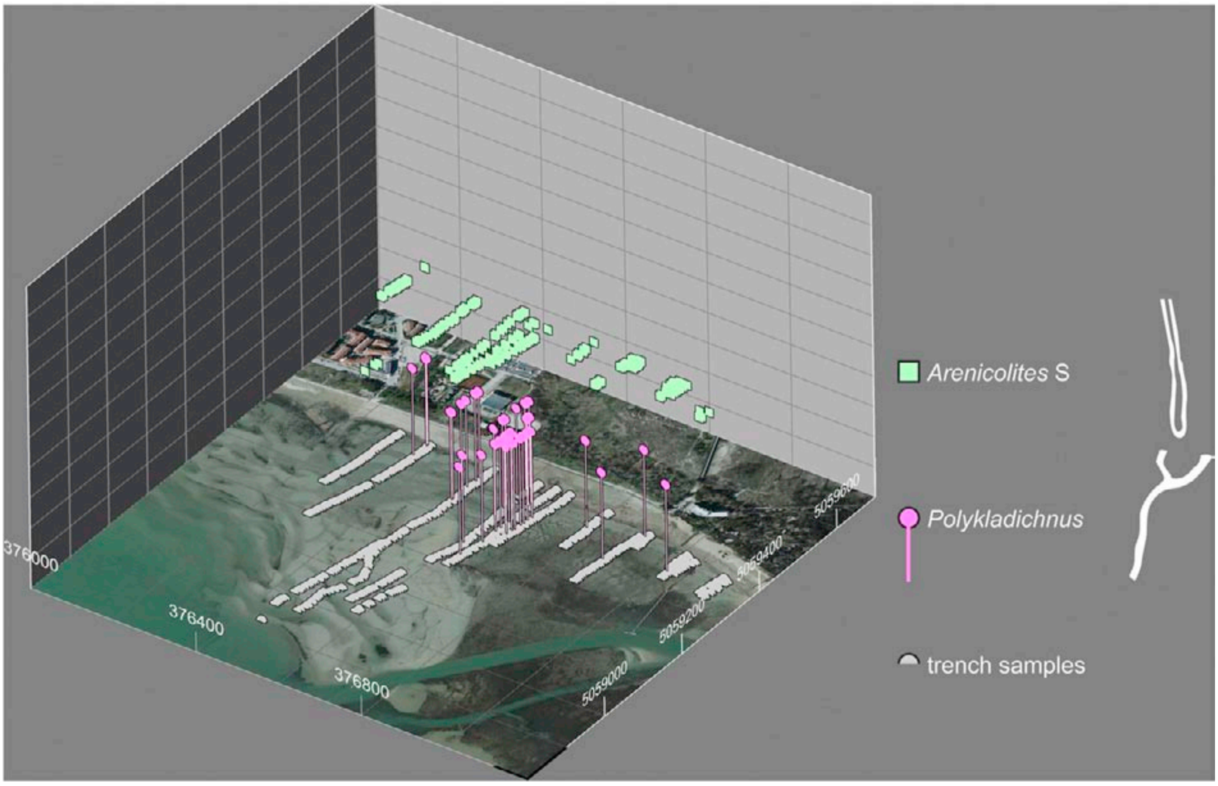


Fig. 10. Occurrences of *Polykladichnus* and *Arenicolites* S within trench sampling. Both traces are abundant in the back-barrier, usually associated to algal turfs and microbial mats. Coordinates in metres. For graphical clarity, vertical drop lines have not been traced for *Arenicolites* S.

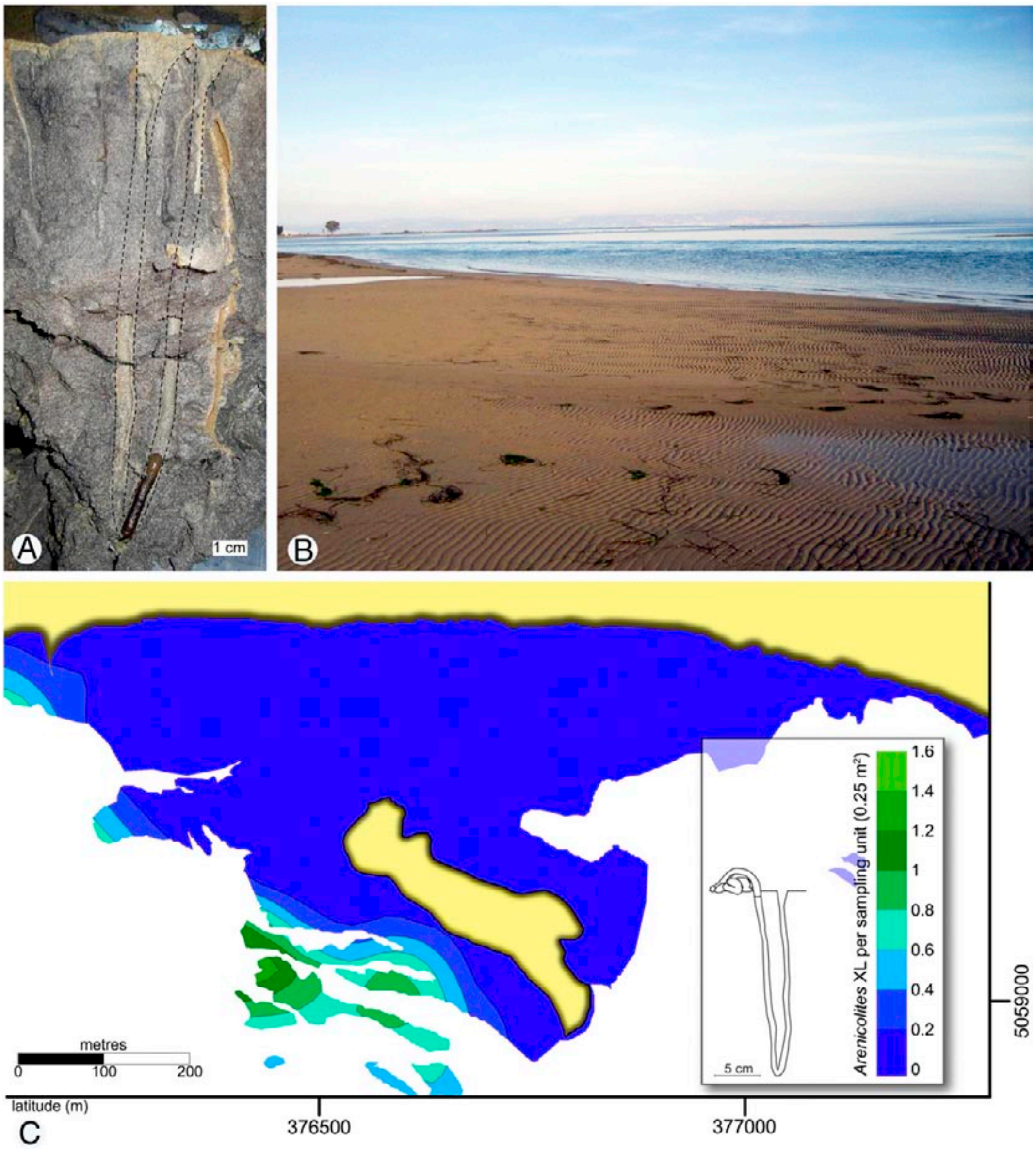


Fig. 11. *Arenicolites* XL. (A) *Arenicolites* XL with its tracemaker, a sipunculan worm. Burrow outlined with dashed line.(B) The typical environment of *Arenicolites* XL: fore-barrier with rippled sands. (C) *Arenicolites* XL, density map.

pattern is in line with literature data on the distribution of the tracemaker *Corophium* (Beukema and Flach, 1995).

Within the study area, the highest densities of *Arenicolites* S are concentrated in the middle-upper part of the aforementioned belt, largely but not exclusively dominated by biomats (Fig. 10). This distribution reflects the environmental niche of the tracemaker *Corophium volutator*, which prefers muddy dysoxic sediments respect to well-oxygenated sands (Gamble, 1971). On North Sea tidal flats, microbial mats and other microphytobenthos-rich environments are characteristically associated to U-burrows produced by *C. volutator* and *Corophium arenarium*, which feed on diatoms and bacteria (Gerdes et al., 1985; Gerdes, 2003; Andersen et al., 2010).

5.3. Chambered burrows

5.3.1. 'Squat burrow'

During mating season, green crabs (*Carcinus maenas*) build burrows with a low depth/diameter ratio, commonly presenting a terminal disc-shaped chamber (Table 3). These structures, interpreted as mating burrows (Baucon and Felletti, 2013), occur only in the back-barrier, being almost exclusively associated to filamentous algal mats (facies D; Fig. 13). This pattern is clearly shown by quadrat sampling, which reveals maximum densities (5 openings per sampling unit, 0.25 m^2) in the eastward filamentous mats. Moksnes (2002) evidenced the importance of filamentous algal mats for *Carcinus maenas* by showing the habitat selectivity of its megalopae. Possibly, these results confirm the hypothesis that *Carcinus maenas* prefers structured, nutrient-rich habitats during delicate periods of its lifecycle. Indeed filamentous mats provide shelter, nutrients and easy-to-burrow substrates. 'Squat burrows' could also trigger a positive feedback in the filamentous mats by influencing the nitrogen cycle (Vopel and Hancock, 2005). It should be noted that, serving as a mating burrow, 'squat burrows' are produced only during the breeding season. For this reason, trench sampling — conducted after quadrat sampling — did not reveal specimens of 'squat burrows'.

Within this depositional environment, this ichnotaxon shows a very good lateral continuity (Fig. 4F). The spatial distribution is well portrayed by the relative high value of the variogram range (~400 m).

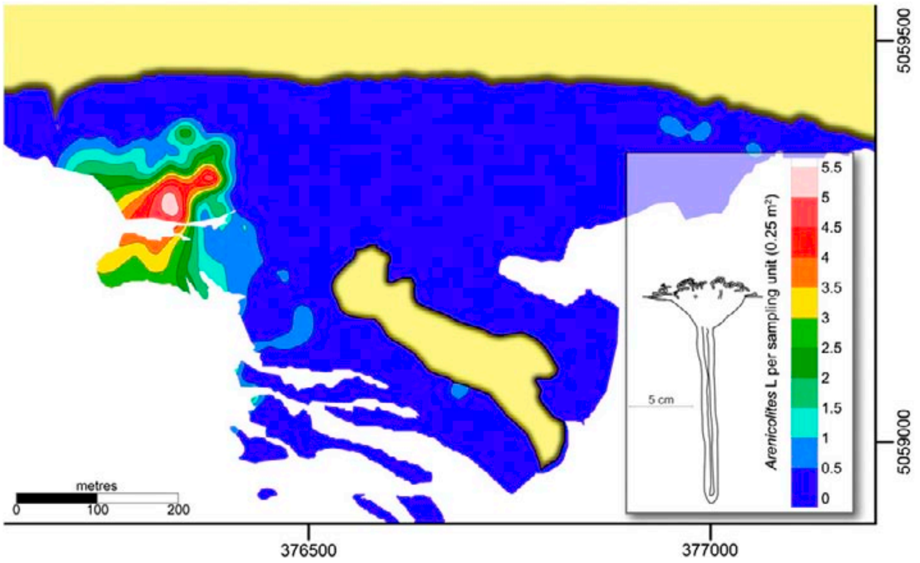


Fig. 12. *Arenicolites* L, density map.

Moreover, the low value of the nugget effect (~25% of the sill) point to a good lateral continuity of the variable at short distance (close to the sampling points).

5.3.2. Macanopsis

The biomats of the study area are commonly burrowed by heterocerid beetles, which produce clavate chambers with convolute necks. The distribution of these structures, corresponding to the ichnogenus *Macanopsis* (Table 3), is strongly controlled by biomats (Figs. 14, 15). In fact, 97% of the samples with *Macanopsis* were recovered from laminated mats (facies E). The geotechnical proprieties of the microbial mat provide an explanation for this strict trace distribution pattern, as the biofilm isolates immature forms from predators and physical stress. At the same time, the microbial mat itself constitutes a source of nutrients, readily available to both adults and juveniles (see Evans and Hogue, 2006). Synecological factors are equally important; being submerged during high tide, microbial mats offer a secure protection from terrestrial vertebrates. Few marine invertebrates can compete for space with insects, as the laminated microbial mats are characterized by reducing conditions, noxious phosphate content and moderate to high exposure time (see also Baucon, 2008: p. 198).

These observations support the idea of insect burrows as indicators of biomat-dominated environments (see Gerdes, 2003). In fact, chambered burrows produced by insects are reported from microbial mats of both temperate and arid conditions (Farmer, 1992; Gerdes, 2003). In particular, Gerdes et al. (1985) described heterocerid and staphilinid burrows as typical traces of the Mellum island tidal flats. Finally, insect traces are also associated to lacustrine microbial mats (Scott et al., 2009).

5.4. Winding structures

5.4.1. Helminthoidichnites

In the study area, unbranched horizontal burrows, consistent with the ichnogenus *Helminthoidichnites*, are strictly related to biofilms (Table 3; Figs. 14, 15). These structures are produced by dipteran larvae, following the interface between the organic-rich and the mineral-rich layer of the microbial mats. More than the 92% of the occurrences are associated to laminated microbial mats, suggesting an undermat mining behaviour *sensu* Seilacher (1999). This strict distribution pattern is explained by the abundant nutrients associated to the microbial mat. Furthermore, the microbial mat offers a significant protection from predators and physical stress. These observations are in line with previous data on dipteran tracemakers (Scott, pers. com.; Seilacher, 1999; Gingras et al., 2011a).

5.5. Simple burrows

5.5.1. Skolithos form L (large)

Razor clams produce deep vertical burrows with 8-shaped openings, resembling the ichnogenus *Skolithos* (Table 3). Trench sampling revealed the presence of the studied morphotype within the fore-barrier, mostly on sandbars at the intertidal–subtidal limit (Fig. 16). This observation is in line with the suspension-feeding behaviour of razor clams, requiring sufficient turbulence for suspending nutrients. The spatial pattern of *Skolithos* L is also supported by the typical distribution of the tracemakers, which are generally associated to oxygenated sandy bottoms, moderate degree of wave exposure and upper intertidal to lower subtidal conditions (Holme, 1954; Ruppert and Fox, 1988).

5.5.2. Skolithos form M (medium)

In the study area, sabellid worms inhabit straight vertical burrows with constructional lining, which are consistent with the ichnogenus *Skolithos* (Fig. 17; Table 3). Trench sampling shows clear evidence of the importance of physical factors in the distribution of this morphotype. In fact, *Skolithos* M is absent in the upper and middle intertidal, while it becomes abundant towards the lower intertidal of the fore-barrier (Fig. 16). Semiquantitative observations recorded its presence in shallow subtidal bottoms, at a maximum depth of 1.5 m.

The observed distribution suggests a positive correlation with turbulence, which is needed for suspending the nutrients for sabellid feeding (Dame et al., 2001). Such pattern confirms the classical distribution of sabellid worm aggregations, generally found on sandy intertidal and near subtidal zones (Dame et al., 2001).

5.5.3. Skolithos form S (small)

Small vertical burrows, resembling the ichnogenus *Skolithos*, are widely distributed on the tidal flat, with the exception of the lowermost intertidal (Table 3). Highest densities are reported from the middle sector of the fore-barrier.

5.5.4. Skolithos form XS (very small)

Talitrid amphipods excavate shallow vertical burrows, corresponding to the ichnogenus *Skolithos* (Table 3). In particular, this morphotype marks very precisely the supratidal–intertidal limit (Fig. 16). This zonation is explained by the physiology of its tracemaker, which needs

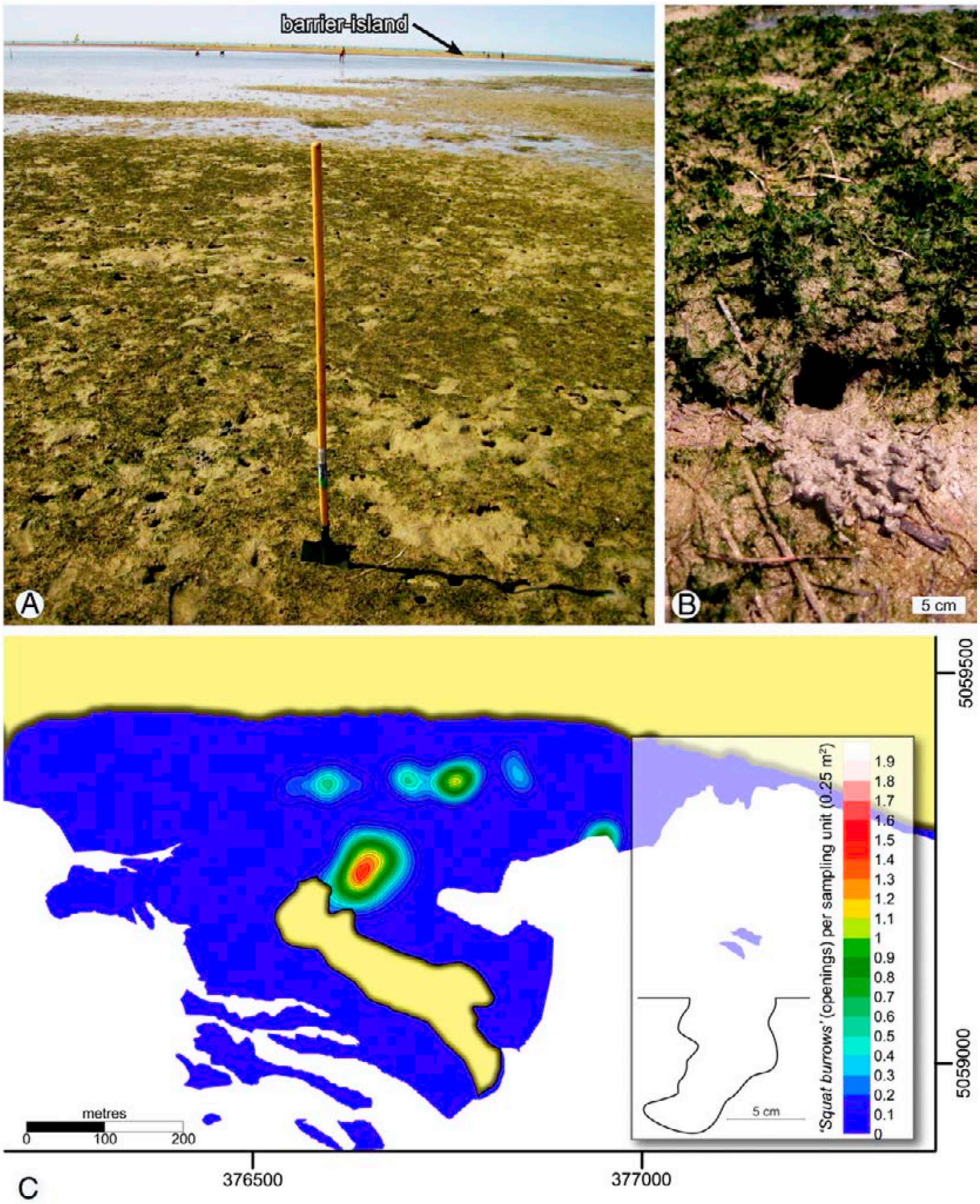


Fig. 13. 'Squat burrows'. (A) Filamentous algal mat with numerous openings of 'squat burrows' produced by crabs. (B) Close-up of a filamentous mat with the opening of a 'squat burrow'. (C) Density map.

sufficient moisture but suffers from abrupt inundation (Williams, 1983, 1995). Trophic strategy is an additional element of explanation, as stranded algae tend to concentrate in the extreme upper intertidal zone.

For these reasons this morphotype is potentially a very precise environmental indicator, confirmed by similar zonation patterns reported by Williams (1983) and Little (2000). Nevertheless, these burrows present low fossilization potential, although Williams (1983) described deeper talitrid burrows (up to 100 cm) and some fossil examples are known from Cornwall (Scourse, 1996).

5.5.5. *Monocraterion*

Vertical burrows with a funnel-shaped opening (*Monocraterion*; Table 3) are limited to the middle to distal fore-barrier. These structures are easily confused with the vertical shafts of *Thalassinoides* L, also presenting a funnel-like opening.

5.6. Miscellaneous group

5.6.1. *Lockeia* form S (small)

Bivalves, among which *Mactra corallina* and *Venus* sp., are responsible for almond-shaped burrows resembling the ichnogenus *Lockeia* (Table 3). Trench sampling evidenced high densities of *Lockeia* S on the longshore bars that characterize the fore-barrier sector. Nevertheless, a previous study (Baucon, 2008) reported large specimens from muddier, more protected sectors of the study area. Gingras et al. (2012) interpret *Siphonichnus* as a typical component of tidal deposits.

5.6.2. *Lockeia* form XS (very small)

Small specimens of *Lockeia* are found either in the back-barrier or in the fore-barrier. Nevertheless, higher densities are usually related to the back-barrier lagoon in mat-dominated areas.

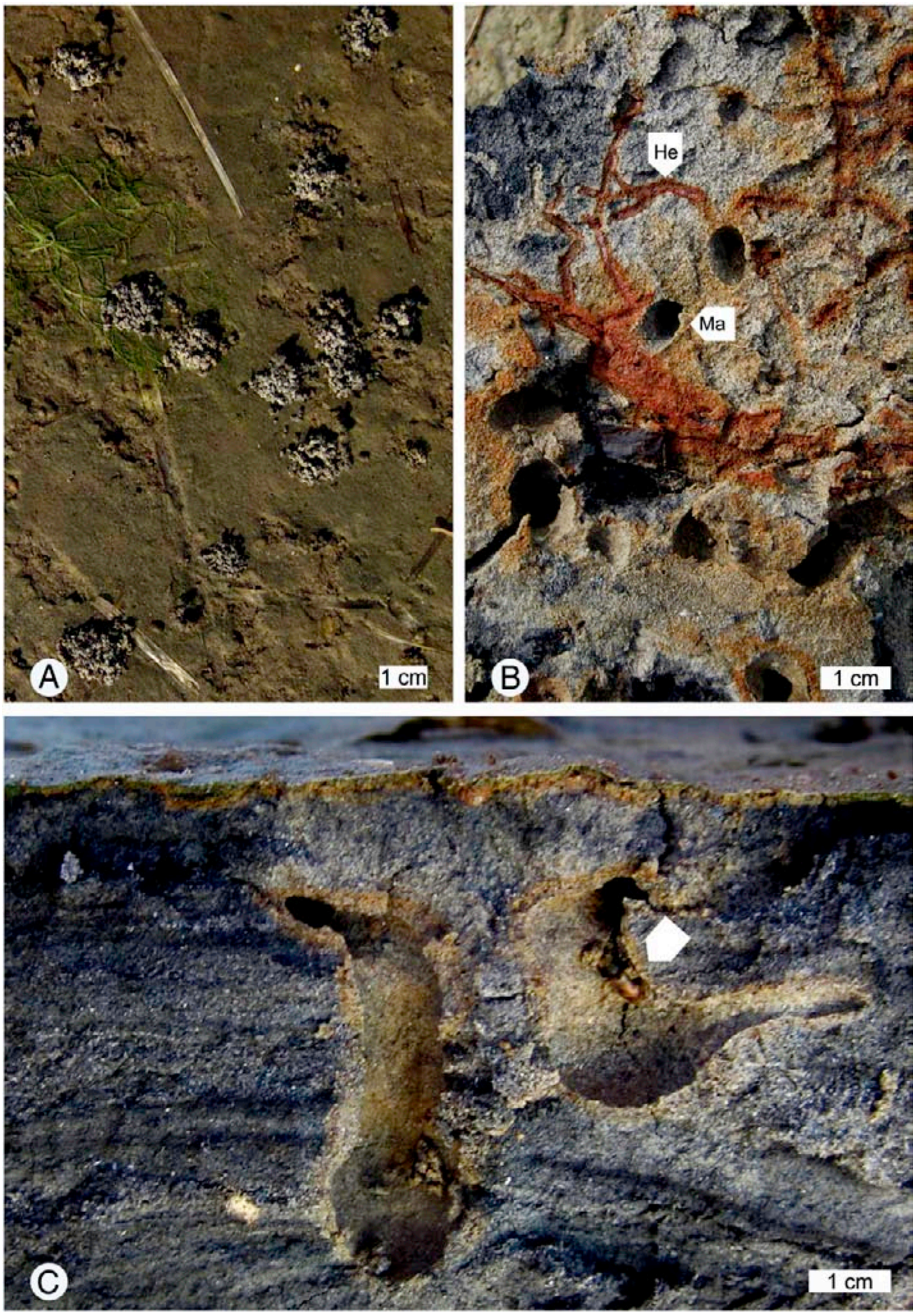


Fig. 14. Insect traces. (A) Top view of the microbial mat with numerous sediment piles, deriving from the burrowing activity of heterocerid coleopterans. The correspondent burrow is *Macanopsis*. (B) After peeling off the topmost horizons of the microbial mat, numerous insect burrows are visible: *Helminthoidichnites* (He) and *Macanopsis* (Ma). (C) Profile view of two specimens of *Macanopsis*, produced by heterocerid coleopterans (arrowed).

5.6.3. Mottling

The roots of marine phanerogams are among the major bioturbating agents of the studied site, as they are responsible for intense reworking of the sediment. The resulting mottling is restricted to the back-barrier, where it is usually associated to the middle and lower intertidal. This distribution pattern is explained by the environmental requirements of the major group of tracemakers, marine phanerogams, which suffer severely from desiccation. Indeed, according to recent studies (Koch, 2001; Boese et al., 2003), emersion time and the resulting desiccation stress is the most important factor setting the upper limit of seagrasses. In particular, Koch (2001) defined the minimum depth of seagrass distribution as half the tidal amplitude.

As concerns the association with protected settings, it is difficult to provide a 'cause-and-effect' explanation. Indeed seagrasses are ecosystem engineers which attenuate current speed and wave energy, producing a positive feedback on their own growth (Koch, 2001). For instance, currents in seagrass beds can be 2–10 times slower than in adjacent unvegetated areas, while wave attenuation in *Zostera* meadows can reach the 43% (Koch, 2001). According to this interpretation, marine phanerogams are both the cause and the effect of low-energy settings.

In some cases, mottling can be ascribed to the burrowing activity of polychaetes in water-saturated substrates. In such conditions, distinct tunnels cannot be produced, while polychaetes leave convolute

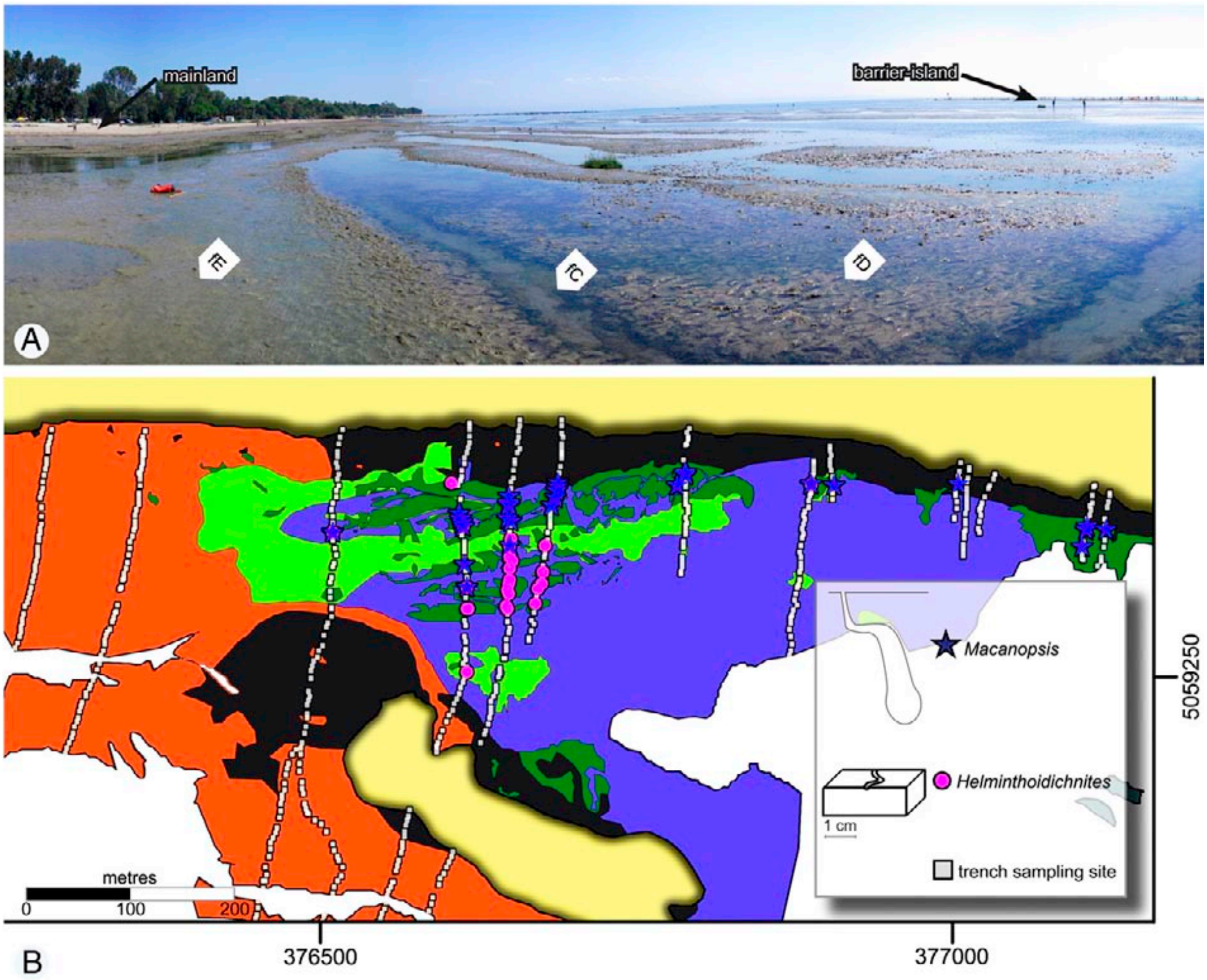


Fig. 15. Microbial mats and their ichnofauna. (A) Stitched panorama of the tidal flat during lowering tide. Laminated microbial mats (fE: facies E) constitute topographical highs with respect to filamentous mats (fD: facies D) and muddy sands (fC: facies C). (B) *Macanopsis* colonizes the laminated microbial mats of the high intertidal, while *Helminthoidichnites* is more distal.

structures similar to the 'mantle and swirl' traces described by Lobza and Schieber (1999).

6. Ichnological networks

6.1. Quantification of the degree of association

After breaking down the Grado ichnological system into single elements (ichnotaxa), the next logical step is to reassemble them and analyze how they work together. This is a typical task of complexity science, although some aspects have already been introduced in ecology and palaeoecology. For instance, the search for taxa associations is one of the classical problems of community ecology as they provide a conceptual framework to synthesize environmental and ecological characteristics (Legendre, 2005). This philosophy proves to be extremely useful in ichnology, where ichnoassociations are the major building-blocks of (palaeo)environmental analysis. Consequently, a question might arise: what are the recurrent groups of traces in the studied ichnosite?

Life sciences provide several statistical methods for finding associations of taxa, but their major limitation is to assume, for each taxon, within-taxon randomness of the spatial distribution patterns (Roxburgh and Chesson, 1998). On the contrary, the studied trace distribution is characterized by patchy patterns. In fact variogram analysis evidenced that the Grado dataset is characterized by positive spatial autocorrelation, therefore violating the principle of within-taxon randomness.

For overcoming this problem, a method based on probability analysis was followed. In fact ichnoassociation analysis can be approached by measuring the degree to which different ichnotaxa are associated in nature. For instance, a measure of association between *Macanopsis* and *Polykladichnus* is the number of samples presenting both of these ichnogenera (associated occurrences).

Nevertheless, this number of associated occurrences does not provide an immediate description of the likely co-occurrence of two ichnotaxa. This issue is solved by considering the proportion between the number of associated occurrences and the samples with one ichnotaxon (A) or the other (B):

$J_{A,B} =$ Number of samples with A and B/number of samples with A or B.

This measure of association corresponds to the Jaccard similarity for absence-presence data, a robust index which is widely used in numerical ecology (Wheater et al., 2011) and palaeontology (Hammer and Harper, 2006). It can be seen as a probabilistic measure of association, answering to questions such as: what is the probability of finding both ichnogenera if at least one of them is present in the sample?

By calculating the Jaccard index for each pair of ichnotaxa, an association matrix is obtained, where each cell measures the probability of association between two ichnotaxa. This association matrix is

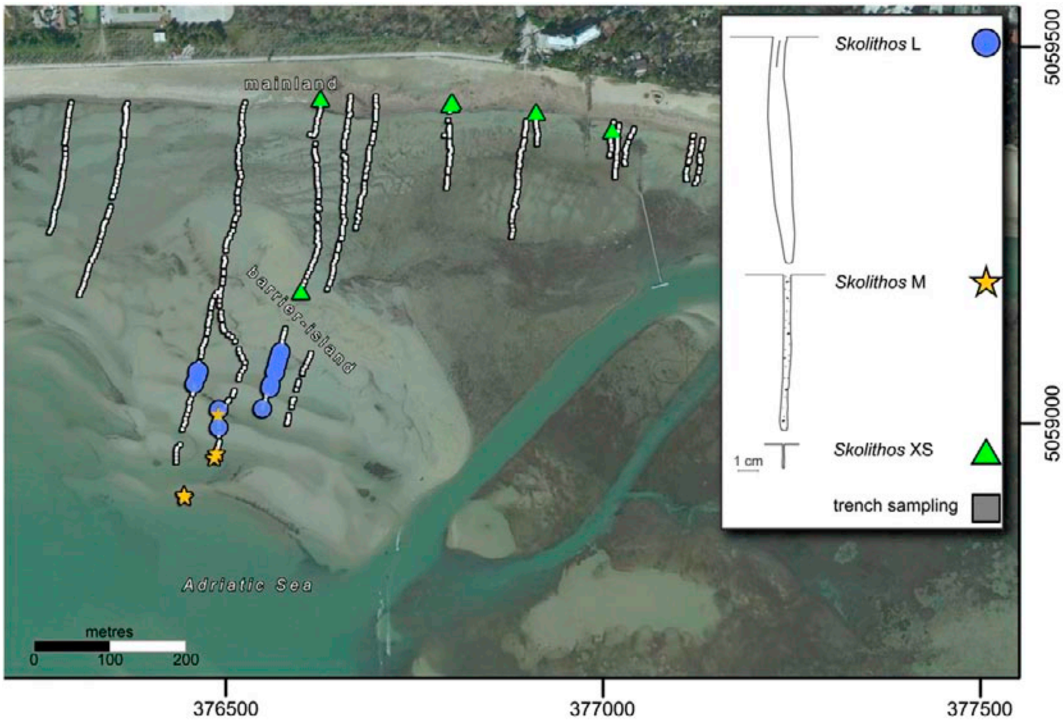


Fig. 16. Distribution of the major morphotypes of *Skolithos* according to trench sampling. Base map from Fig. 1B.

conveniently visualized by a heat map, which represents each value in the matrix as a colour (Fig. 18).

6.2. Ichnonetwork analysis

6.2.1. Ichnological systems are networks

Although the association matrix displays coherently the relationships between ichnotaxa and their strength, patterns are difficultly perceived. This problem emerges from the complex structure of ichnological systems, comparable to webs of mutually associated ichnotaxa. This conceptual image offers an immediate analogy with information networks, typically constituted by blocks of information (nodes) linked by connections (edges) (Brandes and Erlebach, 2005). Typical examples include food webs, neural networks and the Internet (Buchanan, 2003). Similarly, ichnological systems have their nodes (ichnotaxa), some of which are connected to form ichnoassociations. In a network perspective, the association matrix of Fig. 18 can be seen as an adjacency matrix, defining which nodes (ichnotaxa) are connected (associated) to which other nodes (Junker and Schreiber, 2008).

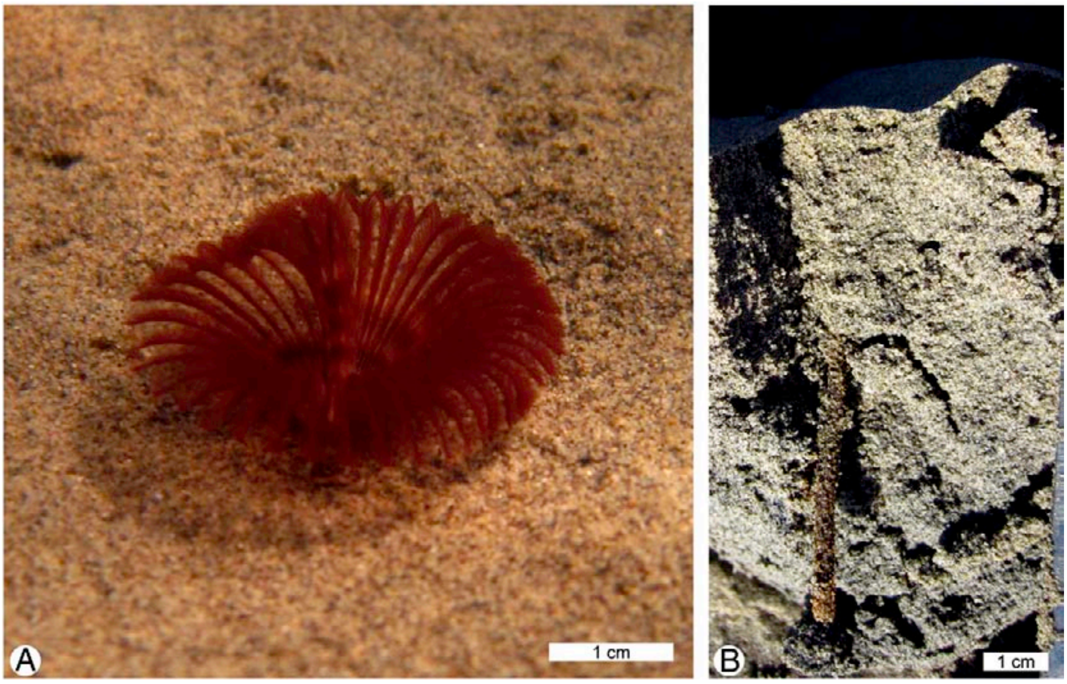


Fig. 17. *Skolithos* M. (A) The polychaete *Megalomma*, emerging from its burrow (*Skolithos* M) for suspension-feeding. (B) *Skolithos* M, profile view. Note the constructional lining.

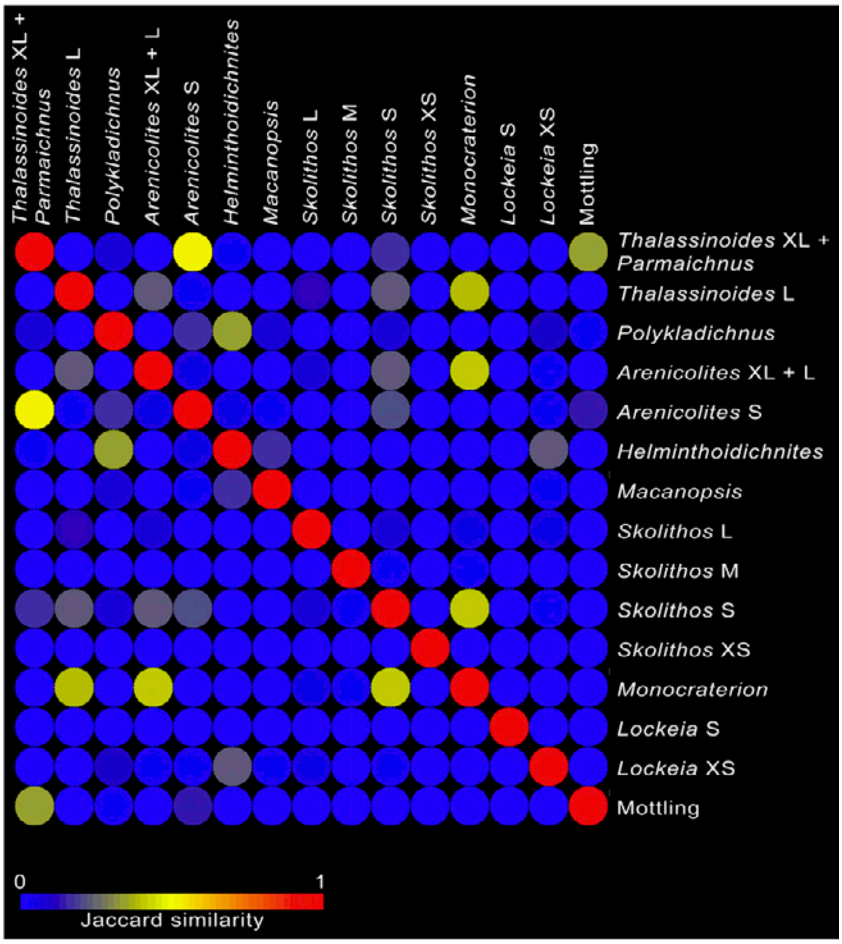


Fig. 18. Association matrix. Each cell measures the probability of co-occurrence of two ichnotaxa, as expressed by the Jaccard similarity.

The studied ichnological system is conveniently represented by a circular layout graph ('ichnonet graph'; Fig. 19), in which ichnotaxa are placed onto a circumference and each connection is drawn as a line. More in detail, the positive entries of the association matrix (Fig. 18) record the presence of a connection between node pairs, and its weight (Sporns, 2010). As a result, the ichnonet graph maps which ichnotaxon is associated to which other.

As stated above, the ichnonet graph displays not only the presence of a connection between ichnotaxa, but also records the intensity of each relation. For instance, an intense degree of association is found between *Arenicolites* S and *Thalassinoides* XL + *Parmaichnus* (Fig. 19). Although some weighted metrics exist for valued graphs, concepts, definitions and software are not as well developed as they are for graphs and directed graphs (Wassermann and Faust, 1994; Brede and Boschetti, 2009). For this reason, traditional metrics are adopted for describing the Grado ichnonet, while weights are taken into account when discerning ichnoassociations (Section 6.3).

6.2.2. Degree and network density

The most immediate feature of the network is that each ichnotaxon (node) has a varying number of connections (edges) with other ichnotaxa (Fig. 20A). This number, termed degree of connection (Scott, 2000), provide important information about the internal organization of the Grado ichnological system (Table 4):

1. Isolated nodes: *Skolithos* XS and *Lockeia* S have no edges incident to them. This property indicates that these ichnotaxa occur as monoichnospecific assemblages.
2. High-degree nodes: many edges meet *Skolithos* S, *Arenicolites* S, *Lockeia* XS, *Arenicolites* XL + L and *Thalassinoides* XL + *Parmaichnus*. Although these traces co-occur with many others, these nodes are not necessarily environment-crossing ichnogenera. In fact, node degree measures the number of ties only, while environment-crossing ichnogenera are usually appearing in multiple ichnological contexts.

Whereas degree refers to the number of connections incident with each node, it is possible also to consider the number of connections in the network as a whole (Wassermann and Faust, 1994). More in detail, it is useful to measure how close is our network to the full saturation of connections. In the Grado ichnonetwork, the 42.9% of all possible connections are present (network density: 0.429). This measure shows that the Grado ichnonetwork is not a highly-ordered regular graph, but heterogeneities are present.

6.2.3. Bridge ichnotaxa

Although an ichnotaxon might be associated to others (Fig. 20A), it could be central for a local group of ichnotaxa (Fig. 20B) or, alternatively, it could be central for the whole network (Fig. 20C). For this reason, it is important to take into account those ichnotaxa that act as a bridge between different groups of ichnotaxa, potentially connecting different ichnoassociations and/or subenvironments. In other words, the goal is to find those nodes that lie between many others.

This problem can be solved by considering node betweenness, a centrality measure that examines 'how between' a node is

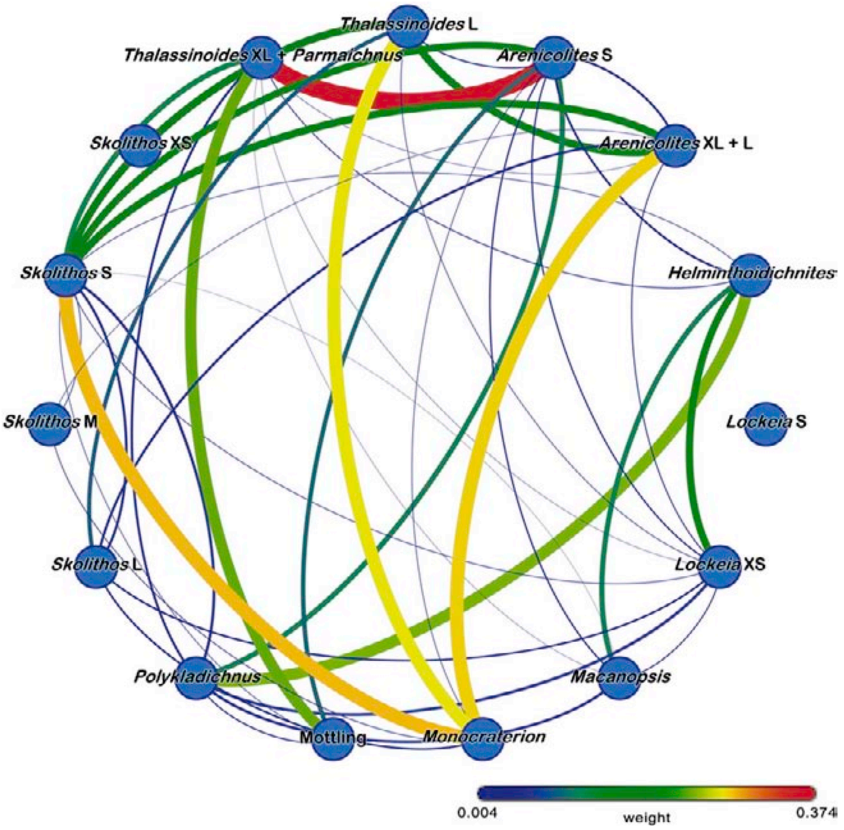


Fig. 19. The Ichnonetwork graph consists of a set of nodes (ichnotaxa) linked by a set of connections, each of which record the association between pairs of ichnotaxa. Edge colour and thickness proportional to the degree of association.

(Wassermann and Faust, 1994). More in detail, betweenness is quantified in terms of the number of shortest paths that run through a given node (Wuchty and Stadler, 2003).

Skolithos S, *Arenicolites* S, *Lockeia* XS are characterized by notable betweenness (Table 4; Fig. 20C), meaning that they connect distinct structural entities in the network. If bridge ichnotaxa are removed, parts of the ichnonetwork will be almost disconnected. Therefore bridge ichnotaxa are hubs connecting different structural units, being poor environmental indicators as they are likely to lie between multiple ichnoassociations.

The presence of bridges is an indicator of structure for the whole ichnonetwork: bridge ichnotaxa would not exist in an ichnological system with random co-occurrence patterns. As explained by Barbási (2002), a random system does not support connectors.

6.2.4. Distance and network diameter

Alongside to the centrality of nodes, it is important to look at the degrees of separation between them. This quality is formalized by the geodesic distance, which measures the shortest path of connection between two nodes (Wassermann and Faust, 1994). The Grado network is characterized by the following non-trivial extreme cases:

1. Distance = 1 corresponds to directly connected nodes (i.e. *Helminthoidichnites* and *Macanopsis*), which are separated by only one edge. This situation indicates that such ichnotaxa co-occur with a probability proportional to edge weight.
2. Distance = 2 corresponds to nodes with two degrees of separation. This is the case of nodes which are only indirectly connected by a common node (i.e. *Skolithos* M and *Thalassinoides* XL + *Parmaichnus*). This topology has an analogue in social networks: a friend shared between people who do not know each other. This configuration is diagnostic of two ichnotaxa with incompatible ecological requirements, which are yet suitable to a more plastic ichnogenus.

Intriguingly, the maximum distance between all pairs of nodes is equal to 2. This measure, known as network diameter (Wassermann and Faust, 1994), indicates a very compact system in which most nodes can be reached from every other by a small number of steps. This phenomenon is also supported by a small average distance (equal to 1.4).

6.2.5. Core ichnotaxa

After considering the distance between an ichnotaxon and a co-occurring one (*neighbour*), a question might arise: how an ichnotaxon is embedded in its neighbourhood? With an example, it is important to know if the ichnotaxa associated to *Macanopsis* are also associated to each other.

In order to solve this question, it is useful to count the number of connections between the ichnotaxa co-occurring with *Macanopsis*. This measure, divided by the maximum number of connections, is the clustering coefficient and quantifies the density of connections between the direct neighbours of a node (Bhadra et al., 2009). In the case of *Macanopsis*, the clustering coefficient is equal to 1 because all of its neighbours are connected to each other. The high degree of clustering, together with the low betweenness (Table 4), implies that *Macanopsis* lies at the core of a group of co-occurring traces.

This interpretation highlights that core ichnotaxa occupy central positions in ichnoassociations and have few connections towards other groups of traces (Fig. 20B). For this reason, core ichnotaxa are potentially the most environment-sensitive traces in a given ichnological system.

This aspect is very evident when comparing core ichnotaxa to bridge ichnotaxa. For instance, *Skolithos* S has a clustering coefficient of 0.5 because only some of its neighbours are connected (i.e. *Skolithos*

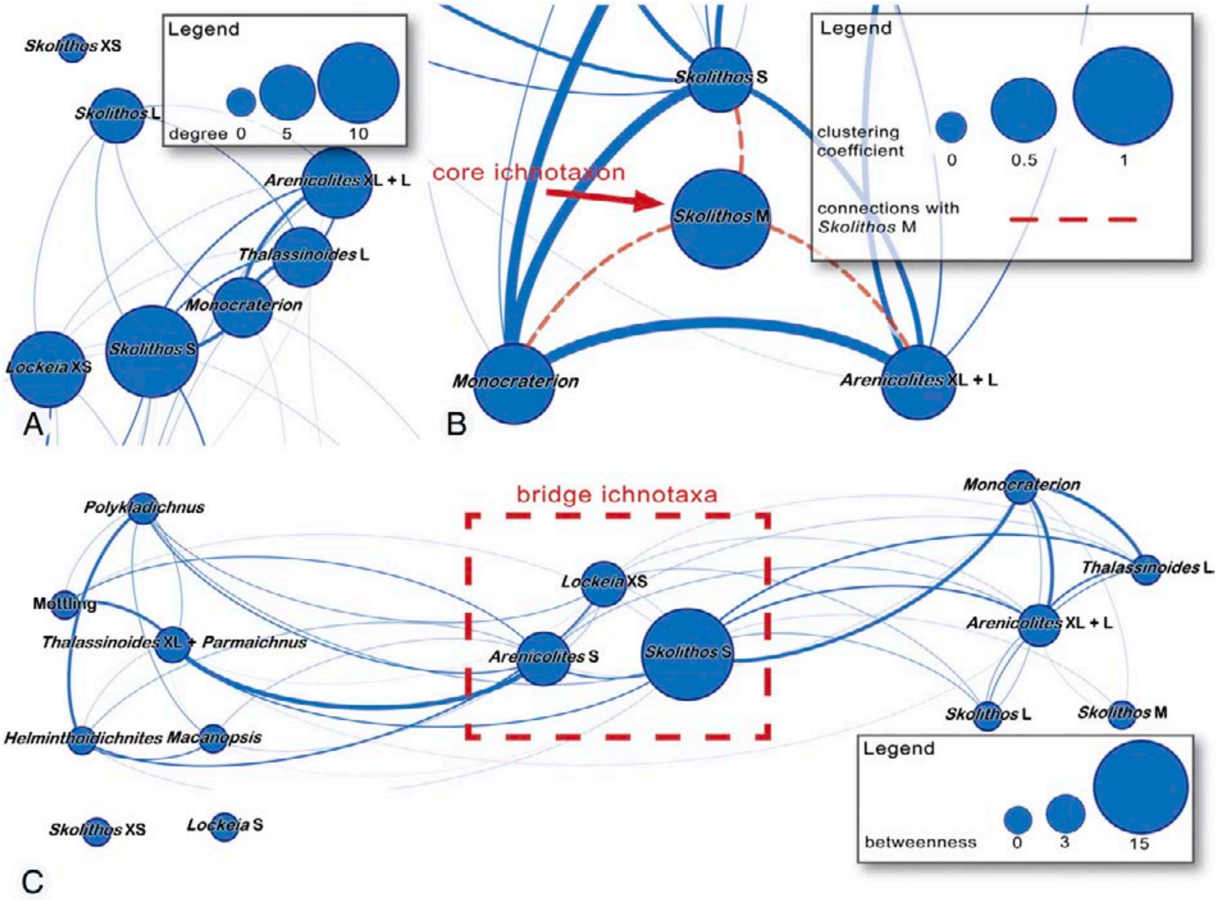


Fig. 20. Network topology. The illustrated graphs are fully equivalent to the ichnonetwork graph; layout has been adjusted to evidence topological patterns. (A) In the ichnonetwork context, node degree measures the number of ichnotaxa co-occurring with a given one. Detail of the network. (B) The ichnotaxa associated to a core ichnotaxon tend to be associated to each other. Detail of the network. (C) Bridge ichnotaxa tend to connect otherwise disconnected areas of the network.

S is associated either to *Macanopsis* or *Skolithos* M, but these ichnotaxa are never occurring together; Fig. 20C). If the traces co-occurring to *Skolithos* S are poorly associated, they are likely to pertain to different domains which are connected by bridge ichnotaxa such as *Skolithos* S itself. In fact clustering depends on the local connectivity pattern, while betweenness reflects the topological structure of the whole graph (Cabana et al., 2008).

Table 4
Metrics of the ichnonet graph.

Node	Degree	Betweenness Centrality	Clustering Coefficient
Skolithos S	12	15.150	0.5
Arenicolites S	10	6.117	0.6
Lockeia XS	9	4.033	0.667
Arenicolites XL + L	8	3.317	0.643
Thalassinoides XL + *Parmaichnus*	8	1.833	0.75
Polykladichnus	7	0.75	0.857
Helminthoidichnites	6	0	1
Macanopsis	6	0	1
Monocraterion	6	1.2	0.733
Thalassinoides L	6	0.4	0.867
Skolithos L	5	0.2	0.9
Mottling	4	0	1
Skolithos M	3	0	1
Lockeia S	0	0	0
Skolithos XS	0	0	0
Network average (with isolated nodes)	6	2.2	0.701
Network average (without isolated nodes)	6.923	2.54	0.809

6.2.6. The small-world effect

As seen for other local measures, the clustering coefficient can be averaged over the whole graph to determine the degree to which ichnotaxa tend to cluster together. The clustering coefficient of the Grado network is significant (0.701) and measures the probability that two ichnotaxa with a common neighbour are connected (Steuer and Zamora López, 2008). The measured clustering coefficient indicates that the network tend to form interconnected clusters of nodes, like a regular lattice; at the same time, the average distance of the Grado ichnonetwork (1.4) is similar to that of a correspondent random graph (1.6, calculated with the algorithm of McSweeney, 2008). These features suggest that the Grado ichnonetwork lies between regular and random networks or, in more formal terms, it represents a small-world network (Watts and Strogatz, 1998). This assumption is confirmed by measuring the small-worldness of the Grado ichnonet with the quantitative index S developed by Humphries and Gurney (2008). Indeed the small-worldness S of the studied network is equal to 1.736 (1.541 by ignoring isolated nodes).

The small-world property imply that network architecture and its substructures (i.e. ichnoassociations) do not emerge from random assemblage rules. Rather, a small-world is governed by underlying organizing principles (Réka and Barbási, 2002).

6.3. Ichnoassociations as network communities

Real-world networks usually display inhomogeneities, consisting of high concentrations of edges within special groups of nodes, and low concentrations between these groups (Fortunato, 2010). In the language of network science, these groups are named communities and their detection has important implications in understanding network organization. Indeed, communities represent "groups of vertices which probably share common properties and/or play similar roles within the graph" (Fortunato, 2010). Typical examples of communities include groups of web pages dealing with the same topic (in the World Wide Web network), groups of friends (in a social network), compartments (in a food web) (Porter et al., 2009; Fortunato, 2010).

In the context of the ichnonet graph (Fig. 19), communities correspond to groups of ichnotaxa which are highly associated to each other, but weakly associated to other groups of ichnotaxa. According to these assumptions, the communities of network science are ichnoassociations. In light of the neoichnological scenario, each ichnoassociation is likely to represent the work of a group of organisms living in the same space and time, or, an ichnocoenose (also known as ichnocommunity; Buatois and Mángano, 2011; Morin, 2011). Nevertheless, the more neutral term ichnoassociation is here preferred, in the sense of a group of commonly co-occurring traces.

The problem of finding ichnoassociations may be approached graphically, i.e. by looking for groups of strongly interconnected nodes. In the ichnonet graph of our case study (Fig. 19), *Helminthoidichnites–Lockeia XS–Macanopsis–Polykladichnus* form a well-defined group of nodes: an ichnoassociation, or, with the nomenclature of network theory, a community. Nevertheless, the ichnonet graph is too intricate for perceiving other ichnoassociations at first-sight and, consequently, a more analytical approach must be followed.

6.3.1. Infomap method

The Infomap method (Rosvall and Bergstrom, 2008) is one of the most accurate analytical approaches for revealing the organization patterns in networks (Fortunato, 2010). This algorithm is based on finding an efficient description of how information flows on the network under analysis. As expressed by its name, the Infomap method has significant analogies with a geographic map, in which dense clusters of streets are described as towns. Similarly, the Infomap method attempts to simplify the structure of a network by describing groups of well-connected nodes as single, well-connected modules (Rosvall and Bergstrom, 2008). According to this idea, ichnoassociation mining is equivalent to optimally describe the ichnonet graph by using less information than that encoded in the full similarity matrix (see Fortunato, 2010). In fact, paraphrasing Rosvall and Bergstrom (2008), an ichnoassociation can be regarded as a group of nodes among which information flows easily and, consequently, it can be efficiently represented as a single well-connected region.

The Infomap algorithm uses a random walk as a proxy for finding an optimal coarse-grained description of how information flows on the network; a thorough description of the algorithm is found in Rosvall and Bergstrom (2008). The application of Infomap revealed four ichnoassociations, named after the salient characteristics (Fig. 21A):

1. Low-bioturbation ichnoassociation: The presence of an isolated node (*Skolithos* XS) suggest the existence of a monoichnospecific ichnoassociation; due to its very sparse occurrences, *Lockeia* S has been not considered an ichnoassociation.
2. *Thalassinoides* ichnoassociation: *Thalassinoides* XL + *Parmaichnus*, *Arenicolites* S, Mottling.
3. *Arenicolites*/*Skolithos* ichnoassociation: *Arenicolites* XL + L, *Thalassinoides* L, *Monocraterion*, *Skolithos* S, M, L.
4. *Macanopsis* ichnoassociation: *Macanopsis*, *Helminthoidichnites*, *Polykladichnus*, *Lockeia* XS.

To ensure that the results of the ichnoassociation analysis were robust, they were tested against other popular methods for community mining.

6.3.2. Cluster analysis

Among the traditional techniques, cluster analysis has the advantage of not requiring a preliminary knowledge on the number and size of the communities (Fortunato, 2010). This technique groups the nodes (ichnotaxa) in a dendrogram with horizontal lines at the levels of similarity between clusters, based on a predefined similarity measure (Hammer and Harper, 2006; Wheater et al., 2011). Keeping with Hammer and Harper (2006), the average linkage algorithm was applied on the association matrix shown in Fig. 18.

The ichnoassociations defined by cluster analysis coincide with those of the Infomap method, with the only exception of *Skolithos* M (Fig. 21B). It is also interesting to note how *Macanopsis* is slightly separated from the rest of the cluster, reflecting the spatial distribution pattern discussed in Section 5.3.2.

6.3.3. Multidimensional scaling

Despite its widespread use, cluster analysis has been commonly criticized because it may recognize groups even when they are not present (Hammer and Harper, 2006). For this reason, the robustness of the recognized clusters was tested against another popular method of network analysis: non-metric multidimensional scaling. This technique aims to spatially represent the similarity between nodes on the basis of a similarity matrix (Wassermann and Faust, 1994). In our case, the target is to position the nodes (ichnotaxa) so that the higher the degree of association, the closer the distance between nodes, and vice versa (Fig. 21C). A stress value gives a measure of the ability to represent the relationships between the ichnotaxa (Hammer and Harper, 2006; Speight and Henderson, 2010). In order to fulfil the recommended stress value (less than 0.3; Wheater et al., 2011), poorly-represented ichnotaxa (*Skolithos* XS and *Lockeia* S) have not been displayed. A minimal spanning tree has been used to connect the nearest neighbours by respecting the original distances specified in the similarity matrix (Hammer and Harper, 2006).

With respect to Fig. 21, there are striking similarities in the results of multidimensional scaling, cluster analysis and Infomap method. Nevertheless, cluster analysis and multidimensional scaling tend to separate vertical traces from other clusters. This aspect suggest a hierarchical organization of the *Arenicolites*/*Skolithos* association, composed of a subunit dominated by vertical traces (*Skolithos* S, M, L) and a subunit with prevailing U-shaped burrows (*Arenicolites* XL + L, *Monocraterion*, *Thalassinoides* L).

7. Ichnoassociations and environment

The integration of ichnonetwork and spatial analysis allows an accurate definition of ichnoassociations, which are the fundamental building blocks of environmental analysis. Indeed, taxa associations are better environmental predictors than individual taxa because they are less subject to sampling error (Legendre, 2005). In line with this principle, this section discusses the results of geostatistical and ichnonetwork analysis, addressing the question of the environmental significance of the observed ichnoassociations through the search for regularities. More in detail, the idea is to find the average environmental conditions related to each ichnoassociation, e.g. the most common hydrodynamic setting of the *Thalassinoides* ichnoassociation. This approach is presented by describing the ichnological and the environmental characteristics of each ichnoassociation, as defined by the IchnoGIS method (Figs. 22, 23):

- The low-bioturbation ichnoassociation characterizes areas undergoing to prolonged emersion. Such conditions are commonly correlated to sandy sediments with well-developed lamination (facies A), which is a consequence of the low degree of biogenic reworking.
- The *Arenicolites*/*Skolithos* ichnoassociation develops in energetic, fore-barrier areas, where constant wave action produces widespread

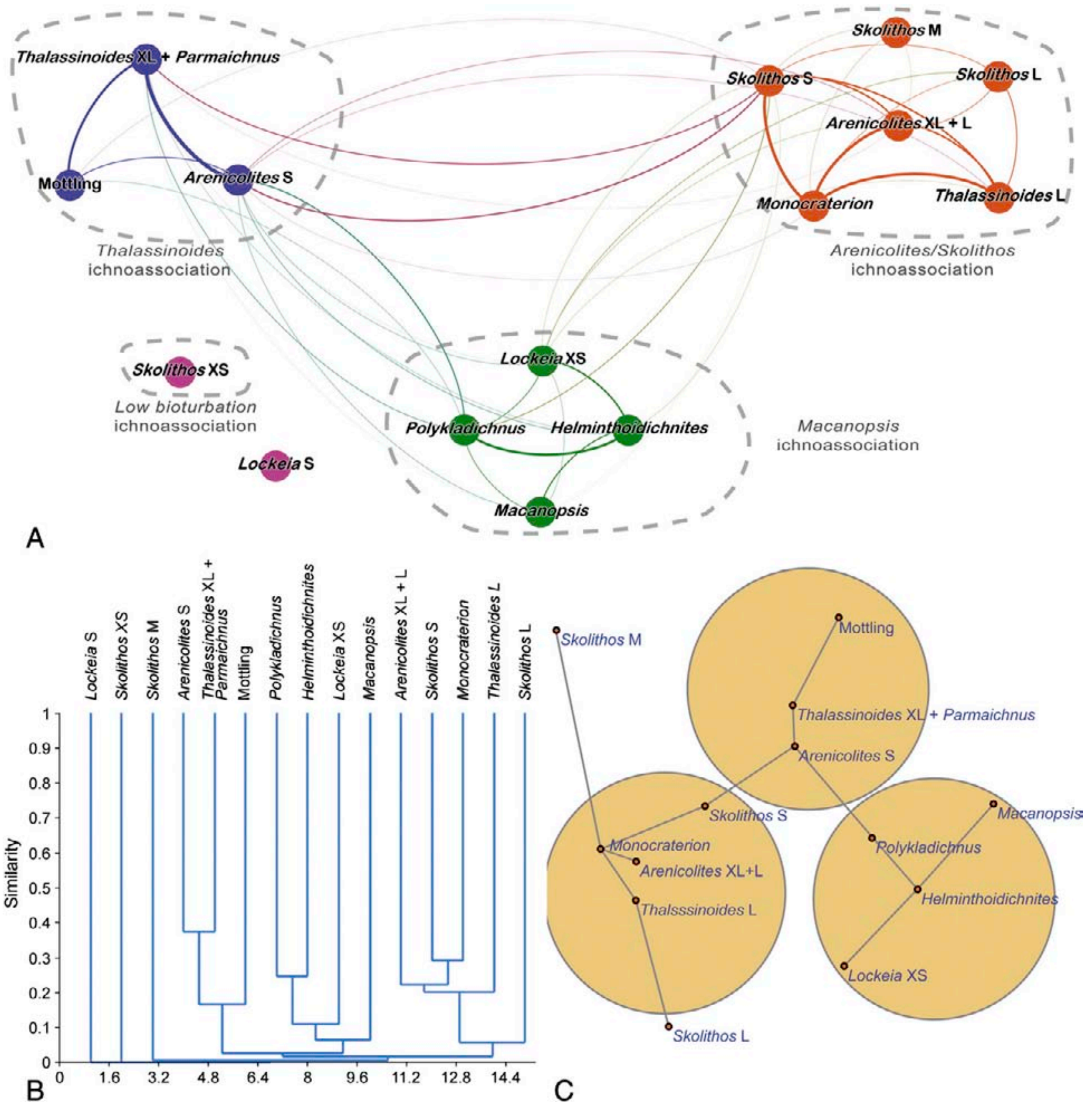


Fig. 21. Methods for ichnoassociation mining. (A) The Infomap algorithm finds ichnoassociations by mapping the information flow. (B) Cluster analysis groups ichnotaxa into sets based on their degree of association. Note the correspondence with the groups evidenced in A. (C) Multidimensional scaling positions the nodes so that more associated ichnotaxa are closer in space; edges are not represented for graphical clarity. Circles are used to highlight the proximity, while a minimum spanning tree connects nearest neighbours.

ripples (facies B; Fig. 22). In this environmental context, the *Skolithos* ichnoassociation is exposed to higher hydrodynamics, while quieter conditions favour the *Arenicolites* ichnoassociation (Fig. 24).

- The *Thalassinoides* ichnoassociation is largely concentrated on the sheltered flats of the back-barrier, with the exception of those areas with long emersion times (Figs. 9, 24).
- The *Macanopsis* ichnoassociation characterizes sheltered portions of the tidal flats colonized by cohesive microbial mats (Facies E). Significant emersion times and noxious phosphate levels are common (Figs. 22, 24).
- The '*Squat burrows*' ichnoassociation is established on the basis of quadrat sampling, because the dominant ichnogenus is produced during breeding season (Section 5.3.1). 'Squat burrows' may co-occur with *Thalassinoides* XL, *Parmaichnus*, *Polykladichnus* and *Arenicolites* S. This ichnoassociation characterizes filamentous algal mats, developed in low-energy intertidal flats (Fig. 23).
- The *Parmaichnus* ichnoassociation is established on the basis of quadrat sampling, because of the extreme cohesiveness of sandy firmgrounds. In fact, dense monoichnospecific assemblages of *Parmaichnus* are found in the distal parts of the tidal flat, with high concentrations of burrows within firm, exhumed substrates (Fig. 23).

8. Discussion

8.1. Ichnological modelling of the Grado system

The results of the IchnoGIS method had shown a marked habitat specificity in ichnoassociations, each of which occurs within a restricted range of environmental parameters. Making sense of such heterogeneity is a major goal for providing a predictive model with

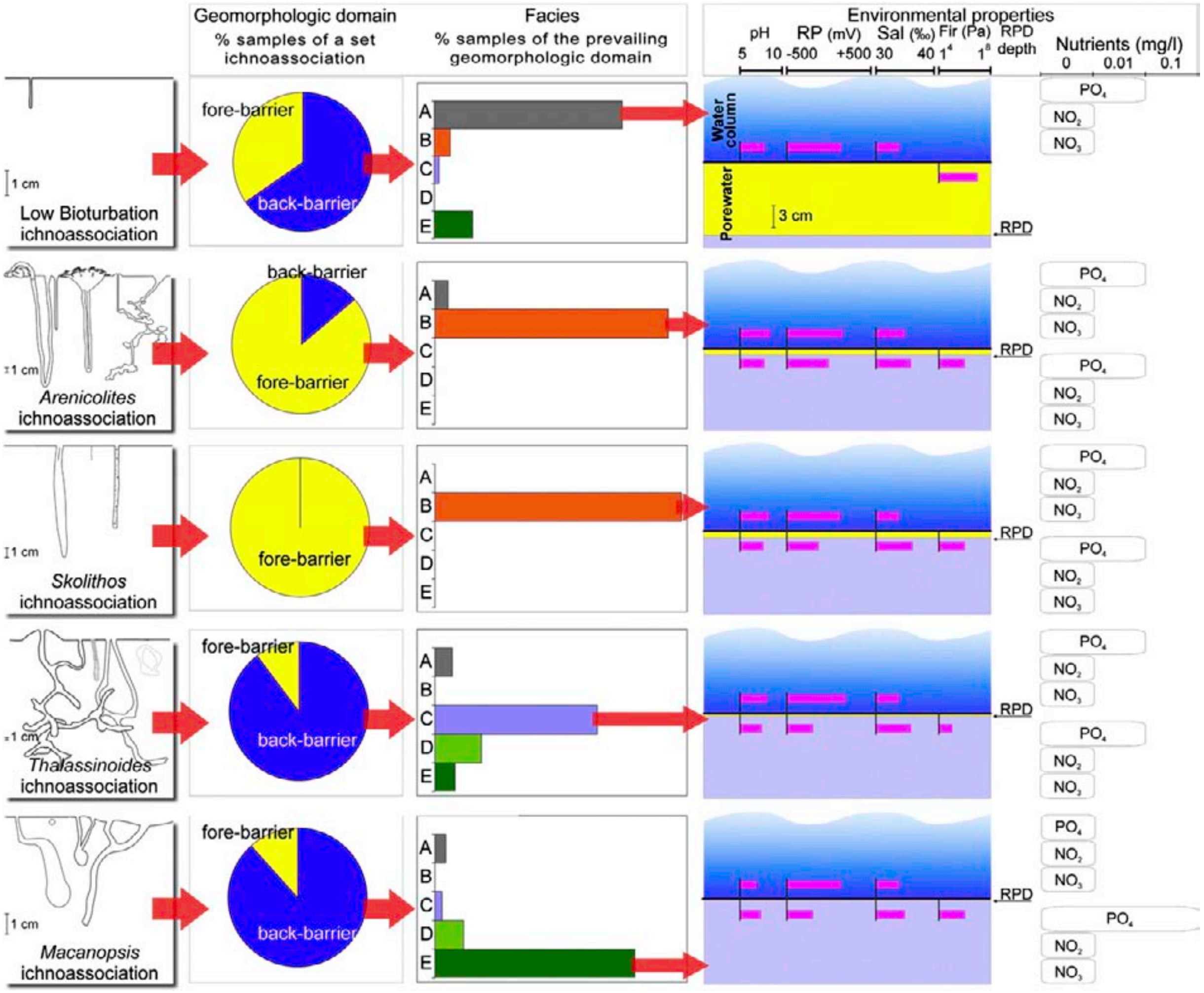


Fig. 22. Environmental setting of the ichnoassociations derived from ichnonetwork analysis.

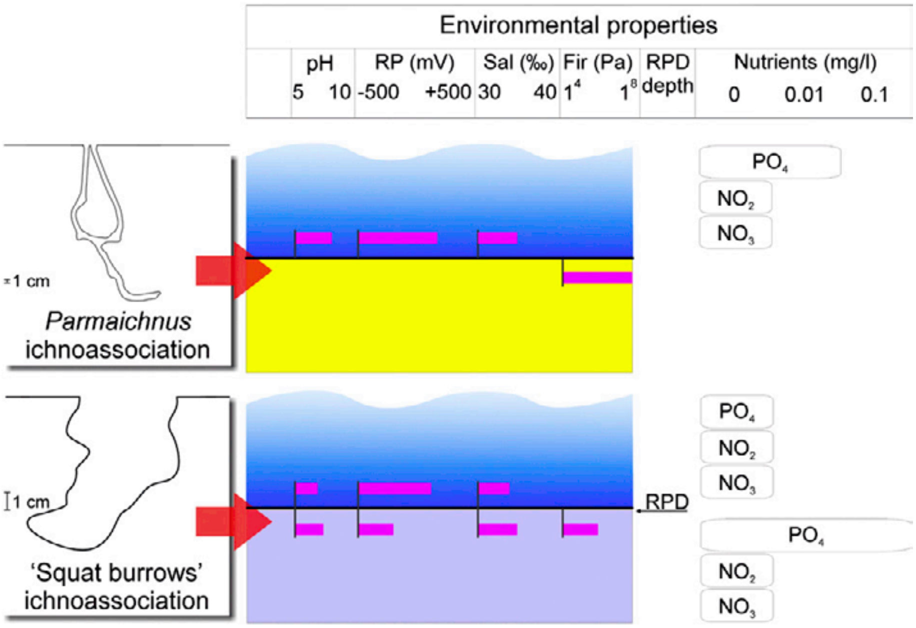


Fig. 23. Environmental setting of the ichnoassociations derived from quadrat sampling.

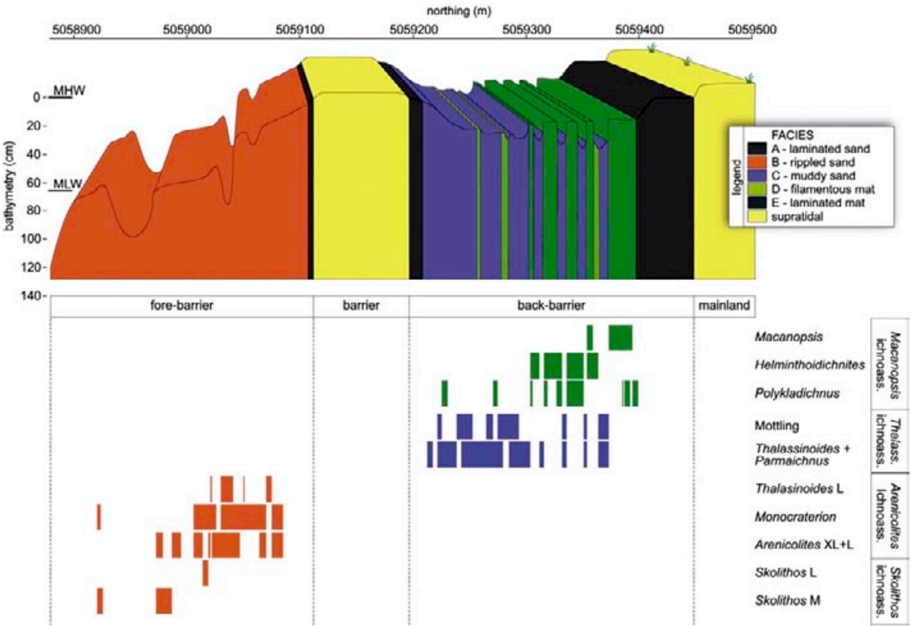


Fig. 24. Distribution of ichnoassociations along a land-sea transect. Bridge ichnotaxa not shown; transect corresponding to profile 2 in Fig. 1B.

immediate palaeontological application and, consequently, the definition of structuring forces is of primary importance.

It is widely accepted that organism behaviour can be influenced by a wide variety of environmental factors, including hydrodynamic energy, substrate, oxygenation, salinity, sedimentation rate, bathymetry, among others (Buatois and Mángano, 2011). In order to delineate a defined set of control factors which explain the observed ichnoassociations, two simple principles were followed:

a. Regularity exclusion. Factors exhibiting no significant variation across different ichnoassociations were excluded. For instance, salinity is a major control factor in coastal environments (Buatois and Mángano, 2011), but similar salinities characterize different ichnoassociations (Figs. 22, 23). Therefore salinity cannot explain the observed differences in ichnofaunal composition.
b. Parsimony. If different ichnoassociations exhibit different but correlated environmental parameters, the parameter which explains the other(s) is selected. For instance, the *Thalassinoides* ichnoassociation occurs in fine sediments and quiet environments. As grain size depends on hydrodynamics, the latter is to be considered the major structuring factor.

The application of these simple principles evidenced four major structuring factors (emersion time, hydrodynamics, firmness, microbial binding) synthesized in Fig. 25 and discussed below.

8.2. Emersion

Quadrat and trench sampling showed a sea-land gradient along which bioturbation intensity markedly decrease. The acme of this gradient corresponds to a shore-parallel belt within which only few, small sized ichnotaxa are found (low-bioturbation ichnoassociation).

The period of emersion (exposure or emersion time) is the most obvious aspect accounting for this gradient. In fact, more proximal sites generally experience longer period of emersion, which is a fundamental structuring process in intertidal environments (Raffaelli and Hawkins, 1996). This interpretation is proved not only by the low bioturbation index at high intertidal sites, but also by direct comparison of exposure time and burrow abundance (Figs. 7–9). This trend is confirmed for the vast majority of ichnotaxa, with the exception of burrows produced by organisms well-adapted to dry environments (i.e. *Macanopsis* and *Skolithos* XS).

The structuring power of exposure is explained by the numerous types of physical stressors associated to long period of emersion. In particular, desiccation plays a major role as it severely affects the vast majority of marine animals (Raffaelli and Hawkins, 1996). In particular, polychaetes are probably the most sensitive group of tracemakers, being virtually incapable of resisting desiccation (Glasby et al., 2000). Burrowing itself is a strategy to cope with long emersion times, as it allows to reach the water table during low tide. This is particularly true for thalassinidean tracemakers, which rely on water for gas exchange.

In addition, emersion time directly influences important trophic modes. For instance, filter feeders can only feed in water, therefore the time available for feeding dramatically increases towards the sea (Raffaelli and Hawkins, 1996). This phenomenon explains the distribution of the *Skolithos* ichnoassociation, largely dominated by suspension-feeding behaviours and found only at the intertidal–subtidal limit. Furthermore, prolonged emersion time negatively affects seaweed, whose photosynthetic tissues have a poor performance out of water (Raffaelli and Hawkins, 1996). According to Koch (2001) and Boese et al. (2003), exposure and the resulting desiccation stress are the most important factors setting the upper limit of seagrasses. Therefore, emersion time accounts for the distribution of rhizome-produced mottling, which is a core component of the *Thalassinoides* ichnoassociation. The absence of seagrasses triggers a negative feedback for deposit-feeders, which are favoured by the abundant organic matter deriving from the seagrass meadows. Finally, it should be noted that the areas undergoing to long emersion times are also subject to significant climatic stress. Indeed, air temperature is much more variable than water temperature, therefore proximal areas experience very extreme conditions (Raffaelli and Hawkins, 1996).

These results are supported by numerous ecological studies which recognize a sea-land gradient (or intertidal gradient), determined by emersion and its directly correlated variables. For instance, Salvat (1964) distinguished four ecological belts on the basis of sand moisture, which is largely a consequence of the shore position and therefore depends on emersion time. At this regard, McLachlan (1990) suggested that the zones of Salvat (1964) correlate with distinct faunal groups characterized by different desiccation tolerance. Salvat's (1964) zonation has a good correspondence with the faunal belts described by Dahl (1952) (Raffaelli and Hawkins, 1996). Furthermore, Swinbanks (1982) subdivided beaches on the basis of emersion time. In geological

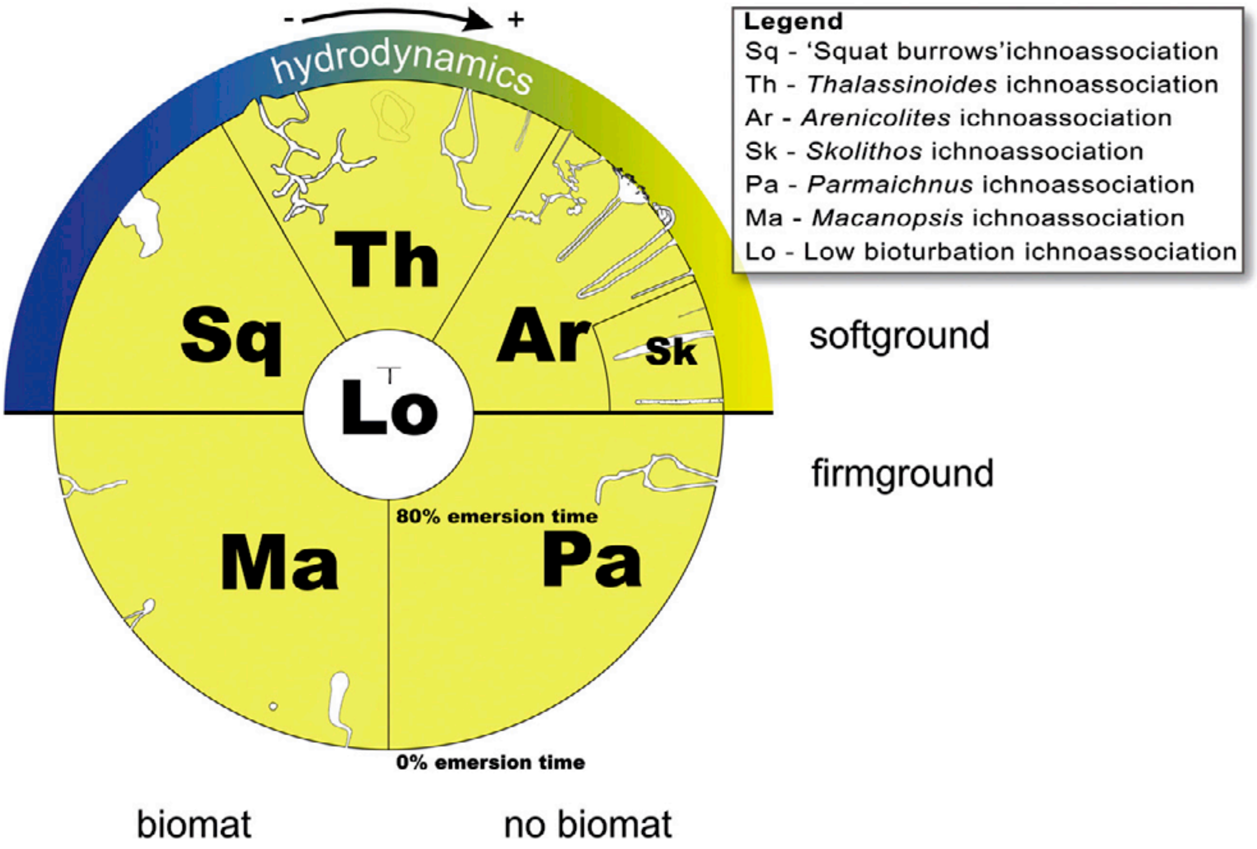


Fig. 25. The Grado ichnological model. Each ichnoassociation is explained by the combination of four environmental factors: emersion time, hydrodynamics, substrate firmness and microbial binding.

literature, the exposure index of Ginsburg et al. (1977) confirms the major role of emersion time in structuring habitats. According to these authors, emersion time define similar environments, each with distinct fauna, sedimentology and traces (Ginsburg et al., 1977; see also Rankey and Berkeley, 2012).

In conclusion, emersion time is one of the major structuring factors in intertidal systems, directly affecting bioturbation intensity. Fig. 25 models this phenomenon by mapping decreasing emersion times with the distance from the centre of the scheme.

8.3. Hydrodynamics

While the patterns found along the land-sea gradient are largely attributable to differences in emersion time, other structuring factors are acting in concert along this same gradient. For instance, *Thalassinoides* ichnoassociation and *Arenicolites* ichnoassociation are exposed to the same range of emersion times, but the differences in ichnofaunal composition are striking.

The IchnoGIS analysis shows a well-defined relationship between ichnoassociations and hydrodynamic energy, as expressed by the position with respect to the geomorphological barriers (Fig. 24). In fact, the barrier-island which characterizes the Grado ichnosite acts as a protection against currents and waves, separating a low-energy zone (the back-barrier) from a higher-energy zone (the fore-barrier; Fig. 1). A positive feedback exists between low-energy settings and marine phanerogams, acting as true ecosystem engineers. Indeed seaweeds are favoured by sheltered environments and, at the same time, they induce low-energy environments by extracting momentum from the moving seawater (Koch, 2001).

The pictured scenario is mirrored by facies distribution, characterized by sandy sediments in the turbulent fore-barrier (i.e. facies B) and finer sediments in the sheltered back-barrier (i.e. facies C; Fig. 3A). Accordingly, fine organic material settles in the lower energy zone, favouring the deposit-feeders responsible of the *Thalassinoides* ichnoassociation. At the contrary, turbulence keep nutritious material in the water column, favouring suspension-feeding strategies (*Skolithos* ichnoassociation) in the fore-barrier. The observed ichnoassociations can be seen in light of the Seilacherian ichnofacies, with the *Skolithos* ichnofacies related to food particles suspended and the *Cruziana* ichnoassociation related to food particles deposited ("food resources paradigm" of Pemberton et al., 2001). It should be noted however that the *Skolithos* ichnofacies occurs seaward of the *Cruziana* ichnofacies, as the energy gradient of the Grado ichnosite is inverted with respect to wave-dominated environments; this aspect has been already highlighted by Mángano et al. (2002) and Buatois and Mángano (2011).

In contrast, food supply does not provide a complete explanation for the *Arenicolites* ichnoassociation, typically occurring within the fore-barrier (Figs. 22, 24). In fact, the dominant ichnotaxa (*Arenicolites* L and XL) are related to deposit-feeding sipunculans, although the fore-barrier provides less organic matter than the adjacent back-barrier. A basic explanation is given by the commonest environmental preferences of sipunculans, which coincide with the conditions of the fore-barrier. In addition, *Thalassinoides*-producing decapods are exploiting the same resource (detritus) of sipunculans, therefore they may compete and trigger spatial resource partitioning.

Although both of these assumptions may be partially true, a deeper level of explanation is required because *Arenicolites*-dominated ichnoassociations are well-documented in similar palaeoenvironments (Bromley and Asgaard, 1991; Bromley, 1996; Pemberton et al., 2001). In this regard, the extended organism perspective (Turner, 2003) have large implications for interpreting U-burrows, which can be regarded as external organs for channelling energy sources. Indeed, when water flows across a surface, its velocity gradient provides a potential source of work and therefore might be employed to induce burrow irrigation

(Vogel et al., 1973). U-shaped morphology is very efficient for exploiting such source of energy, which is required by both suspension- and deposit-feeders. In fact suspension-feeders depend on moving water for nutrition and, in some cases, for respiration. The latter aspect is particularly important for intertidal deposit-feeders, which rely on the organic-rich sediments below the redox potential discontinuity. These nutritious but anaerobic sediments can be explored only by ventilating the burrow with oxygenated water. Therefore, large concentrations of *Arenicolites* are explained by moderate hydrodynamic energy, which is channelled into the U-burrows. Quieter, more hypoxic environments can be inhabited only by very active ventilators such as mud shrimps, which irrigate their large and complex *Thalassinoides* burrows by pleopod beating (Atkinson and Taylor, 2005).

These examples evidence that the studied ichnosite is also affected by the availability of oxygen in the interstitial system. In general, availability of interstitial oxygen could derive (a) from the oxygen concentration in the water column (Weissberger et al., 2009) or (b) from the dynamics of the interstitial system itself (McLachlan and Brown, 2006). The latter hypothesis fits better with the Grado ichnosite because water column presents similar properties in different parts of the tidal flat (Figs. 22, 23). Previous studies (McLachlan and Brown, 2006; Fonseca et al., 2011) evidenced a strong relationship between oxygen availability and grain size, which is ultimately controlled by hydrodynamics. In fact, depth of the redox potential discontinuity reflects how rapidly oxygenating water passes through the sediment (Little, 2000). Therefore, sands deposited in turbulent waters (facies B) are more permeable and consequently are more oxygenated; muddy sediments settle in quiet environments and, being less permeable, display a shallower redox potential boundary. The relationship between hydrodynamics-grain size-interstitial oxygenation is coherently depicted in Raffaelli and Hawkins (1996: Fig. 1.14). The poor interstitial oxygenation of fine sediments is exacerbated by high demand of oxygen. Indeed, finer grain size means larger surface for bacterial attachment (see McLachlan and Brown, 2006).

Hydrodynamics also represents a source of mechanical stress which is promptly reflected in the ichnological record. For instance, organisms build burrows with constructional lining (*Skolithos* M) in order to face the turbulent waters of the outer fore-barrier, which is also characterized by a low bioturbation intensity (*Skolithos* ichnoassociation). On the other hand, low-energy settings do not favour filter feeders, because their delicate filtering structures may be damaged from an excess of fine particulate material.

In conclusion, data evidence that hydrodynamics influence both ichnofaunal composition and bioturbation intensity. The structuring effect of hydrodynamics is shown in Fig. 25 through a speedometer-like representation.

8.4. Biomat binding

Quadrat and trench sampling evidenced that matgrounds present very distinctive ichnoassociations (*Macanopsis* and 'Squat burrows' ichnoassociation), manifested by abrupt changes in ichnofaunal composition between biostabilized substrates and other facies. For instance, the mat-related *Macanopsis* ichnoassociation passes to the *Thalassinoides* ichnoassociation within few centimetres of space.

In light of these evidences, matgrounds exert an overarching control on ichnofauna, which is the effect of several factors linked to mat metabolism and growth. At this regard, sediment binding is the most obvious effect on substrate characteristics. In fact, the sediment particles of matgrounds are bound by algal filaments (facies D) and extracellular polymeric secretions (EPS; especially in facies E). The predominance of algal or EPS binding severely affects the geotechnical properties of the substrate. The most severe changes are imparted by extracellular polymeric secrections, which form a matrix embedding microbial cells such as diatoms, cyanobacteria and heterophic bacteria (Decho, 2000). EPS strongly characterizes laminated mats (facies E), which are consequently a modern analog of the firm, erosion-resistant biomats typical of Neoproterozoic sea bottoms (Seilacher, 1999; Gingras et al., 2011a). Spatial and ichnonetwork analysis revealed that insect burrows (*Helminthodichnites*, *Macanopsis*) are the most typical burrows within laminated mats (*Macanopsis* ichnoassociation). It may sound surprising that air-breathing insects are the most important tracemakers in periodically submersed environments, but the Grado ichnosite reflects a global trend. Indeed, insect burrows characterizes laminated mats worldwide (Seilacher, 1999; Reise, 2002; Gerdes, 2003). The presence of insects is explained by the geotechnical properties induced by the microbial mat, which seals the underlying sediment from seawater. Consequently, air-breathers may survive within the microbial mat during high tide, exploiting a rich trophic niche.

Both filamentous and laminated mats display a shallow redox boundary discontinuity and are commonly accompanied by considerable levels of interstitial phosphate (Fig. 22, 23), which is deleterious for marine invertebrates even at low concentrations (Blasiola, 2000). High concentrations of phosphate seems to be a common feature of both modern and fossil microbial mats in consequence of the metabolism of mat-forming organisms (Wilby et al., 1996; Rougerie et al., 1997). The effect of metabolic processes is exacerbated in laminated mats — less permeable than filamentous ones — because they seal upward-diffusing phosphorous (see Wilby et al., 1996).

The mentioned lower permeability is explained by tighter sediment binding in laminated mats. As a consequence, filamentous mats offer less cohesive and more humid substrates, providing more favourable conditions to marine organisms. In accordance with Österling and Pihl (2001), filamentous mats act as a refuge for predation, enhance food levels for detritivores but induce stressful conditions within the sediment (i.e. high phosphate, dysoxic conditions). For these reasons, filamentous mats are selectively burrowed by mating crabs ('squat burrows'), while *Thalassinoides* and *Arenicolites* are usually scarcer than in the correspondent non-microbial facies (muddy sands, facies C).

The role of biomat binding is modelled in Fig. 25, which displays matground-related ichnoassociations in the left hemisphere of the scheme.

8.5. Firmness

The previous section evidenced the role of substrate firmness in structuring the ichnoassociations of matgrounds, with the *Macanopsis* ichnoassociation occurring in firm, laminated mats and the 'squat burrows' ichnoassociation related to soft, filamentous mats. Firmness is crucial also for sediments without microbial binding, as witnessed by the specific relationships between ichnoassociations and the degree of consolidation. In fact, a large number of ichnoassociations are restricted to softgrounds, while the *Parmaichnus* ichnoassociation is commonly associated to firmgrounds (Figs. 22, 23).

In light of these examples, firm substrates structure ichnoassociations (a) by offering favourable geotechnical characteristics (i.e. pupation chambers require stable substrates) and (b) by excluding tracemakers unable to burrow firm substrates (i.e. the polychaete *Megalomma* is not provided with strong burrowing appendages). The latter aspect is well-evidenced by the nearly monospecific *Parmaichnus* ichnoassociation, dominated by Y-shaped upogebiid burrows. The importance of substrate firmness is traditionally well-recognized in ichnology, being a primary aspect in the ichnofacies concept (Bromley, 1996; Buatois and Mángano, 2011). At this regard, the *Parmaichnus* ichnoassociation fits very well to the *Glossifungites* ichnofacies.

Fig. 25 model the effect of firmness by displaying firmground-related ichnoassociations in the lower hemisphere of the scheme.

8.6. “Deep time on a tidal flat” or global model?

The above mentioned Grado model (Fig. 25) is consistent with previous ecological studies on tidal flats. Indeed numerous models of ecological zonation recognize a landward belt characterized by scarce biomass and talitrids (see Dahl, 1952; Jaramillo et al., 1993); there is full correspondence with the low bioturbation ichnoassociation, presenting *Skolithos* XS (authored by *Talitrus*) and a low intensity of bioturbation. According to most ecological zonations of temperate to tropical environments, decapod crustaceans start to dominate from the middle tidal flat (see the review in Raffaelli and Hawkins, 1996: pp. 52–61). This observation supports the *Thalassinoides* ichnoassociation. More turbulent, sandy environments commonly present bivalves or polychaetes inhabiting vertical burrows (see the review in Raffaelli and Hawkins, 1996: pp. 52–61). This is consistent with the *Arenicolites*/*Skolithos* ichnoassociation. These evidences support the global validity of the observed ichnological zonation, at least for similar environmental domains. Indeed, Jaramillo et al. (1993) demonstrated that reflective, intermediate and dissipative beaches display different zonation patterns.

These general features with global validity coexist with peculiar ichnological and environmental aspects. In fact, the Northern Adriatic Sea is an ideal model for past epeiric (epicontinental) seas, being a shallow (average depth: 35 m), semi-enclosed sea lying on continental crust (McKinney, 2003; McKinney, 2007; Zuschin and Stachowitsch, 2009). In addition, recent studies brought an additional analogy, suggesting that the benthic ecosystem of the Northeastern Adriatic Sea closely resembles Paleozoic-style ecology (McKinney, 2003, 2007; McKinney and Hageman, 2006). According to McKinney (2003), the Adriatic Paleozoic-style is characterized by low-nutrient water, low intensity of grazing predation, and relatively few endobenthic bioturbators. Although some objections were raised on the mentioned ecological aspects (Zuschin and Stachowitsch, 2009), the Northeastern Adriatic is unanimously considered one of the few modern epicontinental seas comparable to some Paleozoic–Mesozoic shelves (McKinney, 2003, 2007; McKinney and Hageman, 2006; Zuschin and Stachowitsch, 2009). Intriguingly, our results show pre-Jurassic styles of bioturbation which are coexisting with more modern, crustacean-dominated ones:

- Laminated microbial mats commonly display a low degree of bioturbation and common *Helminthoidichnites* (*Macanopsis* ichnoassociation). The observed *Helminthoidichnites* reflect the mining of the microbial mat from underneath: ‘undermat mining behaviour’ *sensu* Seilacher (1999). Similar behavioural strategies were particularly common within Proterozoic microbial mats, before of the Agronomic Revolution (Seilacher, 1999).
- The rippled sands of the fore-barrier are dominated by the *Arenicolites*/*Skolithos* ichnoassociation, consisting of simple, vertical or U-shaped burrows (*Skolithos*, *Arenicolites*) and rarer bivalve structures (*Lockeia*). With the exception of localized clusters with dense *Thalassinoides* L, crustacean burrows are absent. This ichnological expression closely resembles pre-Jurassic shallow marine ichnoassociations, before of the raise of crustacean bioturators (Buatois and Mángano, 2011).

These remarkable ichnological features, united to the peculiar physiographic and ecological context, make Grado an ideal analogue for past peritidal ichnological systems. Paraphrasing McKinney (2007), the Grado ichnosite allows to study “deep time on a tidal flat”.

This idea is only apparently contrasting with the global validity of the Grado model. Indeed, the background condition is that ancient bioturbation styles are modern equivalents and therefore they may develop nowadays under peculiar environmental conditions. For instance, undermat miners were common in Proterozoic matgrounds, but they are still present in extreme but recurrent conditions (i.e. Seilacher, 1999). Furthermore, ancient styles of bioturbation are relegated to specific areas of the studied tidal flat, where environmental conditions are unfavourable to decapods and preclude intense bioturbation (Fig. 24).

9. Conclusions

In this paper, a new method for ichnological analysis (IchnoGIS) is presented through its application on a modern case study. Results show that the IchnoGIS method provides unprecedented research opportunities for ichnologists, as it allows to determine accurately spatial distribution, association patterns and environmental significance of traces.

These outcomes encourage future applications of the IchnoGIS method, involving not only other modern environments but also their cross-comparison. In fact, network analysis proved to be particularly efficient in confronting even very different systems, such as wasp colonies and human classrooms (Bhadra et al., 2009), the Internet and food webs (Réka and Barbási, 2002), neural systems and power grids (Watts and Strogatz, 1998). At the same time, the geostatistical approach will facilitate spatial recognition of ichnologically-relevant patterns.

The IchnoGIS method also has much to contribute to future debates on palaeoichnology. In fact, the Grado model (Fig. 25) shows that the IchnoGIS method can be used to predict environmental properties from ichnoassociations, being a tool for palaeoenvironmental analysis. In addition, the IchnoGIS procedures are easily applicable to the analysis of the fossil record, thus representing a promising future direction in the study of fossil environments. In fact, this study demonstrates that the structure of an ichnological system can be described by an ichnonetwork, opening the avenues to the quantitative comparison of fossil and modern systems.

These desirable outcomes require usable tools to be provided to the ichnological community. At this regard, the first step has already been done. In fact, IchnoGIS is based on simple survey tasks relying on relatively low-cost tools, while the entire analytical process can be performed with free or open-source software (Table 5). A further step in this direction will be to develop a single software environment dedicated to IchnoGIS analysis.

In light of these assumptions, the IchnoGIS method provides a single template for understanding quantitatively the relationship between traces and their environment, thus giving prominent grounds for future research in the study of modern and fossil ichnological systems.

Acknowledgements

We thank manuscript reviewers for their precious comments. We are grateful to Peter Pervesler and Nevio Pugliese for their introduction on the neoichnology of the Adriatic Sea. Thanks are due to Ruggero Marocco and Giorgio Tunis for their insight and suggestions. We thank Mark Humphries, who provided crucial help for calculating the small-worldness index. The manuscript greatly benefited from the observations of Patrick Mc Sweeney on random networks. Jorge Genise is acknowledged for his taxonomic considerations on insect traces. We wish to thank Marco Balini for his revision of a preliminary version of this study. We acknowledge Kirk Fitzhugh for useful indications on sabellid polychaetes and Giorgio Leto for the mareographic data.

References

Andersen, T.J., Lanuru, M., van Bernem, C., Pejrup, M., Riethmueller, R., 2010. Erodibility of a mixed mudflat dominated by microphytobenthos and *Cerastoderma edule*, East Frisian Wadden Sea, Germany. Estuarine Coastal and Shelf Science 87, 197–206.

Armstrong, M., 1998. Basic Linear Geostatistics. Springer-Verlag, Berlin (153 pp.).

Asgaard, U., Bromley, R.G., Hanken, N.-M., 1997. Recent firmground burrows produced by a upogebiid crustacean; paleontological implications. Courier Forschungsinstitut Senckenberg 2001, 23–28.

Table 5
IchnoGIS analysis with free software: Libre Office (http://www.libreoffice.org/), PAST (http://folk.uio.no/ohammer/past/), Gephi (https://gephi.org/) and www.mapequation.org. Each step is the output for the successive one. This example assumes two spreadsheets with quadrat and trench sampling data; ichnotaxa and coordinates are stored in columns, sampling sites in rows.

	Step	Software	Operation	Command
Geostatistical analysis	1. Data preparation	Libre Office Calc PAST	Open the quadrat sampling file and copy data Paste data into PAST	[File > Open] [Edit > Copy] [Edit > Paste]
	2. Point map	PAST	Select three columns (X, Y and one ichnotaxon), then plot values	Shift-click on column label to select multiple columns, then [Plot > Bubble Plot]
	3. Variogram	PAST	Select three columns (X, Y and one ichnotaxon), then analyze them	Shift-click for multiple selection, then [Geomet > Gridding] and select [Kriging] and click [Semivariogram]
	4. Interpolation	PAST	Fit the variogram model and interopolate	Modify the values of the variogram dialog, then choose [Go!]
Network analysis	1. Data preparation	Libre Office Calc PAST	Open the quadrat sampling file and copy data Paste data into PAST	[File > Open] [Edit > Copy] [Edit > Paste]
	2. Create the association matrix	PAST	Transpose the data, then calculate the association matrix for ichnotaxa	[Edit > Transpose] Shift-click for multiple selection, then [Statistics > Similarity and distance indices > Index = Jaccard]
	3. Export the association matrix	PAST Libre Office Calc	Copy the association matrix Paste it into a Libre Office spreadsheet	Click on the rightmost icon of the dialog [Edit > Paste]
	4. Data setup	Libre Office Calc	Use first row and first column to store node names. Save as a semicolon-delimited csv file	[File > Save as…], then check the [Edit Filter Settings] box. Choose the semicolon as field delimiter. Make sure that the csv file uses full stop as the decimal separator
	5. Open data	Gephi	Open the previously saved file with Gephi.	[File > Open] and select the Undirected option
	6. Ichnonet Graph	Gephi	Use the Circular Layout	[Overview > Layout > Circular Layout] If Circular Layout is not available, download it: [Tools > Plugins > Available Plugins: Circular Layout] [Preview > Presets > Default Curved], then click on Refresh
	7. Network analysis	Gephi	Network analysis is accessed from the ranking panel, after running the statistics dialogs	
	8. Infomap	Gephi www.mapequation.org/	Save the network in pajek (net) format: Load the network and run the Infomap algorithm	[File > Export > Graph File] [Map Generator > Load Network > Open File (for undirected network)] [Calculate Clusters]
	9. NMDS	PAST	Perform non-metric multidimensional scaling	[Multivar > Non-Metric MDS: Jaccard]
	10. Cluster analysis	PAST	Perform cluster analysis	[Multivar > Cluster Analysis: Jaccard]

Atkinson, R.J.A., Taylor, A.C., 2005. Aspects of the physiology, biology and ecology of thalassinidean shrimps in relation to their burrow environment. Oceanography and Marine Biology: An Annual Review 43, 173–210.

Barbási, A.-L., 2002. Linked. The new science of networks.Perseus Publishing, Cambridge (285 pp.).

Barbone, E., Rosati, I., Reizopoulou, S., Basset, A., 2011. Linking classification boundaries to sources of natural variability in transitional waters: a case study of benthic macroinvertebrates. Ecological Indicators 12, 105–122.

Bascompte, J., 2007. Networks in ecology. Basic and Applied Ecology 8, 485–490.

Baucon, A., 2008. Neoichnology of a microbial mat in a temperate, siliciclastic environment. Studi Trentini di Scienze Naturali Acta Geologica 83, 183–203.

Baucon, A., 2010. Leonardo Da Vinci, the Founding Father of Ichnology. Palaios 25, 361–367.

Baucon, A., Felletti, F., 2013. The IchnoGIS method — Network Science and Geostatistics in Ichnology. Theory and Application (Grado lagoon, Italy). Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology ***, ***.

Baucon, A., Bordy, E., Brustur, T., Buatois, L., Cunningham, T., De, C., Duffin, C., Gaillard, C., Felletti, F., Hu, B., Hu, L., Jensen, S., Knaust, D., Lockley, M., Lowe, P., Mayor, A., Mayoral, E., Muttoni, G., Neto de Carvalho, C., Pollard, J., Rindsberg, A., Seike, K., Santos, A., Song, H., Turner, S., Uchman, U., Wang, Y., Yi-ming, G., Zhang, W., Zhang, L., 2012. A History of Ideas in Ichnology. In: Knaust, D., Bromley, R.G. (Eds.), Trace Fossils as Indicators of Sedimentary Environments: Developments in Sedimentology, 64, pp. 3–43.

Beukema, J., Flach, E., 1995. Factors controlling the upper and lower limits of the intertidal distribution of two *Corophium* species in the Wadden Sea. Marine Ecology Progress Series 125, 117–126.

Bhadra, A., Jordán, F., Sumana, A., Deshpande, S.A., Gadagkar, R., 2009. A comparative social network analysis of wasp colonies and classrooms: linking network structure to functioning. Ecological Complexity 6, 48–55.

Blasiola, G., 2000. The Saltwater Aquarium Handbook. Barron's, Hong Kong (163 pp.).

Boese, B.L., Alayan, K.E., Gooch, E.F., Robbins, B.D., 2003. Desiccation index: a measure of damage caused by adverse aerial exposure on intertidal eelgrass (*Zostera marina*) in an Oregon (USA) estuary. Aquatic Botany 76, 329–337.

Borradaile, G.J., 2003. Statistics of earth science data: their distribution in time, space, and orientation. Springer, Berlin (351 pp.).

Brandes, U., Erlebach, T. (Eds.), 2005. Network Analysis: Methodological Foundations. Springer, Berlin (472 pp.).

Brede, M., Boschetti, F., 2009. Analysing Weighted Networks: An Approach Via Maximum Flows. Complex Science: First International Conference, Complex 2009 (Shangai), pp. 1093–1104.

Bromley, R.G., 1996. Trace fossils: biology, taphonomy and applications, Second ed. Chapman & Hall, London (361 pp.).

Bromley, R.G., Asgaard, U., 1991. Ichnofacies: a mixture of taphofacies and biofacies. Lethaia 24, 153–163.

Buatois, L.A., Mángano, M.G., 2011. Ichnology: Organism–Substrate Interactions in Space and Time. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge/New York (358 pp.).

Buchanan, M., 2003. Nexus: Small Worlds and the Groundbreaking Science of Networks. W. W. Norton & Company, New York (240 pp.).

Cabana, Á., Mizraji, E., Pomi, A., Valle-Lisboa, J.C., 2008. Looking for robust properties in the growth of an academic network: the case of the Uruguayan Biological Research Community. Journal of Biological Physics 34, 149–161.

Cadée, G., Goldring, R., 2007. The Wadden Sea, Cradle of Invertebrate Ichnology. In: Miller, W.I. (Ed.), Trace Fossils. Concepts, Problems, Prospects. Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp. 3–13.

Caers, J., 2011. Modeling Uncertainty in the Earth Sciences. Wiley-Blackwell, Chichester (246 pp.).

Conolly, J., Lake, M., 2006. Geographical Information Systems in Archaeology. Cambridge University Press (338 pp.).

Cutler, E., 1994. The Sipuncula: Their Systematics, Biology, and Evolution. Cornell University Press, Ithaca (453 pp.).

Dahl, E., 1952. Some aspects of the ecology and zonation of the fauna on sandy beaches. Oikos 4, 1–27.

Dame, R.F., Bushek, D., Prins, T., 2001. Benthic suspension feeders as determinants of ecosystem structure and function in shallow coastal waters. In: Reise, K. (Ed.), Ecological Comparisons of Sedimentary Shores. Springer Verlag, Berlin, pp. 11–37.

Decho, A.W., 2000. Microbial biofilms in intertidal systems: an overview. Continental Shelf Research 20, 1257–1273.

dell'Arciprete, D., Bersezio, R., Felletti, F., Giudici, M., Comunian, A., Renard, P., 2012. Comparison of three geostatistical methods for hydrofacies simulation: a test on alluvial sediments. Hydrogeology Journal 20, 299–311.

Dworschak, P.C., 1987. Feeding behaviour of *Upogebia pusilla* and *Callianassa tyrrhena* (Crustacea, Decapoda, Thalassinidea). Investigacion Pesquera 51, 421–429.

Dworschak, P.C., 2002. The burrows of *Callianassa candida* (olivi 1972) and *C. whitei* Sakai 1999 (Crustacea: Decapoda: Thalassinidea). In: Bright, M., Dworschak, P.C., Stachowitsch, M. (Eds.), 2002: The Vienna School of Marine Biology: A Tribute to Jörg Ott. Facultas Universitätsverlag, Wien, pp. 63–71.

Engelsen, A., Sundbäck, K., Hulth, S., 2010. Links between bottom-water anoxia, the polychaete *Nereis diversicolor*, and the growth of green-algal mats. Estuaries and Coasts 33, 1365–1376.

Evans, A.V., Hogue, J.N., 2006. Field guide to beetles of California. University of California Press, Berkeley and Los Angeles (334 pp.).

Farmer, J., 1992. Grazing and bioturbation in modern microbial mats. In: Schopf, J.W., Klein, C. (Eds.), The Proterozoic Biosphere: a Multidisciplinary Study. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, pp. 295–298.

Felletti, F., Bersezio, R., Giudici, M., 2006. Geostatistical simulation and numerical upscaling, to model ground-water flow in a sandy-gravel, braided river, aquifer analogue. Journal of Sedimentary 76, 1215–1229.

Fenchel, T.M., Riedl, R.J., 1970. The sulfide system: a new biotic community underneath the oxidized layer of marine sand bottoms. Marine Biology 7, 255–268.

Ferrero-Vicente, L.M., Fernández, Á.L., Marco-Méndez, C., Martínez-García, E., Sánchez-Lizaso, J.L., 2011. Soft-bottom sipunculans from San Pedro del Pinatar (Western Mediterranean): influence of anthropogenic impacts and sediment characteristics on their distribution. Animal Biodiversity and Conservation 34, 101–111.

Fonseca, G., Hutchings, P., Gallucci, F., 2011. Meiobenthic communities of seagrass beds (*Zostera capricorni*) and unvegetated sediments along the coast of New South Wales, Australia. Estuarine Coastal and Shelf Science 91, 69–77.

Fortunato, S., 2010. Community detection in graphs. Physics Reports 486, 75–174.

Frey, R.W., Seilacher, A., 1980. Uniformity in marine invertebrate ichnology. Lethaia 13, 183–207.

Gamble, B.Y.J.C., 1971. The response of the marine amphipods *Corophium arenarium* and *C. volutator* to gradients and to choices of different oxygen concentrations. Journal of Experimental Biology 54, 275–290.

Gerdes, G., 2003. Biofilms and macroorganisms. In: Krumbein, W.E., Paterson, D.M., Zavarzin, G.A. (Eds.), Fossil and Recent Biofilms: a Natural History of Life on Earth. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, pp. 197–216.

Gerdes, G., Krumbein, W.E., Reineck, H.-E., 1985. The depositional record of sandy, versicolored tidal flats (Mellum Island, Southern North Sea). Journal of Sedimentary Petrology 55, 265–278.

Gingras, M.K., Pemberton, S.G., 2000. A field method for determining the firmness of colonized sediment substrates. Journal of Sedimentary Research 70, 1341–1344.

Gingras, M.K., Pemberton, S.G., Saunders, T., 2001. Bathymetry, sediment texture, and substrate cohesiveness; their impact on modern *Glossifungites* trace assemblages at Willapa Bay, Washington. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 169, 1–21.

Gingras, M., Hagadorn, J.W., Seilacher, A., Lalonde, S.V., Pecoits, E., Petrash, D., Konhauser, K.O., 2011a. Possible evolution of mobile animals in association with microbial mats. Nature Geoscience 4, 372–375.

Gingras, M.K., MacEachern, J.A., Dashtgard, S.E., 2011b. Process ichnology and the elucidation of physico-chemical stress. Sedimentary Geology 237, 115–134.

Gingras, M.K., MacEachern, J.A., Dashtgard, S.E., 2012. The potential of trace fossils as tidal indicators in bays and estuaries. Sedimentary Geology 279, 97–106.

Ginsburg, R.N., Hardie, L.A., Bricker, O.P., Garrett, P., Wanless, H., 1977. Exposure index: a quantitative approach to defining position within the Tidal Zone. In: Hardie, L.A. (Ed.), Sedimentation on the Modern Carbonate Tidal Flats of Northwest Andros Island, Bahamas. The John Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, pp. 7–12.

Glasby, C.J., Hutchnings, P., Fauchald, K., Paxton, H., Rouse, G.W., Russell, C.W., Wilson, R., 2000. Class Polychaeta. In: Beesley, P.I., Ross, G.J.B., Glasby, C.J. (Eds.), Polychaetes & Allies: The Southern Synthesis. CSIRO Publishing, Melbourne, pp. 1–297.

Ha, N.T.T., Nhuan, M.T., Ngoc, N.T., Dung, H.T., 2007. The distribution of peanut-worm (*Sipunculus nudus*) in relation with geo-environmental characteristics. VNU Journal of Science Earth Sciences 23, 110–115.

Hammer, O., Harper, D., 2006. Paleontological Data Analysis. Blackwell, Malden.

Holme, N.A., 1954. The ecology of British species of *Ensis*. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom 145–172.

Humphries, M.D., Gurney, K., 2008. Network “small-world-ness”: a quantitative method for determining canonical network equivalence. PLoS One 3, 1–10.

Jaramillo, E., McLachlan, A., Coetzee, P., 1993. Intertidal zonation patterns of macroinfauna over a range of exposed sandy beaches in south-central Chile. Marine Ecology Progress Series 101, 105–118.

Junker, B.H., Schreiber, F. (Eds.), 2008. Analysis of biological networks. John Wiley & Sons, Hoboken.

Koch, E.W., 2001. Beyond light: physical, geological, and geochemical parameters as possible submersed aquatic vegetation habitat requirements. Estuaries 24, 1–17.

Książkiewicz, M., 1977. Trace fossils in the Flysch of the Polish Carpathians. Palaeontologica Polonica 36, 1–208.

Legendre, P., 2005. Species associations: the Kendall coefficient of concordance revisited. Journal of Agricultural, Biological, and Environmental Statistics 10, 226–245.

Little, C., 2000. The biology of soft shores and estuaries. Oxford University Press, Oxford (270 pp.).

Lobza, V., Schieber, J., 1999. Biogenic sedimentary structures produced by worms in soupy, soft muds: observations from the Chattanooga Shale (Upper Devonian) and experiments. Journal of Sedimentary Research 69, 1041–1049.

Mángano, M.G., Buatois, L.A., West, R.R., Maples, C.G., 2002. Ichnology of a Pennsylvanian tidal flat: the Stull Shale Member at Waverly, Eastern Kansas. Kansas Geological Survey 245, 1–133.

Matheron, G., 1962. Traité de géostatistique appliquée. Mémoires du Bureau de Recherches Géologiques et Minieres.Editions Technip, Paris (333 pp.).

May, R.M., 2006. Network structure and the biology of populations. Trends in Ecology & Evolution 21, 394–399.

McIntyre, A.D., Eleftheriou, A., 2005. Methods for the study of marine benthos. Wiley-Blackwell, Kundli (418 pp.).

McKinney, F.K., 2003. Preservation potential and paleoecological significance of epibenthic suspension feeder-dominated benthic communities (Northern Adriatic Sea). Palaios 18, 47–62.

McKinney, F.K., 2007. The Northern Adriatic Ecosystem: Deep Time in a Shallow Sea. Columbia University Press, New York (299 pp.).

McKinney, F.K., Hageman, S.J., 2006. Paleozoic to modern marine ecological shift displayed in the northern Adriatic Sea. Geology 34, 881–884.

McLachlan, A., 1990. Dissipative beaches and macrofauna communities on exposed intertidal sands. Journal of Coastal Research 6, 57–71.

McLachlan, A., Brown, A., 2006. The Ecology of Sandy Shores, second edition. Academic Press, Burlington (373 pp.).

McSweeney, P., 2008. Random Network Plugin for Cytoscape [WWW Document]. http://sites.google.com/site/randomnetworkplugin/.

Moksnes, P.-O., 2002. The relative importance of habitat-specific settlement, predation and juvenile dispersal for distribution and abundance of young juvenile shore crabs *Carcinus maenas* L. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 271, 41–73.

Montoya, J.M., Pimm, S.L., Solé, R.V., 2006. Ecological networks and their fragility. Nature 442, 259–264.

Morin, P.J., 2011. Community Ecology, Second edition. Blackwell/Wiley, Oxford (407 pp.).

Ngoc-ho, N., 2003. European and Mediterranean Thalassinidea (Crustacea, Decapoda). Zoosystema 25, 439–555.

Osgood, R.G., 1975. The history of invertebrate ichnology. In: Frey, R.W. (Ed.), The Study of Trace Fossils. Springer Verlag, New York, pp. 3–12.

Österling, M., Pihl, L., 2001. Effects of filamentous green algal mats on benthic macrofaunal functional feeding groups. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 263, 159–183.

Pemberton, S.G., Spila, M., Pulham, A.J., Saunders, T., MacEachern, J.A., Robbins, D., Sinclair, I.K., 2001. Ichnology & Sedimentology of Shallow to Marginal Marine Systems. Geological Association of Canada, Short Course Notes Volume 15.AGMV Marquis, St. John's (343 pp.).

Pervesler, P., Uchman, A., 2009. A new Y-shaped trace fossil attributed to Upogebiid crustaceans from Early Pleistocene of Italy. Acta Palaeontologica Polonica 54, 135–142.

Porter, M.A., Onnela, J.-P., Mucha, P.J., 2009. Communities in Networks. Notices of the AMS 56, 1082–1097.

Raffaelli, D.G., Hawkins, S.J., 1996. Intertidal ecology. Kluwer, Dordecht (356 pp.).

Rankey, E.C., Berkeley, A., 2012. Holocene Carbonate Tidal Flats. In: Davis, R.A., Darymple, R.W. (Eds.), Holocene Carbonate Tidal Flats. Springer, Dordecht, pp. 507–536.

Reise, K., 2002. Sediment mediated species interactions in coastal waters. Journal of Sea Research 48, 127–141.

Réka, A., Barbási, A.-L., 2002. Statistical mechanics of complex networks. Reviews of Modern Physics 74, 48–97.

Rosvall, M., Bergstrom, C.T., 2008. Maps of random walks on complex networks reveal community structure. PNAS 105, 1118–1123.

Rougerie, F., Jehl, C., Trichet, J., 1997. Phosphorous pathways in atolls: interstitial nutrient pool, cyanobacterial accumulation and Carbonate-Fluoro-Apatite (CFA) precipitation. Marine Geology 139, 201–217.

Roxburgh, S.H., Chesson, P., 1998. A new method for detecting species associations with spatially autocorrelated data. Ecology 79, 2180–2192.

Ruppert, E.E., Fox, R.S., 1988. Seashore animals of the Southeast: a guide to common shallow-water invertebrates of the southeastern Atlantic Coast. University of South Carolina Press, Columbia (429 pp.).

Salvat, B., 1964. Les conditions hydrodynamiques interstitielles des sediments meubles intertidaux et la repartition verticale de la faune endogenee. Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences 259, 1576–1579.

Sarma, D.D., 2009. Geostatistics with Application in the Earth Sciences. Springer, Dordrecht (205 pp.).

Scott, J., 2000. Social Network Analysis. Sage, London (208 pp.).

Scott, J.J., Renaut, R.W., Buatois, L.A., Owen, R.B., 2009. Biogenic structures in exhumed surfaces around saline lakes: an example from Lake Bogoria, Kenya Rift Valley. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 272, 176–198.

Scourse, J., 1996. Trace fossils of talitrid sandhoppers in interglacial littoral calcareous sandstones, Cornwall, U.K. Quaternary Science Reviews 15, 607–615.

Seilacher, A., 1999. Biomat-related lifestyles in the Precambrian. Palaios 14, 86–93.

Speight, M., Henderson, P., 2010. Marine Ecology: Concepts and Applications. John Wiley and Sons, Oxford (256 pp.).

Sporns, O., 2010. Networks of the Brain. MIT Press, Cambridge (412 pp.).

Steuer, R., Zamora López, G., 2008. Global Network Properties. In: Junker, B., Schreiber, J. (Eds.), Analysis of Biological Networks. Wiley, New York, pp. 31–63.

Swinbanks, D.D., 1982. Intertidal exposure zones, a way to subdivide beaches. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 62, 69–86.

Turner, J., 2003. Trace fossils and extended organisms: a physiological perspective. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 192, 15–31.

Vismann, B., 1990. Sulfide detoxification and tolerance in *Nereis* (*Hediste*) *diversicolor* and *Nereis* (*Neanthes*) *virens* (Annelida: Polychaeta). Marine Ecology Progress Series 59, 229–238.

Vogel, S., Ellington, P., Kilgore, D.L., 1973. Wind-induced ventilation of the burrow of the prairie-dog, *Cynomys ludovicianus*. Journal of Comparative Physiology. A 85, 1–14.

Vopel, K., Hancock, N., 2005. More than just a crab hole. Water & Atmosphere 13, 18–19.

Wackernagel, H., 2003. Multivariate Geostatistics: An Introduction with Applications. Springer, Berlin (387 pp.).

Wassermann, S., Faust, K., 1994. Social Network Analysis. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge (825 pp.).

Watts, D.J., Strogatz, S.H., 1998. Collective dynamics of “small-world” networks. Nature 393, 440–442.

Weissberger, E.J., Coiro, L.L., Davey, E.W., 2009. Effects of hypoxia on animal burrow construction and consequent effects on sediment redox profiles. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 371, 60–67.

Wheater, C.P., Cook, P.A., Bell, J.R., 2011. Practical Field Ecology: A Project Guide. John Wiley & Sons, Hoboken (388 pp.).

Wilby, P.R., Briggs, D.E.G., Bernier, P., Gaillard, C., 1996. Role of microbial mats in the fossilization of soft tissues. Geology 24, 787–790.

Williams, J.A., 1983. Environmental regulation of the burrow depth distribution of the sand-beach amphipod *Talitrus saltator*. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science 16, 291–298.

Williams, J.A., 1995. Burrow-zone distribution of the suprolittoral amphipod *Talitrus saltator* on Derbyhaven beach, Isle of Man — a possible mechanism for regulating desiccation stress? Journal of Crustacean Biology 15, 466–475.

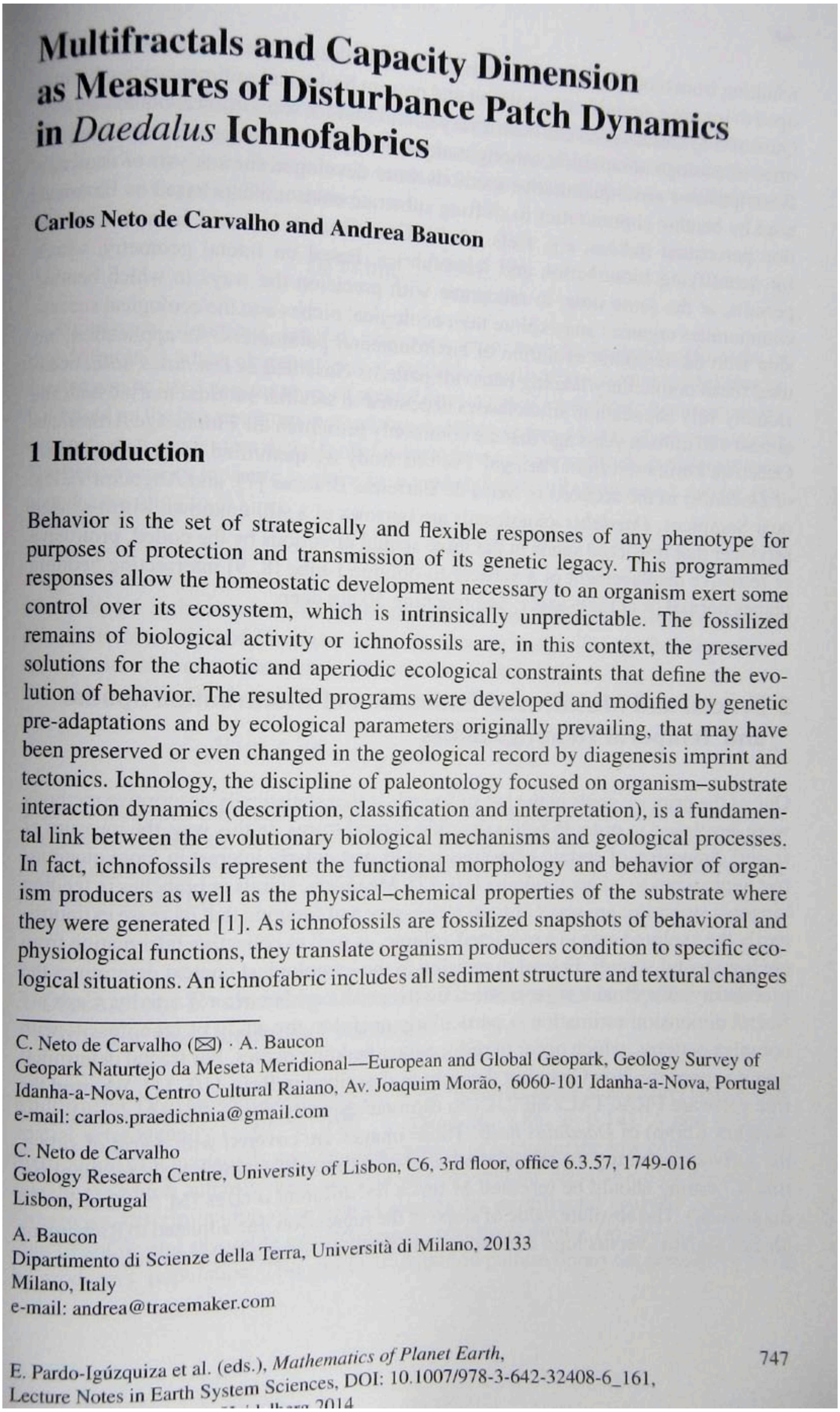
Wuchty, S., Stadler, P.F., 2003. Centers of complex networks. Journal of Theoretical Biology 223, 45–53.

Zuschin, M., Stachowitsch, M., 2009. Epifauna-dominated benthic shelf assemblages: lessons from the modern Adriatic Sea. Palaios 24, 211–221.

Zuur, A.F., Ieno, E.N., Smith, G.M., 2007. Analysing Ecological Data. Springer, Berlin (672 pp.).

Appendix E

Multifractals and Capacity Dimension as measures of disturbance patch dynamics in *Daedalus* ichnofabrics



Multifractals and Capacity Dimension as Measures of Disturbance Patch Dynamics in *Daedalus* Ichnofabrics

Carlos Neto de Carvalho and Andrea Baucon

1 Introduction

Behavior is the set of strategically and flexible responses of any phenotype for purposes of protection and transmission of its genetic legacy. This programmed responses allow the homeostatic development necessary to an organism exert some control over its ecosystem, which is intrinsically unpredictable. The fossilized remains of biological activity or ichnofossils are, in this context, the preserved solutions for the chaotic and aperiodic ecological constraints that define the evolution of behavior. The resulted programs were developed and modified by genetic pre-adaptations and by ecological parameters originally prevailing, that may have been preserved or even changed in the geological record by diagenesis imprint and tectonics. Ichnology, the discipline of paleontology focused on organism–substrate interaction dynamics (description, classification and interpretation), is a fundamental link between the evolutionary biological mechanisms and geological processes. In fact, ichnofossils represent the functional morphology and behavior of organism producers as well as the physical–chemical properties of the substrate where they were generated [1]. As ichnofossils are fossilized snapshots of behavioral and physiological functions, they translate organism producers condition to specific ecological situations. An ichnofabric includes all sediment structure and textural changes

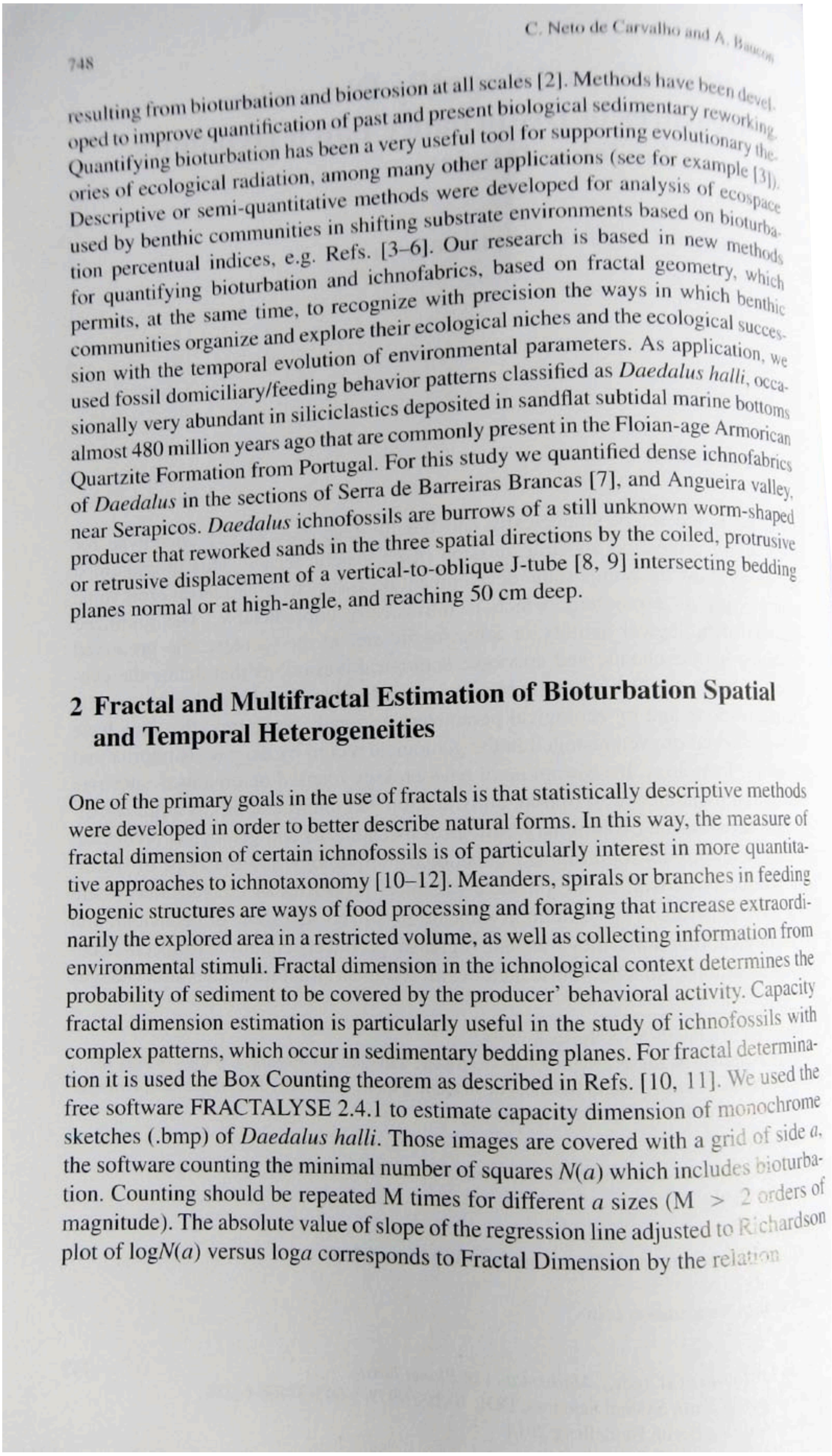
---

C. Neto de Carvalho (✉) · A. Baucon
Geopark Naturtejo da Meseta Meridional—European and Global Geopark, Geology Survey of Idanha-a-Nova, Centro Cultural Raiano, Av. Joaquim Morão, 6060-101 Idanha-a-Nova, Portugal
e-mail: carlos.praedichnia@gmail.com

C. Neto de Carvalho
Geology Research Centre, University of Lisbon, C6, 3rd floor, office 6.3.57, 1749-016
Lisbon, Portugal

A. Baucon
Dipartimento di Scienze della Terra, Università di Milano, 20133
Milano, Italy
e-mail: andrea@tracemaker.com

E. Pardo-Igúzquiza et al. (eds.), *Mathematics of Planet Earth*, Lecture Notes in Earth System Sciences, DOI: 10.1007/978-3-642-32408-6_161,

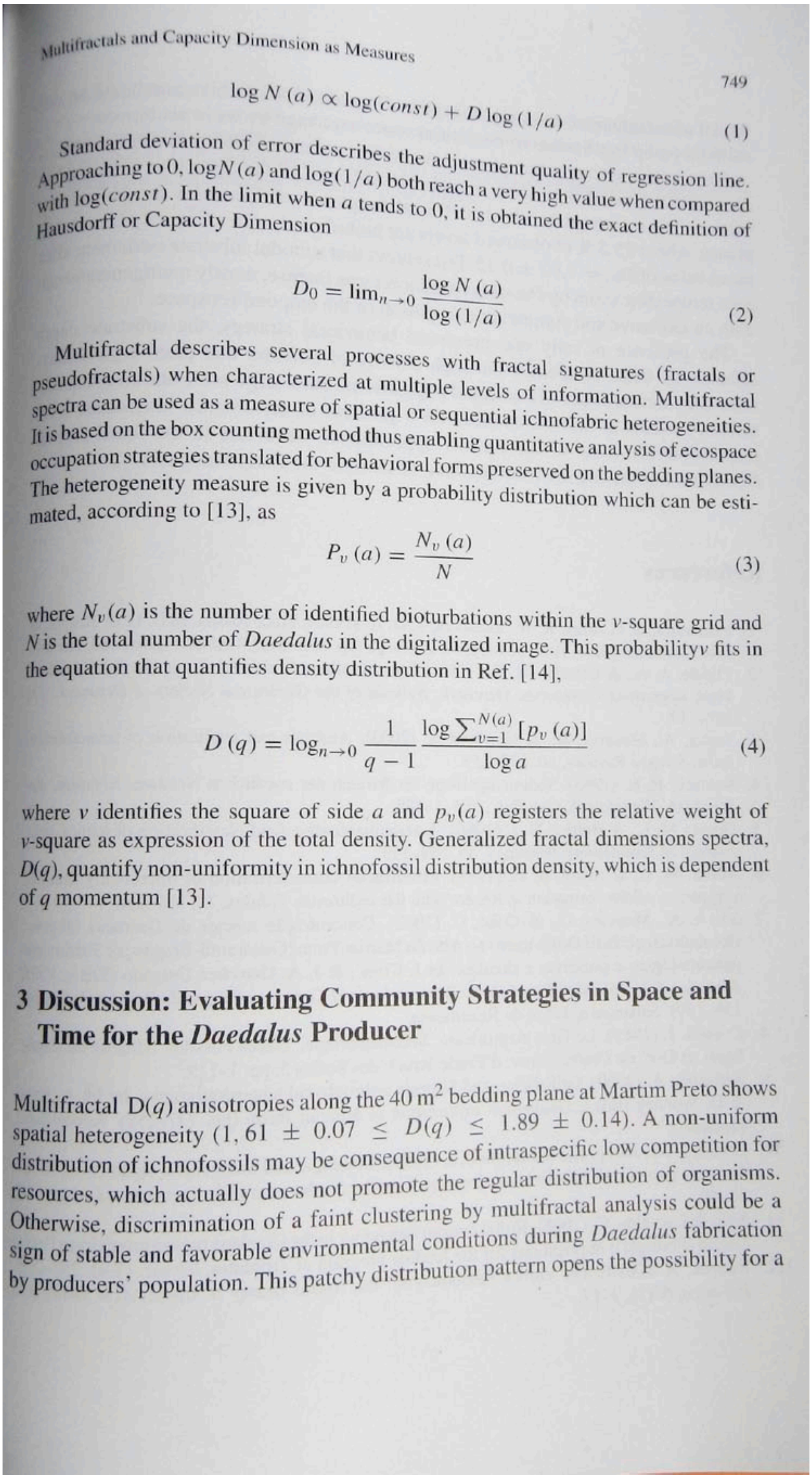


748 C. Neto de Carvalho and A. Baucon

resulting from bioturbation and bioerosion at all scales [2]. Methods have been developed to improve quantification of past and present biological sedimentary reworking. Quantifying bioturbation has been a very useful tool for supporting evolutionary theories of ecological radiation, among many other applications (see for example [3]). Descriptive or semi-quantitative methods were developed for analysis of ecospace used by benthic communities in shifting substrate environments based on bioturbation percentual indices, e.g. Refs. [3–6]. Our research is based in new methods for quantifying bioturbation and ichnofabrics, based on fractal geometry, which permits, at the same time, to recognize with precision the ways in which benthic communities organize and explore their ecological niches and the ecological succession with the temporal evolution of environmental parameters. As application, we used fossil domiciliary/feeding behavior patterns classified as *Daedalus halli*, occasionally very abundant in siliciclastics deposited in sandflat subtidal marine bottoms almost 480 million years ago that are commonly present in the Floian-age Armorican Quartzite Formation from Portugal. For this study we quantified dense ichnofabrics of *Daedalus* in the sections of Serra de Barreiras Brancas [7], and Angueira valley, near Serapicos. *Daedalus* ichnofossils are burrows of a still unknown worm-shaped producer that reworked sands in the three spatial directions by the coiled, protrusive or retrusive displacement of a vertical-to-oblique J-tube [8, 9] intersecting bedding planes normal or at high-angle, and reaching 50 cm deep.

2 Fractal and Multifractal Estimation of Bioturbation Spatial and Temporal Heterogeneities

One of the primary goals in the use of fractals is that statistically descriptive methods were developed in order to better describe natural forms. In this way, the measure of fractal dimension of certain ichnofossils is of particularly interest in more quantitative approaches to ichnotaxonomy [10–12]. Meanders, spirals or branches in feeding biogenic structures are ways of food processing and foraging that increase extraordinarily the explored area in a restricted volume, as well as collecting information from environmental stimuli. Fractal dimension in the ichnological context determines the probability of sediment to be covered by the producer' behavioral activity. Capacity fractal dimension estimation is particularly useful in the study of ichnofossils with complex patterns, which occur in sedimentary bedding planes. For fractal determination it is used the Box Counting theorem as described in Refs. [10, 11]. We used the free software FRACTALYSE 2.4.1 to estimate capacity dimension of monochrome sketches (.bmp) of *Daedalus halli*. Those images are covered with a grid of side a, the software counting the minimal number of squares $N(a)$ which includes bioturbation. Counting should be repeated M times for different a sizes (M $>$ 2 orders of magnitude). The absolute value of slope of the regression line adjusted to Richardson plot of $\log N(a)$ versus $\log a$ corresponds to Fractal Dimension by the relation



$$\log N(a) \propto \log(const) + D \log(1/a) \tag{1}$$

Standard deviation of error describes the adjustment quality of regression line. Approaching to 0, $\log N(a)$ and $\log(1/a)$ both reach a very high value when compared with $\log(const)$. In the limit when a tends to 0, it is obtained the exact definition of Hausdorff or Capacity Dimension

$$D_0 = \lim_{n\to 0} \frac{\log N(a)}{\log(1/a)} \tag{2}$$

Multifractal describes several processes with fractal signatures (fractals or pseudofractals) when characterized at multiple levels of information. Multifractal spectra can be used as a measure of spatial or sequential ichnofabric heterogeneities. It is based on the box counting method thus enabling quantitative analysis of ecospace occupation strategies translated for behavioral forms preserved on the bedding planes. The heterogeneity measure is given by a probability distribution which can be estimated, according to [13], as

$$P_v(a) = \frac{N_v(a)}{N} \tag{3}$$

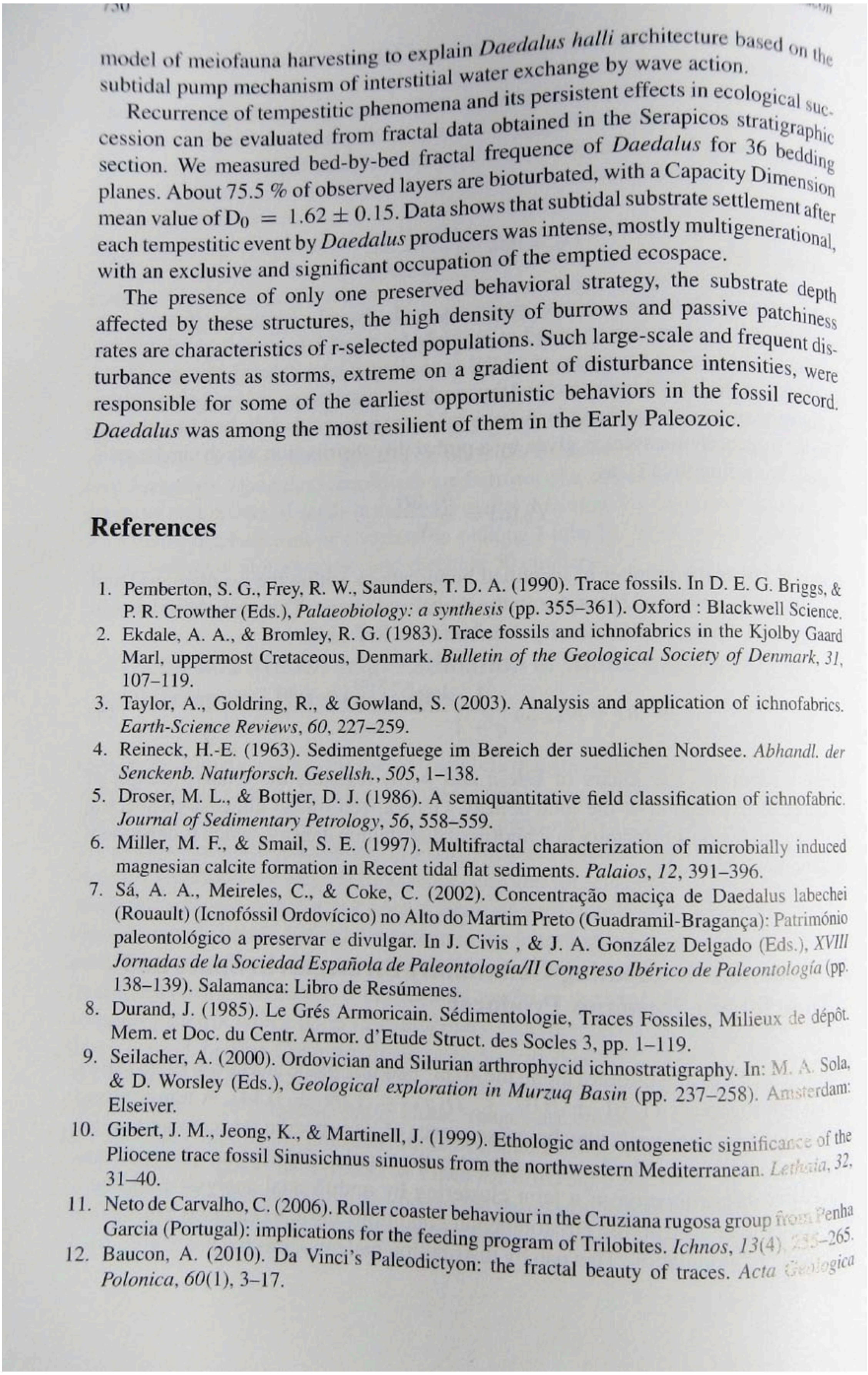
where $N_v(a)$ is the number of identified bioturbations within the v-square grid and N is the total number of *Daedalus* in the digitalized image. This probability$v$ fits in the equation that quantifies density distribution in Ref. [14],

$$D(q) = \log_{n\to 0} \frac{1}{q-1} \frac{\log \sum_{v=1}^{N(a)} [p_v(a)]}{\log a} \tag{4}$$

where v identifies the square of side a and $p_v(a)$ registers the relative weight of v-square as expression of the total density. Generalized fractal dimensions spectra, $D(q)$, quantify non-uniformity in ichnofossil distribution density, which is dependent of q momentum [13].

3 Discussion: Evaluating Community Strategies in Space and Time for the *Daedalus* Producer

Multifractal $D(q)$ anisotropies along the 40 m^2 bedding plane at Martim Preto shows spatial heterogeneity ($1,61 \pm 0.07 \le D(q) \le 1.89 \pm 0.14$). A non-uniform distribution of ichnofossils may be consequence of intraspecific low competition for resources, which actually does not promote the regular distribution of organisms. Otherwise, discrimination of a faint clustering by multifractal analysis could be a sign of stable and favorable environmental conditions during *Daedalus* fabrication by producers' population. This patchy distribution pattern opens the possibility for a



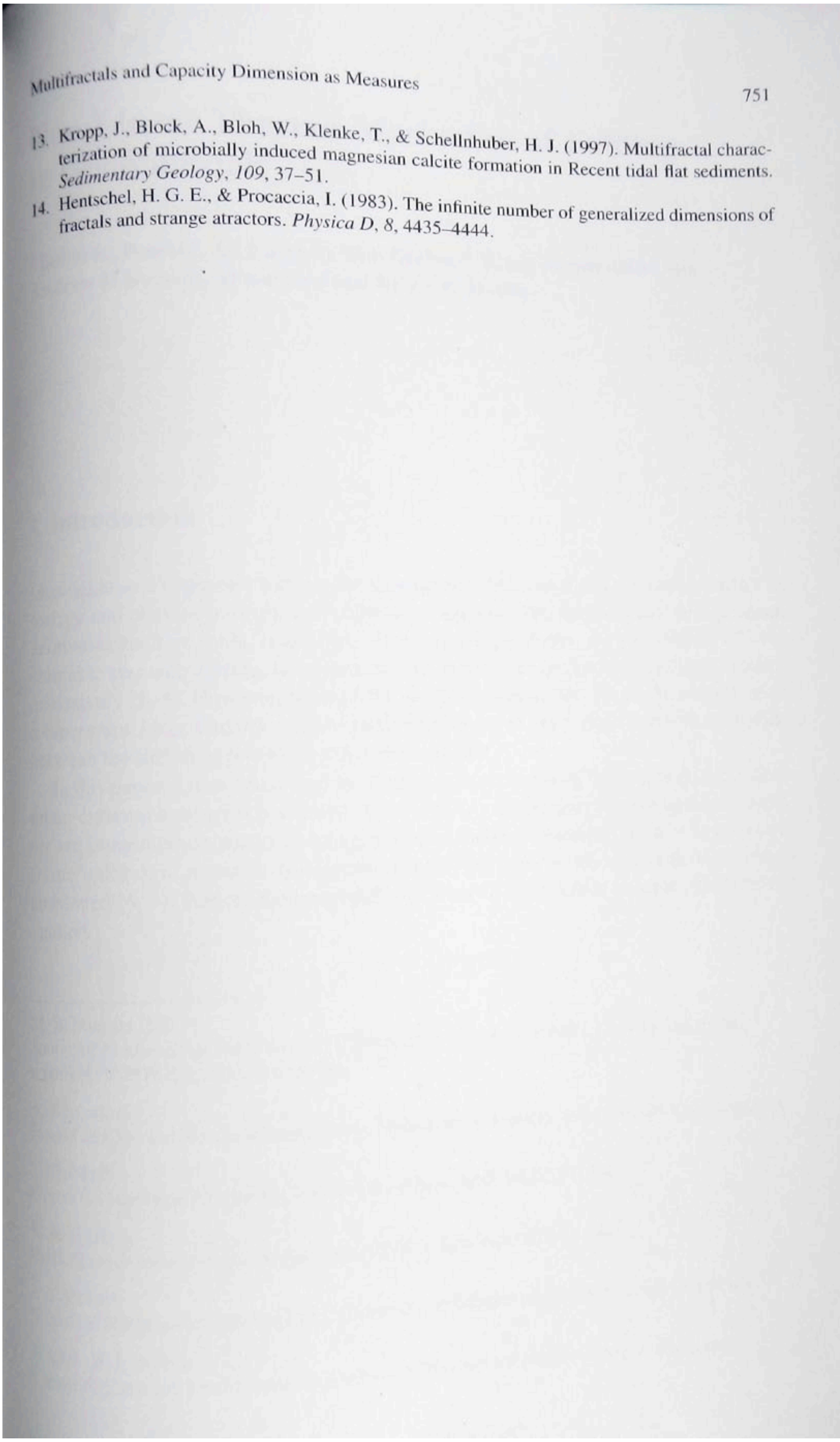
model of meiofauna harvesting to explain *Daedalus halli* architecture based on the subtidal pump mechanism of interstitial water exchange by wave action.

Recurrence of tempestitic phenomena and its persistent effects in ecological succession can be evaluated from fractal data obtained in the Serapicos stratigraphic section. We measured bed-by-bed fractal frequence of *Daedalus* for 36 bedding planes. About 75.5 % of observed layers are bioturbated, with a Capacity Dimension mean value of $D_0 = 1.62 \pm 0.15$. Data shows that subtidal substrate settlement after each tempestitic event by *Daedalus* producers was intense, mostly multigenerational, with an exclusive and significant occupation of the emptied ecospace.

The presence of only one preserved behavioral strategy, the substrate depth affected by these structures, the high density of burrows and passive patchiness rates are characteristics of r-selected populations. Such large-scale and frequent disturbance events as storms, extreme on a gradient of disturbance intensities, were responsible for some of the earliest opportunistic behaviors in the fossil record. *Daedalus* was among the most resilient of them in the Early Paleozoic.

References

1. Pemberton, S. G., Frey, R. W., Saunders, T. D. A. (1990). Trace fossils. In D. E. G. Briggs, & P. R. Crowther (Eds.), *Palaeobiology: a synthesis* (pp. 355–361). Oxford : Blackwell Science.
2. Ekdale, A. A., & Bromley, R. G. (1983). Trace fossils and ichnofabrics in the Kjolby Gaard Marl, uppermost Cretaceous, Denmark. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of Denmark, 31*, 107–119.
3. Taylor, A., Goldring, R., & Gowland, S. (2003). Analysis and application of ichnofabrics. *Earth-Science Reviews, 60*, 227–259.
4. Reineck, H.-E. (1963). Sedimentgefuege im Bereich der suedlichen Nordsee. *Abhandl. der Senckenb. Naturforsch. Gesellsh., 505*, 1–138.
5. Droser, M. L., & Bottjer, D. J. (1986). A semiquantitative field classification of ichnofabric. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology, 56*, 558–559.
6. Miller, M. F., & Smail, S. E. (1997). Multifractal characterization of microbially induced magnesian calcite formation in Recent tidal flat sediments. *Palaios, 12*, 391–396.
7. Sá, A. A., Meireles, C., & Coke, C. (2002). Concentração maciça de Daedalus labechei (Rouault) (Icnofóssil Ordovícico) no Alto do Martim Preto (Guadramil-Bragança): Património paleontológico a preservar e divulgar. In J. Civis , & J. A. González Delgado (Eds.), *XVIII Jornadas de la Sociedad Española de Paleontología/II Congreso Ibérico de Paleontología* (pp. 138–139). Salamanca: Libro de Resúmenes.
8. Durand, J. (1985). Le Grés Armoricain. Sédimentologie, Traces Fossiles, Milieux de dépôt. Mem. et Doc. du Centr. Armor. d'Etude Struct. des Socles 3, pp. 1–119.
9. Seilacher, A. (2000). Ordovician and Silurian arthrophycid ichnostratigraphy. In: M. A. Sola, & D. Worsley (Eds.), *Geological exploration in Murzuq Basin* (pp. 237–258). Amsterdam: Elseiver.
10. Gibert, J. M., Jeong, K., & Martinell, J. (1999). Ethologic and ontogenetic significance of the Pliocene trace fossil Sinusichnus sinuosus from the northwestern Mediterranean. *Lethaia, 32*, 31–40.
11. Neto de Carvalho, C. (2006). Roller coaster behaviour in the Cruziana rugosa group from Penha Garcia (Portugal): implications for the feeding program of Trilobites. *Ichnos, 13*(4), 235–265.
12. Baucon, A. (2010). Da Vinci's Paleodictyon: the fractal beauty of traces. *Acta Geologica Polonica, 60*(1), 3–17.



13. Kropp, J., Block, A., Bloh, W., Klenke, T., & Schellnhuber, H. J. (1997). Multifractal characterization of microbially induced magnesian calcite formation in Recent tidal flat sediments. *Sedimentary Geology*, *109*, 37–51.
14. Hentschel, H. G. E., & Procaccia, I. (1983). The infinite number of generalized dimensions of fractals and strange atractors. *Physica D*, *8*, 4435–4444.

Acknowledgements

I sincerely thank Corrado Venturini (University of Bologna) for his sedimentological help and kindness. Carlos Neto de Carvalho (UNESCO Geopark Naturtejo) is gratefully acknolwedged for ichnological discussion and fieldwork.